



NORTH BRANCH

—Minnesota—

Kevin Schieber
Mayor

Robert Canada
Councilmember/Acting Mayor

Jeff Goulet
Councilmember

Jim Ibinger
Councilmember

Patrick Meacham
Councilmember

**CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2025 @ 7:00 PM
CITY HALL, 6408 ELM STREET, NORTH
BRANCH, MN 55056**

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. ROLL CALL

4. AGENDA APPROVAL

a. Approve Agenda

ACTION

5. PRESENTATION & PROCLAMATION

a. ECE Presentation

INFO

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

Provides an opportunity for the public to address the Council on items that are not on the Agenda. Please raise your hand to be recognized. Please state your name and address for the record. This section is for the express purpose of addressing concerns of City services and operations. It shall not be used to clarify individual's views for political purposes.

7. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered routine and/or non-controversial and will be approved by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the Agenda.

a. Claims

ACTION

b. Minutes - City Council Meeting - August 26, 2025, 7:00 PM

ACTION

c. Approval of Resolution #R-221-2025 authorizing Pay Request #1 for Pavement Improvement Project

ACTION

d. Approval of Resolution R-219-2025 authorizing CSAH 30 (Forest Blvd) project pay request 4

ACTION

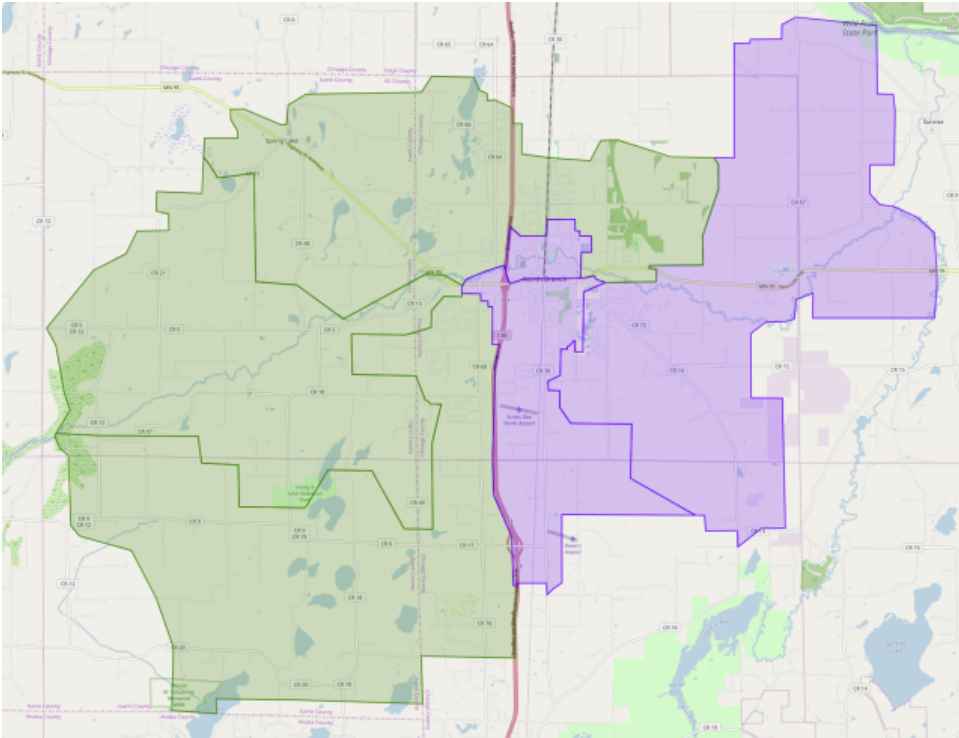
- e. Approval of payment to Rydberg & Sons, Inc for crushing and stockpiling of concrete and blacktop at NB storage area ACTION
 - f. Approval of Transient Merchant License — Mad City Windows and Bathroom ACTION
 - g. Approval of Resolution R-220-2025 rejecting the Bids for the Flink Ave Phase II Trail Project ACTION
 - h. Approval of submitting an application to the ECRAC Arts and Culture Heritage Fund Legacy Grant for the Summer Concerts Series ACTION
 - i. Approval of the Separation and Release Agreement between the City of North Branch and Shawn Williams. ACTION
 - j. Receive Legal Staff Report ACTION
8. PUBLIC HEARINGS
9. STAFF REPORTS
- a. Finance Update INFO
 - b. Budget Discussion INFO
 - c. HR Update INFO
10. MAYOR/CITY COUNCIL
- a. Review of Advisory Committee meetings VERBAL UPDATE
11. ADJOURNMENT

Since we do not have time to discuss every point presented, it may seem that decisions are preconceived. However, background information is provided to the City Council on each Agenda item in advance from Staff and appointed Commissions; and decisions are based on this information and past experiences. In addition some items may also have been discussed preliminarily at Council Work Sessions. If you are aware of information that has not been discussed, please raise your hand to be recognized. Comments that are pertinent are appreciated. Items requiring excessive time may be continued to another meeting.

Council Member Patrick Meacham will be attending via interactive technology, meeting the requirements of public meetings in Minnesota Statutes, Section 13D.04



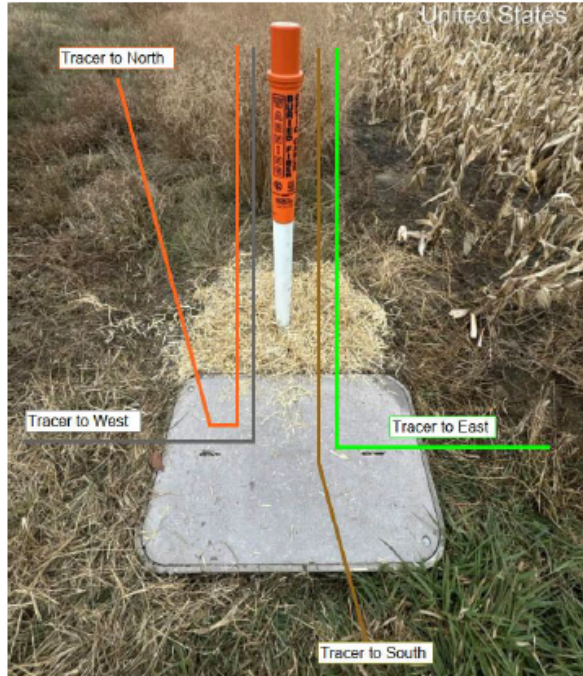
ECE'S North Branch Fiber Distribution Areas



- ECE has six North Branch Fiber Distribution Areas
- Mainline Construction is 95% complete
- Fiber Drop Construction and Home Installations are underway
- Members can find Information and register for service at ecefiber.com

ECE RESPONDING TO MEMBER CONCERS

BEFORE- Locate Wire Test Post



AFTER-Locate Wire Test Post



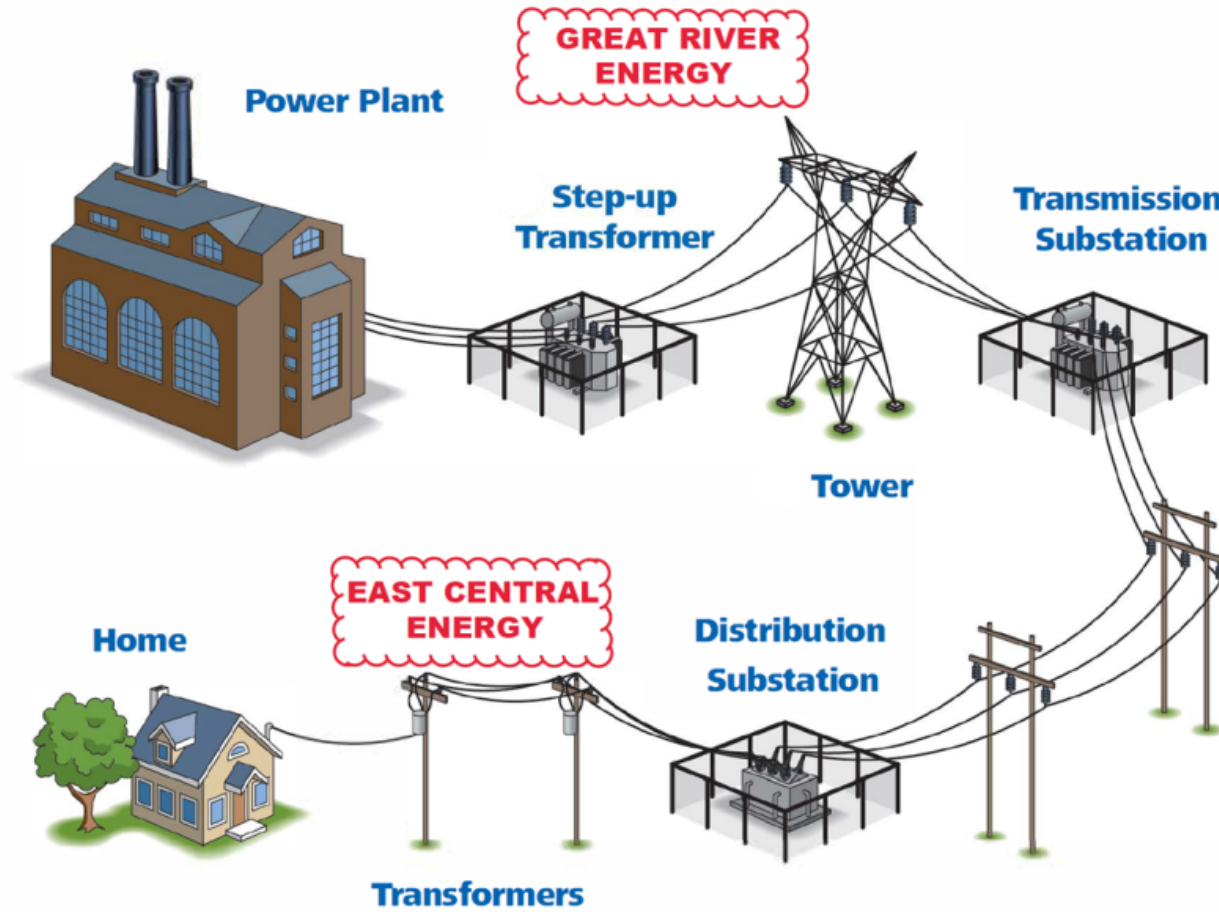
- **EVOLVING PRODUCTS TO MINIMIZE FIBER CONSTRUCTION IMPACT TO MEMBERS**
 - Below-ground/Recessed Locate Wire Test Posts were deployed in North Branch's densely populated areas.
- **OWNING RESTORATION**
 - Since January 2024, nearly 400 restoration jobs have been completed in the utility Right-of-Way(ROW), at zero cost to North Branch Residents. Something we missed, just let us know, and we'll work to make it right.



East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET

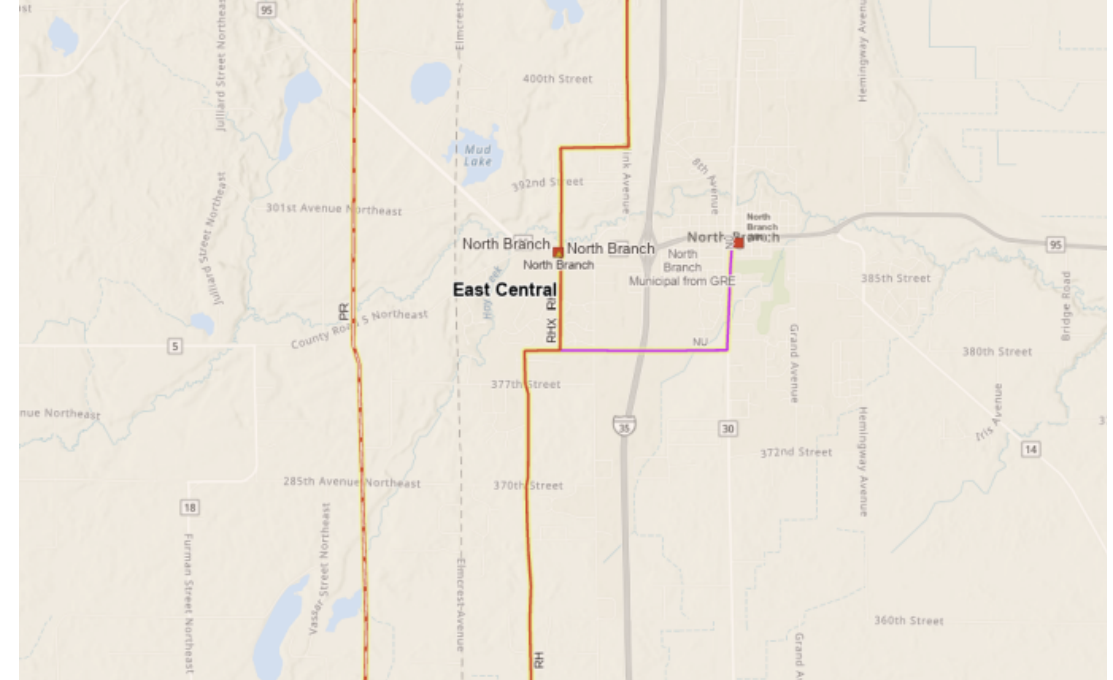
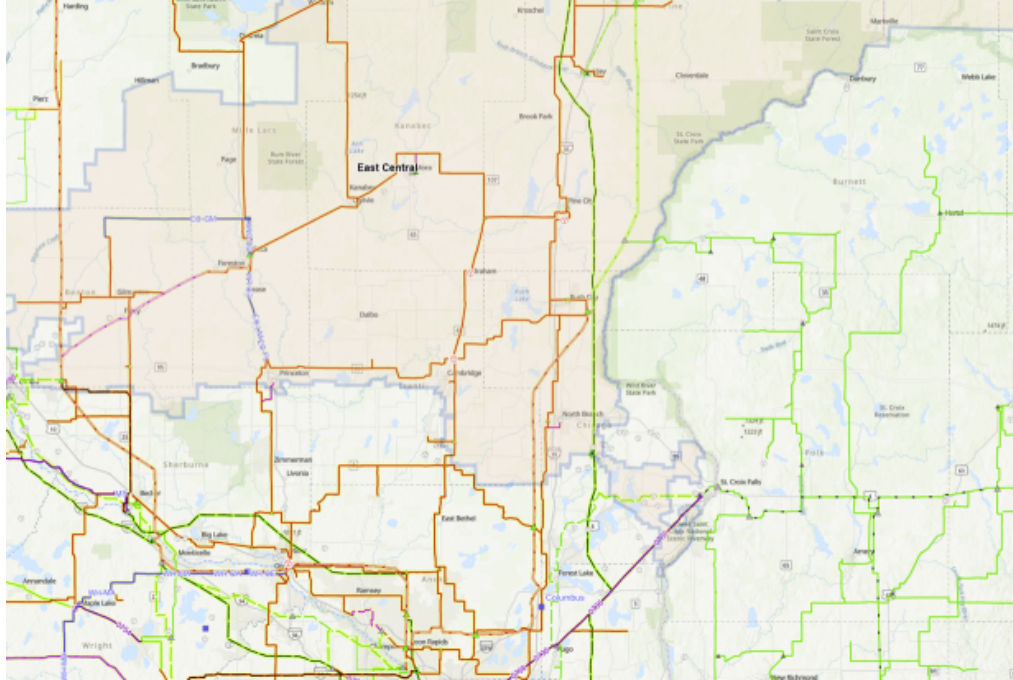
Recent Electric Reliability Issues

- Transmission
- Physical connection
- Synchronization (phase rotation)
- Inaccurate mapping
- Condition of the system

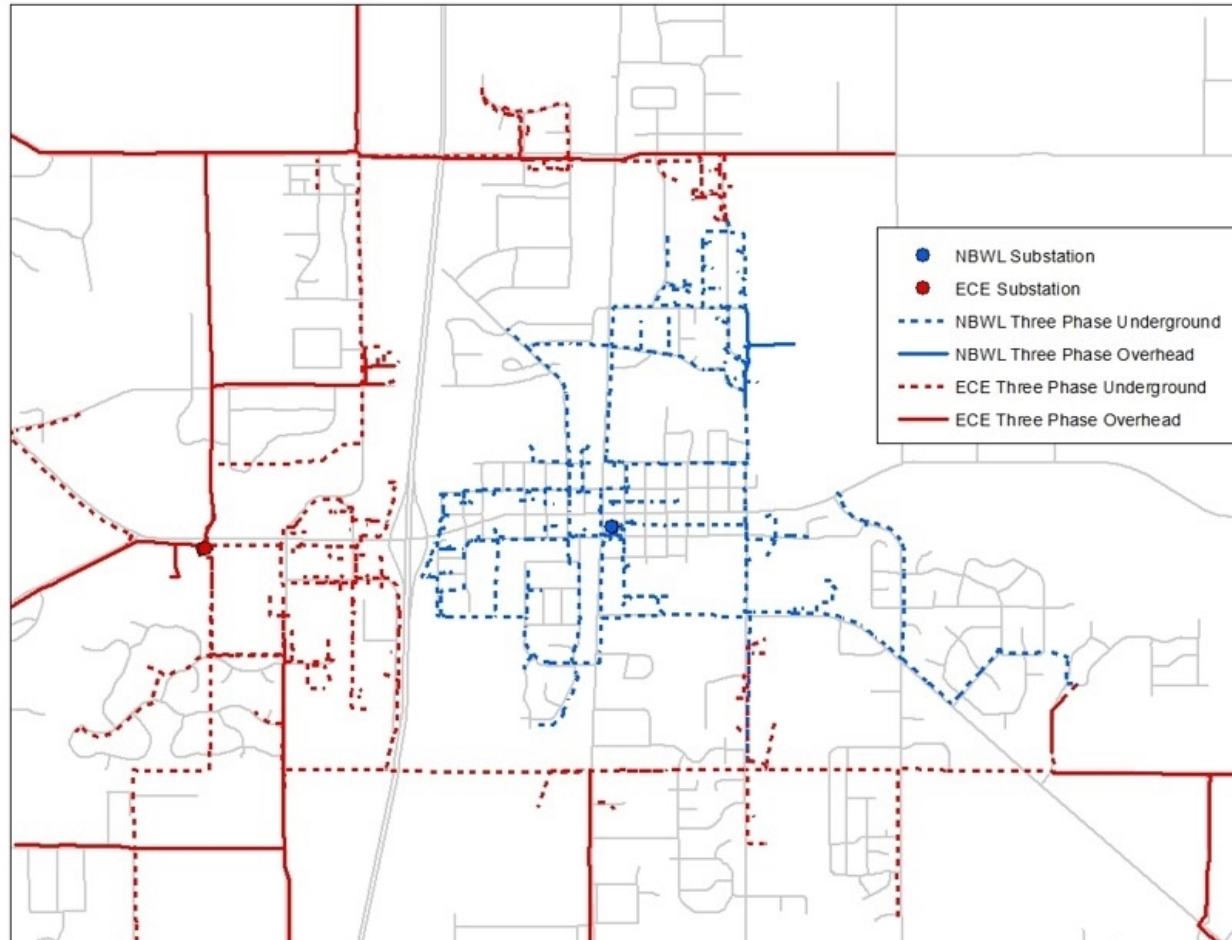


East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET

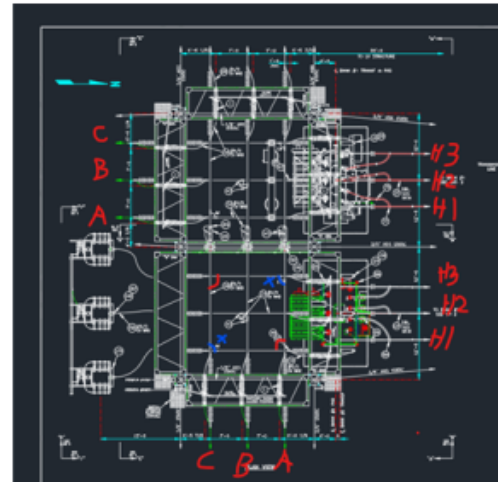
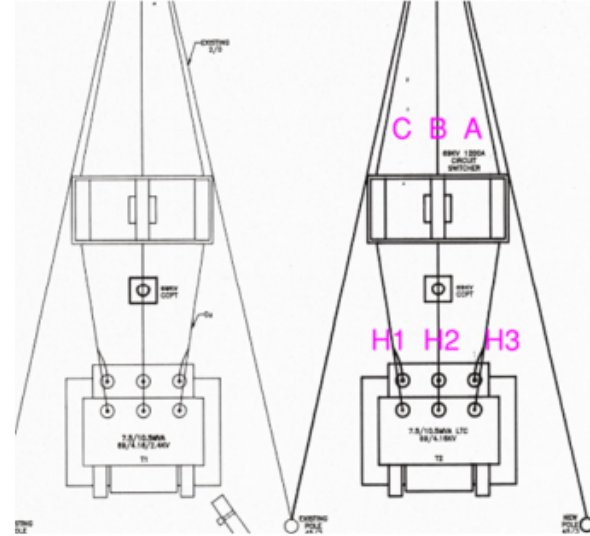
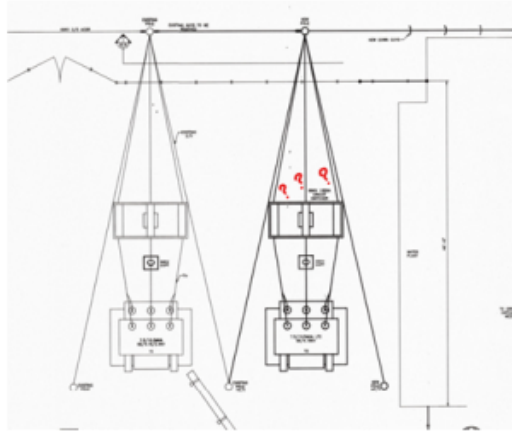
Transmission Limitation: Lack of Loop Redundancy



NBWL & ECE Substations: Not Connected

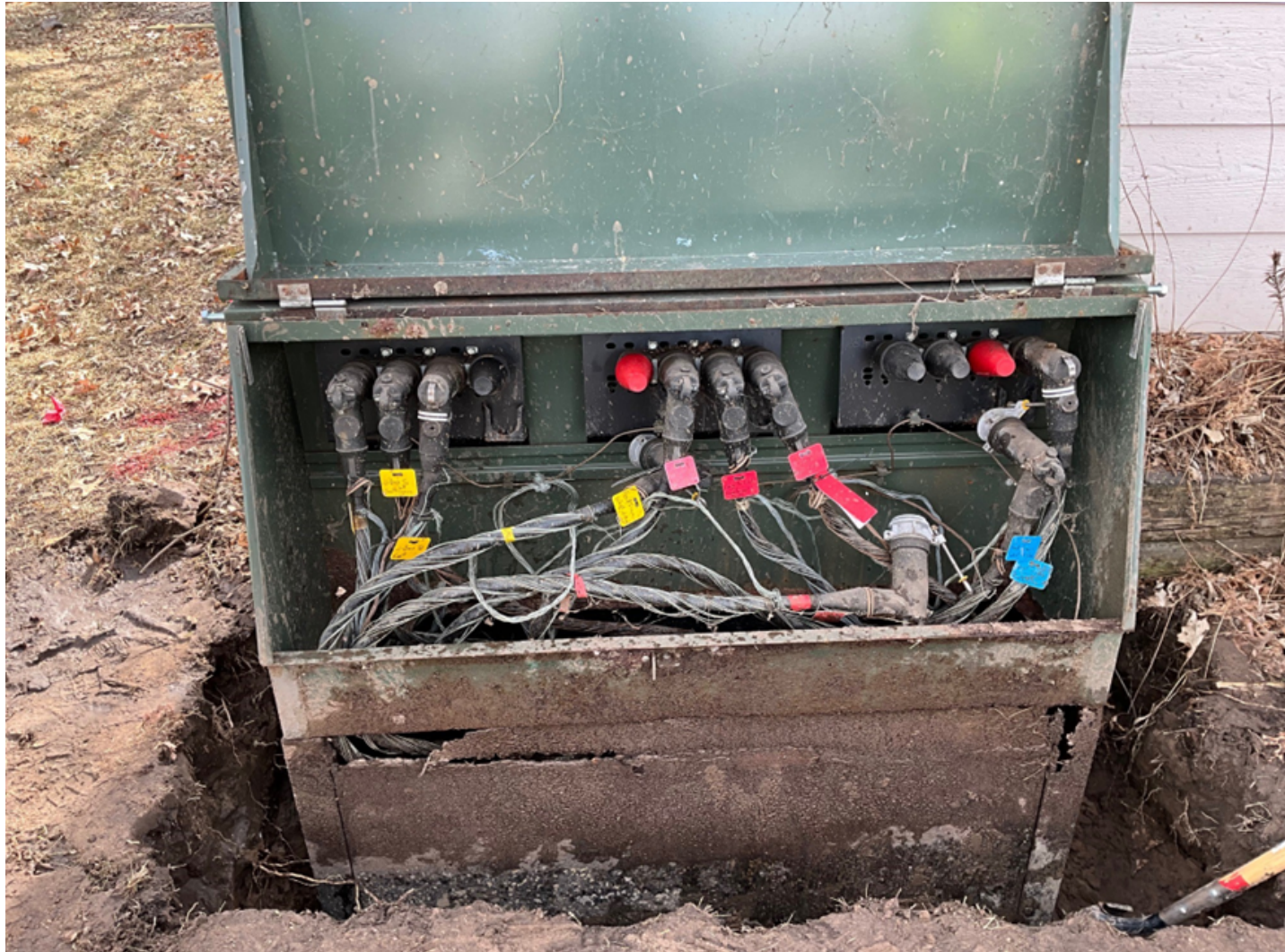


East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET





East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET

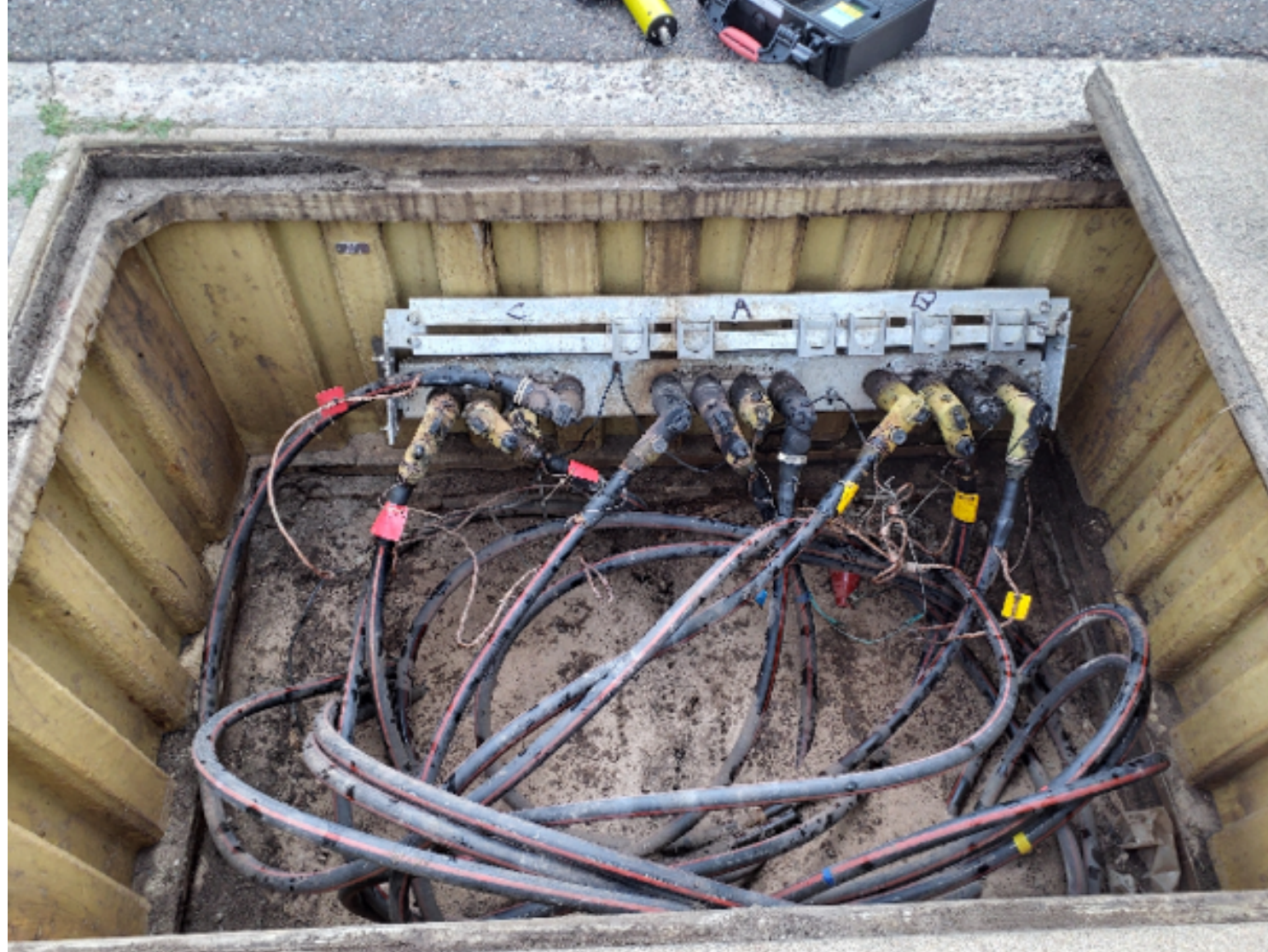


East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET



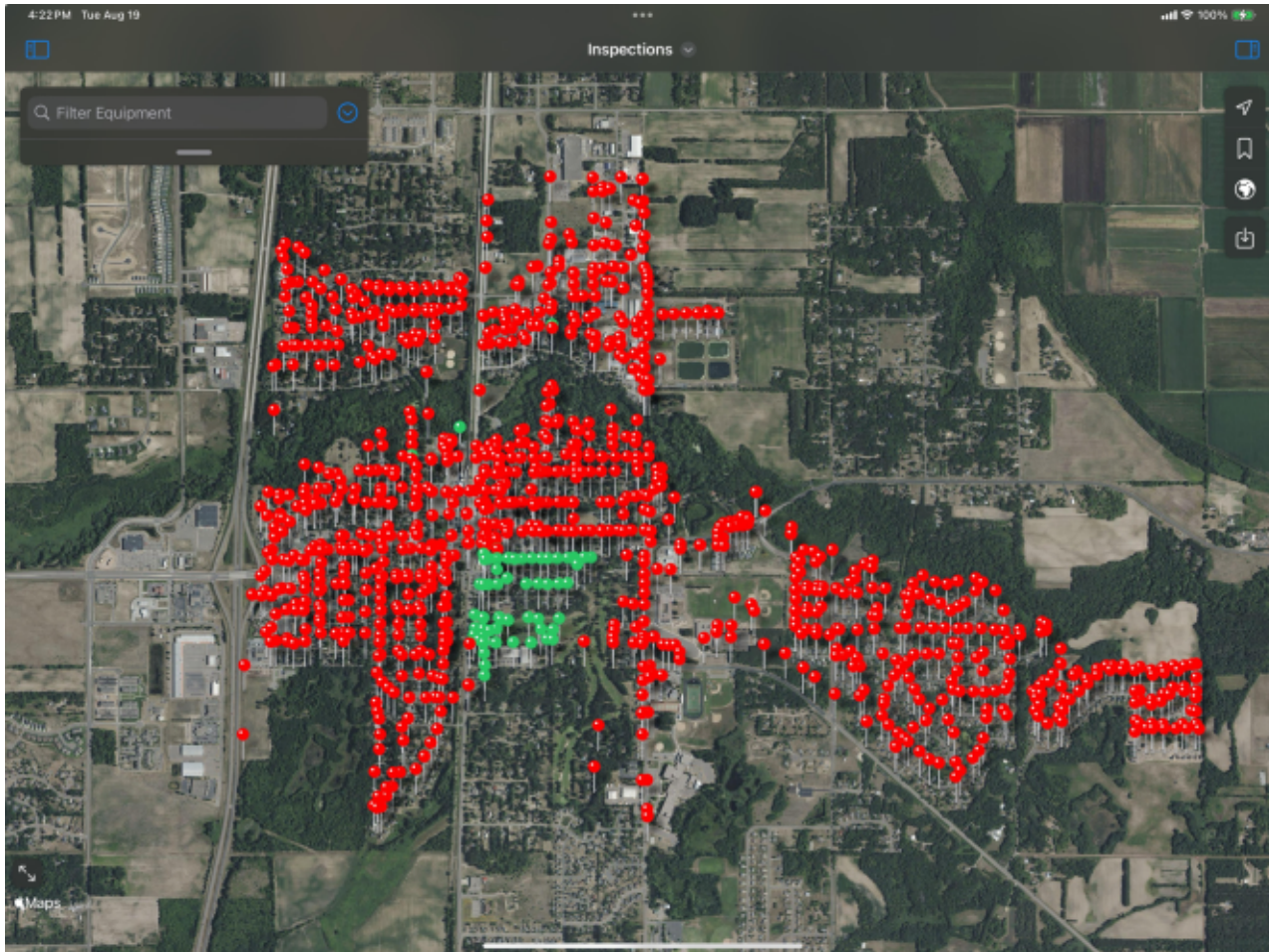
East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET





East Central Energy
RELIABLE ENERGY & FIBER INTERNET

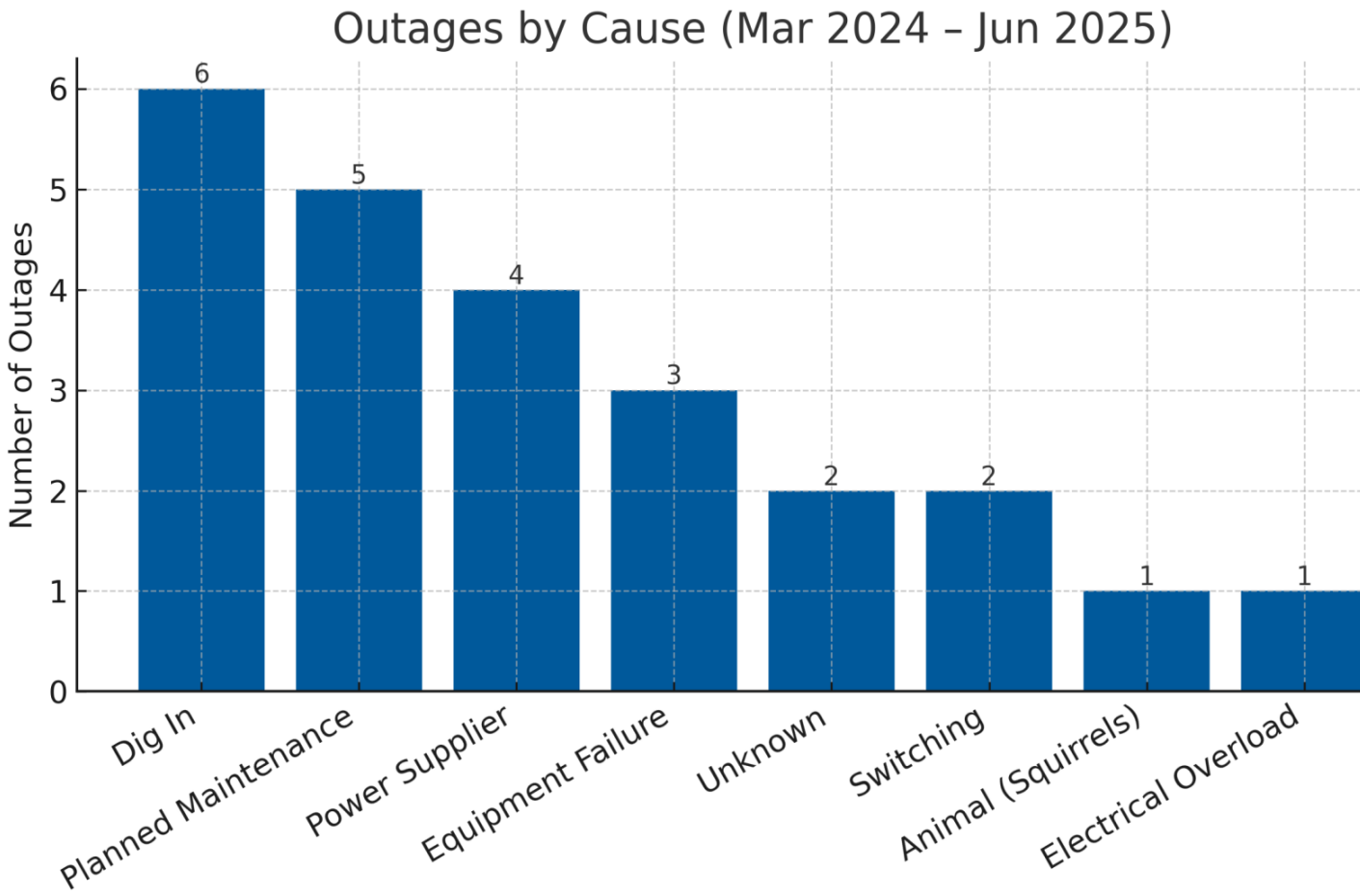
Map Validation & On-Site Corrections





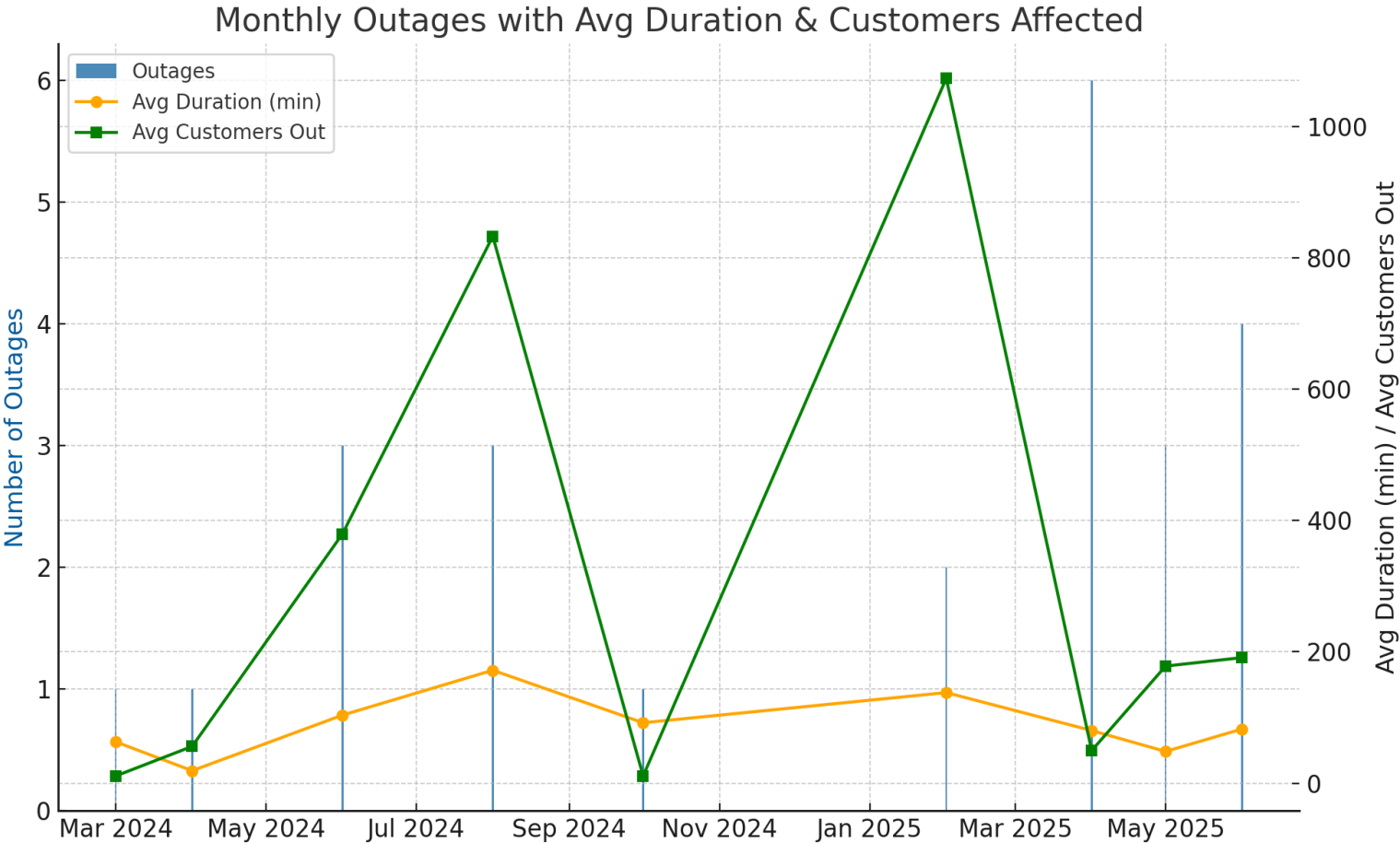
Outages by Cause

3/5/24 - 6/23/25



Outages per Month and Duration

3/5/24 - 6/23/25



Corrective Actions

- Transmission
- Physical connection
- Synchronization (phase rotation)
- Inaccurate mapping
- Condition of the system

Thank you!

Dennis Rice, Broadband Manager
Andy Olson, VP/COO



Prepared By:

Presenter:

Date: 07/31/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Claims

Claims Summary

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority

City of North Branch

ACH Checks

5903 to 5922 - \$848,408.89

Checks

92084 to 92162- \$307,444.82

Payroll

08/29/2025 - \$124,148.19

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Summary by Check Number

User: TiffaniFolstad
Printed: 9/4/2025 3:21 PM



Check No	Vendor No	Vendor Name	Check Date	Check Amount
5903	1362	Minnesota Dept of Revenue	07/21/2025	2,225.00
5904	1424	N.B. Fire Relief Association	07/08/2025	1,279.50
5905	1424	N.B. Fire Relief Association	07/24/2025	1,208.25
5906	1152	EHLERS	07/25/2025	11,900.00
5907	1818	Old National Bank	07/25/2025	5,819.15
5908	1886	US Bank - Bond Pymts	07/25/2025	46,381.25
5909	1424	N.B. Fire Relief Association	08/04/2025	1,212.75
5910	1424	N.B. Fire Relief Association	08/15/2025	541.50
5911	1993	Truist Government Finance	08/01/2025	632,794.00
5912	1899	BlueCross/Blue Shield Minnesota	08/19/2025	48,144.40
5913	1941	WEX, Inc.	08/25/2025	128.25
5914	1592	US Postal Service	08/28/2025	1,200.12
5915	1468	PERA (Payroll W/H)	08/29/2025	34,619.65
5916	1431	Nationwide Retirement Solution	08/29/2025	5.00
5917	1118	Commissioner Of Revenue (W/H)	08/29/2025	8,646.29
5918	1585	United States Treasury	08/29/2025	38,309.42
5919	1372	Minnesota State Retirement	08/29/2025	2,451.00
5920	1941	WEX, Inc.	08/20/2025	5,632.03
5921	2146	Bremer Bank	08/22/2025	79.30
5922	1941	WEX, Inc.	08/07/2025	5,832.03
Report Total (20 checks):				848,408.89

Accounts Payable

Computer Check Proof List by Vendor

User: TiffaniFolstad
Printed: 08/25/2025 - 2:36PM
Batch: 00005.08.2025 - 08252025



Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: UB*00062	JOHN & KIM KARI			Check Sequence: 1	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	31.68	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	0.68	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	22.97	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	35.19	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	1.28	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	22.80	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007872-000, 5274 381ST LN	9.87	08/25/2025	612-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	124.47			
Vendor: UB*00065	EVE MISKOWIC			Check Sequence: 2	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	0.99	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	17.77	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	15.27	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	23.59	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	24.52	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 004951-000, 6429 MAPLE ST	7.64	08/25/2025	612-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	89.78			
Vendor: UB*00066	BEVERLY MUSTA			Check Sequence: 3	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	0.30	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	7.29	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	0.79	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	0.65	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	2.27	08/25/2025	612-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	5.28	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
	Refund Check 007960-000, 6227 ALBERT LN	0.51	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	17.09			
Vendor: UB*00061	PROGRESSIVE BUILDERS INC			Check Sequence: 4	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	0.43	08/25/2025	612-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	1.01	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	0.06	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	41.94	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	0.02	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	1.39	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 013295-000, 6966 376TH ST	0.02	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	44.87			
Vendor: UB*00064	SHARON REMICK			Check Sequence: 5	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 006370-000, 5010 384TH TRL	7.15	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	7.15			
Vendor: UB*00063	KYLE YOUNG			Check Sequence: 6	ACH Enabled: False
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	0.49	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	26.58	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	41.22	08/25/2025	602-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	26.69	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	11.45	08/25/2025	612-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	36.71	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Refund Check 005000-000, 38313 HARDER A\	1.49	08/25/2025	615-00000-20200	
	Check Total:	144.63			
	Total for Check Run:	427.99			
	Total of Number of Checks:	6			

Accounts Payable

Computer Check Proof List by Vendor

User: TiffaniFolstad
Printed: 08/28/2025 - 3:55PM
Batch: 00006.08.2025 - 08292025



Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1646	Ameritas			Check Sequence: 1	ACH Enabled: False
0829 AMER	DEFERRED COMP 8-29-2025	90.00	08/29/2025	101-00000-21705	
	Check Total:	90.00			
Vendor: 1096	Chisago County			Check Sequence: 2	ACH Enabled: False
R-216-2025	Co.Rd. 30 Project Pay Request #3 - Developer	1,281.09	08/29/2025	101-43000-50482	
R-216-2025	Co.Rd. 30 Project Pay Request #3 - City	7,059.54	08/29/2025	101-43000-50482	
R-216-2025	Co.Rd. 30 Project Pay Request #3	19,214.70	08/29/2025	486-46500-50506	
	Check Total:	27,555.33			
Vendor: 1269	IUOE Local 49 Fringe Benefit			Check Sequence: 3	ACH Enabled: False
FOR OCT 2025	PW HEALTH INS OCT 2025	20,345.00	08/29/2025	101-00000-21706	
	Check Total:	20,345.00			
Vendor: 1176	M Health Fairview			Check Sequence: 4	ACH Enabled: False
15008509662	VISIT #15008509662 ON 6/24/2025	151.00	08/29/2025	101-42110-50314	
	Check Total:	151.00			
Vendor: 1423	N.B. Area Public Schools-Fuel			Check Sequence: 5	ACH Enabled: False
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL PD	2,959.31	08/29/2025	101-42110-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL PW	549.42	08/29/2025	101-43000-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL WW	91.81	08/29/2025	602-49450-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL FIRE	850.58	08/29/2025	101-42280-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL WTR	404.02	08/29/2025	615-49550-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL GEN	302.20	08/29/2025	620-49600-50212	
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL PARKS	124.89	08/29/2025	101-45000-50212	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
2026-003	JULY GASOLINE/FUEL BLD DEPT	136.31	08/29/2025	101-42400-50212	
	Check Total:	5,418.54			
Vendor: 2237	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY - RC			Check Sequence: 6	ACH Enabled: False
EE FOR SEPT	VOLUNTARY LTD INSURANCE SEPT	1,045.24	08/29/2025	101-00000-21715	
EE FOR SEPT	VOLUNTARY LIFE INSURANCE SEPT	501.55	08/29/2025	101-00000-21714	
ER FOR SEPT	STD INSURANCE SEPT	875.92	08/29/2025	101-00000-21715	
ER FOR SEPT	BASIC LIFE INSURANCE SEPT	270.25	08/29/2025	101-00000-21714	
	Check Total:	2,692.96			
Vendor: 1542	Staples			Check Sequence: 7	ACH Enabled: False
6038053322	OFFICE SUPP	144.00	08/29/2025	609-49750-50210	
6038053322	OFFICE SUPP	16.63	08/29/2025	609-48000-50210	
6038053323	OFFICE SUPP	135.60	08/29/2025	609-49750-50210	
	Check Total:	296.23			
	Total for Check Run:	56,549.06			
	Total of Number of Checks:	7			

Accounts Payable

Computer Check Proof List by Vendor

User: TiffaniFolstad
Printed: 09/04/2025 - 3:06PM
Batch: 00001.09.2025 - 09042025



Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1005	ACE SOLID WASTE			Check Sequence: 1	ACH Enabled: False
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	244.22	09/04/2025	101-41940-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	155.25	09/04/2025	609-49750-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	128.79	09/04/2025	615-49550-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	335.64	09/04/2025	101-43000-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	261.52	09/04/2025	602-49450-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	111.22	09/04/2025	101-45500-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	63.36	09/04/2025	615-49550-50387	
12279294T067	TRASH SERVICE FOR SEPT	69.43	09/04/2025	101-42280-50387	
	Check Total:	1,369.43			
Vendor: 1010	Alex Air Apparatus 2 LLC			Check Sequence: 2	ACH Enabled: False
52821	4 GAS CALIBRATION GAS	314.00	09/04/2025	101-42280-50401	
	Check Total:	314.00			
Vendor: 1662	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES			Check Sequence: 3	ACH Enabled: False
1C1Q-V4TV-LKPT	6 - DP CABLE	38.22	09/04/2025	101-41420-50201	
1D7R-KXYK-3P4D	2 - KEYBOARD/MOUSE COMBO	55.98	09/04/2025	101-41420-50201	
1FJY-46XX-6FQP	HDMI DISPLAY CABLE PACK OF 10	59.49	09/04/2025	101-41420-50201	
1YNY-NT6X-39JF	NUMBERED PLASTIC TAGS	25.98	09/04/2025	101-42110-50210	
	Check Total:	179.67			
Vendor: 1025	ANDERSON AND KOCH FORD			Check Sequence: 4	ACH Enabled: False
516350	VEHICLE DAMAGE COVERED BY INSUR	5,619.73	09/04/2025	101-49990-50366	
	Check Total:	5,619.73			

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1036	AT & T MOBILITY			Check Sequence: 5	ACH Enabled: False
287294264933X09	MOBILE SERVICES-PHONES	2,430.93	09/04/2025	101-41420-50321	
	Check Total:	2,430.93			
Vendor: 1049	BELLBOY CORPORATION			Check Sequence: 6	ACH Enabled: False
0110222900	OPERATING SUPPLIES	65.22	09/04/2025	609-49750-50210	
0110222900	N/A SALES	32.92	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
0208783900	LIQUOR	951.54	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
0208784000	LIQUOR	1,031.90	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
0300134800	THC	183.30	09/04/2025	609-48000-50254	
0300252300	THC	91.65	09/04/2025	609-49750-50254	
	Check Total:	2,356.53			
Vendor: 1052	BERNICKS			Check Sequence: 7	ACH Enabled: False
10394284	BEER	1,718.70	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
10394289	BEER	3,126.95	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
10394289	N/A SALES	157.50	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
10394290	BEER CREDIT	-30.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
10397310	BEER	1,760.20	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
10397310	N/A SALES	29.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50250	
10397317	N/A SALES	57.60	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
10397317	BEER	6,263.50	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
10397318	N/A SALES	38.48	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
10397319	BEER CREDIT	-23.98	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
	Check Total:	13,097.95			
Vendor: 1066	Breakthru Beverage MN			Check Sequence: 8	ACH Enabled: False
122950155	LIQUOR	75.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
122950352	LIQUOR	1,449.21	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
122950353	WINE	113.65	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
122950460	LIQUOR	2,318.36	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
123064188	LIQUOR	424.72	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
123064535	LIQUOR	286.80	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
123064537	N/A SALES	162.32	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
123064538	WINE	230.60	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
413859520	LIQUOR CREDIT	-728.25	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
413886898	LIQUOR CREDIT	-18.96	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
413886899	N/A SALES CREDIT	-5.34	09/04/2025	609-48000-50250	
	Check Total:	4,308.11			
Vendor: 1082	Capitol Beverage Sales LP			Check Sequence: 9	ACH Enabled: False
3174807	LIQUOR	675.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
3174807	BEER	1,207.35	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
3174807	N/A	113.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
	Check Total:	1,995.35			
Vendor: 1087	Carrs Tree Service, Inc.			Check Sequence: 10	ACH Enabled: False
15299-I	BRUSH MOWING HOLDING PONDS	3,282.50	09/04/2025	612-49700-50300	
	Check Total:	3,282.50			
Vendor: 1092	CENTRAL PENSION FUND			Check Sequence: 11	ACH Enabled: False
FOR AUG 2025	FOR AUGUST 2025	7,500.09	09/04/2025	101-00000-21705	
FOR JUL 2025	For July 2025	3,000.00	09/04/2025	101-00000-21705	
	Check Total:	10,500.09			
Vendor: 1104	Chisago County HHWF			Check Sequence: 12	ACH Enabled: False
08182025	25-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS DISPOSAL	358.00	09/04/2025	101-41940-50387	
	Check Total:	358.00			
Vendor: 1109	CINTAS			Check Sequence: 13	ACH Enabled: False
4240700854	MATS	22.04	09/04/2025	602-49450-50300	
4240700854	UNIFORMS	30.01	09/04/2025	602-49450-50237	
4240700888	MATS - GEN	20.17	09/04/2025	620-49600-50300	
4240700888	MATS/TOWELS	28.28	09/04/2025	101-43000-50300	
4240700888	UNIFORMS - PW	87.68	09/04/2025	101-43000-50237	
4240700888	UNIFORMS - GEN	8.04	09/04/2025	620-49600-50237	
4240700888	UNIFORMS - PARKS	7.71	09/04/2025	101-45000-50237	
4240700888	UNIFORMS - WTR	16.59	09/04/2025	615-49550-50237	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
4240714648	MATS/SHOP SUPP	52.00	09/04/2025	101-41940-50300	
4240714767	MATS FIRE	14.03	09/04/2025	101-42280-50300	
4240714770	MATS - LIBRARY	26.60	09/04/2025	101-45500-50300	
4240714787	MATS/SHOP SUPP - LIQUOR STORE	49.93	09/04/2025	609-49750-50300	
4240714916	MATS WTR	4.80	09/04/2025	615-49550-50300	
4240714922	MATS/SUPP LIQUOR STORE	47.19	09/04/2025	609-48000-50237	
4241497935	UNIFORMS WWT	30.01	09/04/2025	602-49450-50237	
4241497935	SUPP WWT	1.99	09/04/2025	602-49450-50300	
4241498074	UNIFORMS PW	87.68	09/04/2025	101-43000-50237	
4241498074	SHOP SUPP	10.55	09/04/2025	101-43000-50300	
4241498074	UNIFORMS WTR	16.59	09/04/2025	615-49550-50237	
4241498074	UNIFORMS PARKS	7.71	09/04/2025	101-45000-50237	
4241498074	UNIFORMS GEN	8.04	09/04/2025	620-49600-50237	
	Check Total:	577.64			
Vendor: 1902	CIVICPLUS LLC			Check Sequence: 14	ACH Enabled: False
346809	CIVICPLUS ANNUAL FEE 8/18/2025-8/17/202	18,927.76	09/04/2025	101-41420-50242	
	Check Total:	18,927.76			
Vendor: 1114	Coffee Mill Inc			Check Sequence: 15	ACH Enabled: False
0274565-IN	PD COFFEE	154.00	09/04/2025	101-42110-50210	
	Check Total:	154.00			
Vendor: 2206	Core & Main LP			Check Sequence: 16	ACH Enabled: False
INV0020197	CLARIFIER REPLACEMENT PART	257.66	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
X539779	HYDRANT PARTS	623.50	09/04/2025	615-49550-50404	
X539779	HYDRANT MARKERS	505.00	09/04/2025	615-49550-50210	
	Check Total:	1,386.16			
Vendor: 2195	Creative Earth Innovations, LLC			Check Sequence: 17	ACH Enabled: False
08302025	PERKINS BUILDING MOWING/CLEAN UP	400.00	09/04/2025	101-49990-50300	
	Check Total:	400.00			
Vendor: 1122	Crystal Springs Ice			Check Sequence: 18	ACH Enabled: False

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
01-501386	N/A SALES	93.04	09/04/2025	609-48000-50250	
01-501389	N/A SALES	260.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
01-501449	N/A SALES	193.28	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
	Check Total:	546.32			
Vendor: 1129	DAHLHEIMER DISTRIBUTING			Check Sequence: 19	ACH Enabled: False
1836-00041	KEG DEPOSIT CREDIT	-30.00	09/04/2025	609-00000-11560	
2553503	THC	352.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50254	
2553504	N/A SALES	311.33	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
2553505	LIQUOR	321.20	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2553506	BEER	10,042.90	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
2553560	THC	69.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50254	
2553561	LIQUOR	296.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2553563	BEER	4,619.45	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
2559438	LIQUOR	10,910.40	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2559439	N/A SALES	192.58	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
2559440	THC	745.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50254	
2559442	BEER	17,886.85	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
2559500	N/A SALES	57.90	09/04/2025	609-48000-50250	
2559501	THC	450.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50254	
2559502	LIQUOR	854.40	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2559503	BEER	4,323.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
2561884	LIQUOR	2,646.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2561886	LIQUOR CREDIT	-2,646.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
	Check Total:	51,402.01			
Vendor: 1133	Dell Marketing, L.P.			Check Sequence: 20	ACH Enabled: False
10831993374	2 - DELL PRO XCTO BASE	2,998.70	09/04/2025	101-41420-50207	
	Check Total:	2,998.70			
Vendor: 1143	Dr Pepper Snapple Group			Check Sequence: 21	ACH Enabled: False
4849205586	N/A SALES	301.50	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
	Check Total:	301.50			

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1168 CD202514435-D	Envirotech DUST CONTROL ON DIRT ROADS	4,312.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 22 101-43000-50308	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	4,312.00			
Vendor: 1178 254486	Farrell Equipment EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS	1,549.50	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 23 612-49700-50407	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	1,549.50			
Vendor: 1204 290242	Gateway Sign Co. PD VEHICLE LOGOS	905.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 24 701-70100-50550	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	905.00			
Vendor: 1216 5080644	Gopher State One-Call, Inc. 288 TOTAL BILLABLE TICKETS	129.60	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 25 602-49450-50300	ACH Enabled: False
5080644	288 TOTAL BILLABLE TICKETS	129.60	09/04/2025	615-49550-50300	
5080644	288 TOTAL BILLABLE TICKETS	129.60	09/04/2025	612-49700-50300	
	Check Total:	388.80			
Vendor: 2243 303062	Guardian Fleet Safety, LLC PIU DRAWER	1,870.20	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 26 701-70100-50550	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	1,870.20			
Vendor: 1239 7178015	Hawkins, Inc. WATER PLANT CHEMICAL	4,308.45	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 27 615-49550-50210	ACH Enabled: False
7178016	WASTEWATER DISINFECTION CHEMICAL	740.07	09/04/2025	602-49450-50210	
	Check Total:	5,048.52			
Vendor: 1246 854759	HOHENSTEINS, INC. BEER	507.50	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 28 609-49750-50252	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	507.50			
Vendor: 2142 26242	INSIGHT BREWING COMPANY, LLC THC	120.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 29 609-49750-50254	ACH Enabled: False
26242	BEER	69.20	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
	Check Total:	189.20			
Vendor: 1265	Isanti-Chisago County Star			Check Sequence: 30	ACH Enabled: False
978705	NB PLANNING COMM PUBLIC HEARING	6.35	09/04/2025	101-41910-50351	
	Check Total:	6.35			
Vendor: 1279	JOHNSON BROTHERS LIQUOR CO			Check Sequence: 31	ACH Enabled: False
2861827	LIQUOR	2,802.67	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2861828	WINE	164.57	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
2861829	LIQUOR	4,539.15	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2861830	N/A SALES	3.68	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
2861831	LIQUOR	287.34	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2861833	LIQUOR	1,052.40	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2861834	LIQUOR	1,059.37	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2861835	LIQUOR	1,237.85	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2861836	LIQUOR	538.18	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2861837	LIQUOR	127.84	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2867038	WINE	329.52	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
2867039	N/A SALES	49.84	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
2867040	WINE	636.50	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
2867041	WINE	93.78	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
2867042	LIQUOR	1,006.26	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2867043	THC	310.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50254	
2867044	N/A SALES	38.84	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
2867045	LIQUOR	3,668.10	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
2867046	LIQUOR	1,308.48	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
2867047	WINE	161.99	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
2867048	LIQUOR	1,211.18	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
	Check Total:	20,627.54			
Vendor: 1292	Knife River			Check Sequence: 32	ACH Enabled: False
1129939	SAND FOR HORSE SHOE PITS	60.95	09/04/2025	101-45000-50210	
	Check Total:	60.95			

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1302	Law Enforcement Labor Services			Check Sequence: 33	ACH Enabled: False
FOR SEPT 2025	12- UNION DUES	876.00	09/04/2025	101-00000-21708	
	Check Total:	876.00			
Vendor: 1308	LegalShield			Check Sequence: 34	ACH Enabled: False
FOR SEPT 2025	FOR SEPT 2025	46.85	09/04/2025	101-00000-21712	
	Check Total:	46.85			
Vendor: 1643	McDonald Distributing			Check Sequence: 35	ACH Enabled: False
822265	THC	80.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50254	
822265	BEER	2,903.10	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
822265	LIQUOR	33.60	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
822294	BEER CREDIT	-392.55	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
822295	LIQUOR	332.20	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
822306	BEER	7,990.70	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
822306	N/A SALES	67.05	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
822306	LIQUOR	33.60	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
823349	THC	80.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50254	
823349	LIQUOR	33.60	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
823349	N/A SALES	112.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
823349	BEER	8,951.30	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
823373	BEER	2,052.45	09/04/2025	609-48000-50252	
823373	LIQUOR	180.90	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
823391	LIQUOR	273.50	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
823394	BEER CREDIT	-96.13	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
8860694	BEER CREDIT	-84.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
8860695	BEER	84.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
	Check Total:	22,635.32			
Vendor: 2235	McMaster-Carr Supply Company			Check Sequence: 36	ACH Enabled: False
51060297	CHAIN WASTEWATER VALVE IN CONTRL I	2,310.85	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
51060297	CHAIN WTR TOWER 1 HANGING MIXER	866.94	09/04/2025	615-49550-50404	
	Check Total:	3,177.79			

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
Vendor: 1348 INV2876323	Metro Sales Inc. COPY MACHINE LEASE	259.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 37 101-41420-50219	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	259.00			
Vendor: 1353 16640100114919	MIDCONTINENT CITYWIDE INTERNET/MODEM LEASE	920.39	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 38 101-41420-50243	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	920.39			
Vendor: 1368	Minnesota Municipal Beverage Association CONFERENCE & TRAINING	40.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 39 609-49750-50332	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	40.00			
Vendor: 1401 9618	MN State Fire Chiefs Assn. ANNUAL CONFERENCE	365.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 40 101-42280-50332	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	365.00			
Vendor: 1404 FOR SEPT 2025	MN TEAMSTERS #320	942.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 41 101-00000-21708	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	942.00			
Vendor: 1411 SB36-002	Moose Lake Brewing Co. LLC BEER	30.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 42 609-48000-50252	ACH Enabled: False
SB36-003	BEER	21.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50252	
	Check Total:	51.00			
Vendor: 2203 15171	Morris Electronics, Inc. IT SVC 8/08/25	125.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 43 101-41420-50300	ACH Enabled: False
15176	IT SVC 8/08/25	125.00	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15200	IT SVC 8/11/25	125.00	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15221	IT SVC 8/09/25	187.50	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15233	IT SVC 8/12/25	62.50	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15245	IT MTG 8/12/25	406.25	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15255	PP UPDATE 8/13/25	62.50	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
15367	IT MTG 8/20/25	187.50	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
15376	ISAAC ONSITE 8/21/25	1,810.75	09/04/2025	101-41420-50300	
	Check Total:	3,092.00			
Vendor: 1449	Nuss Truck & Equipment			Check Sequence: 44	ACH Enabled: False
PSO234527-1	FILTER/FUEL SEP	1,085.96	09/04/2025	101-43000-50404	
	Check Total:	1,085.96			
Vendor: 1453	Olson Power & Equipment			Check Sequence: 45	ACH Enabled: False
R01325	2-TRACTOR RENTALS	2,600.00	09/04/2025	101-45000-50410	
R01326	2 - ZERO TURN MOWER RENTALS	1,050.00	09/04/2025	101-45000-50410	
	Check Total:	3,650.00			
Vendor: 1893	Parman Energy Group, LLC			Check Sequence: 46	ACH Enabled: False
0337401-IN	1 OIL BARREL & GREASE	1,116.81	09/04/2025	101-43000-50404	
0337401-IN	1 OIL BARREL WASTEWATER GEN	932.25	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
	Check Total:	2,049.06			
Vendor: 1465	Paustis Wine Company			Check Sequence: 47	ACH Enabled: False
273710	WINE	441.00	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
273711	WINE	338.50	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
	Check Total:	779.50			
Vendor: 1474	PHILLIPS WINE & SPIRITS, INC			Check Sequence: 48	ACH Enabled: False
5032305	LIQUOR	563.05	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
5032306	WINE	137.52	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
5032307	WINE	91.68	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
5036278	LIQUOR	441.54	09/04/2025	609-49750-50251	
5036279	WINE	542.03	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
5036280	LIQUOR	126.07	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
5036281	LIQUOR	436.81	09/04/2025	609-48000-50251	
5036282	WINE	456.63	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
	Check Total:	2,795.33			
Vendor: 1482	Post Haste Business Solutions			Check Sequence: 49	ACH Enabled: False

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
141695	4 - MAGNETIC NAME TAGS	60.36	09/04/2025	101-41420-50201	
	Check Total:	60.36			
Vendor: 2232 W-104814	Pryes Brewing Company LLC BEER	173.50	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 50 609-49750-50252	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	173.50			
Vendor: 1494 2027569945	Red Bull Distribution Company N/A SALES	803.82	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 51 609-49750-50250	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	803.82			
Vendor: 2066 B019066 B019216	RMB Environmental Laboratories, Inc. WASTEWATER LAB TEST WATER PLANT SAMPLES	158.20 105.00	09/04/2025 09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 52 602-49450-50315 615-49550-50315	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	263.20			
Vendor: 1510 082525-2	Rydberg & Sons Inc. RECYCLE/DISPOSE CONCRETE/BLACKTOP	18,250.00	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 53 101-43000-50231	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	18,250.00			
Vendor: 1995 For Aug 2025	SOLDO CONSULTING P.C. ATTORNEY FEES FOR AUG 2025	5,468.75	09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 54 101-41610-50304	ACH Enabled: False
	Check Total:	5,468.75			
Vendor: 1534 2660201 2660201 2660641 2660642 2662763 2662763 2663278 2663279	SOUTHERN GLAZERS WINE & SPIRITS OF MINNESOTA WINE LIQUOR LIQUOR WINE WINE LIQUOR LIQUOR WINE	256.00 682.35 2,824.59 459.10 735.61 1,167.64 4,713.17 98.22	09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025 09/04/2025	Check Sequence: 55 609-48000-50253 609-48000-50251 609-49750-50251 609-49750-50253 609-48000-50253 609-48000-50251 609-49750-50251 609-49750-50253	ACH Enabled: False

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
	Check Total:	10,936.68			
Vendor: 1542	Staples			Check Sequence: 56	ACH Enabled: False
7006423853	FI-8170 PREMIUM BUNDLE	1,299.39	09/04/2025	101-41420-50201	
7006586440	OFFICE SUPP/PAPER	254.08	09/04/2025	101-41940-50210	
	Check Total:	1,553.47			
Vendor: 1550	STREICHERS			Check Sequence: 57	ACH Enabled: False
1779975	LAUNCHER/PROJECTILE	1,592.75	09/04/2025	101-42110-50237	
	Check Total:	1,592.75			
Vendor: 1641	Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP			Check Sequence: 58	ACH Enabled: False
6810578	CLIENT/FILE # M02768/00090	1,200.00	09/04/2025	201-46500-50304	
6810579	CLIENT/FILE # M02768/00103	250.00	09/04/2025	201-46500-50304	
	Check Total:	1,450.00			
Vendor: 1563	TDS Media Direct, Inc.			Check Sequence: 59	ACH Enabled: False
35733	ADVERTISING	268.43	09/04/2025	609-49750-50340	
	Check Total:	268.43			
Vendor: 2290	TRANSWEST TRUCKS ST. MICHAEL			Check Sequence: 60	ACH Enabled: False
093P39604	PLOW TRUCK 1102	469.99	09/04/2025	101-43000-50404	
093P39689	PLOW TRUCK 1102	265.08	09/04/2025	101-43000-50404	
093P39719	PLOW TRUCK 1102	-469.99	09/04/2025	101-43000-50404	
	Check Total:	265.08			
Vendor: 1598	Viking Coca-Cola Bottling Co.			Check Sequence: 61	ACH Enabled: False
3744705	N/A SALES	319.65	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
	Check Total:	319.65			
Vendor: 1611	WATSON COMPANY			Check Sequence: 62	ACH Enabled: False
152109	N/A SALES	1,626.89	09/04/2025	609-49750-50250	
152109	OPERATIONS SUPPLIES	52.41	09/04/2025	609-49750-50210	

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Pmt Date	Acct Number	Reference
	Check Total:	1,679.30			
Vendor: 1621	Windstream			Check Sequence: 63	ACH Enabled: False
8/25-9/17/25	8/25-9/17/25	318.84	09/04/2025	101-41420-50321	
	Check Total:	318.84			
Vendor: 1622	WINE MERCHANTS			Check Sequence: 64	ACH Enabled: False
7532177	WINE	797.04	09/04/2025	609-49750-50253	
7532178	WINE	98.00	09/04/2025	609-48000-50253	
	Check Total:	895.04			
Vendor: 1637	Ziegler Cat			Check Sequence: 65	ACH Enabled: False
IN002030691	REPAIR WWT GEN LIFT STATION PANELS	447.90	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
IN002033829	REPAIR WTR PLANT GEN SET	38.36	09/04/2025	615-49550-50404	
IN002033829	REPAIR WWT GEN LIFT STATION PANELS	55.99	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
SI000685178	REPAIR WWT GEN LIFT STATION PANELS	4,508.51	09/04/2025	602-49450-50404	
	Check Total:	5,050.76			
Vendor: 1638	Zoll			Check Sequence: 66	ACH Enabled: False
4301356	3 - PEDI PADZ ELECTRODES	381.00	09/04/2025	101-42110-50210	
	Check Total:	381.00			
	Total for Check Run:	250,467.77			
	Total of Number of Checks:	66			



NORTH BRANCH —Minnesota—

Kevin Schieber
Mayor

Robert Canada
Councilmember/Acting Mayor

Jeff Goulet
Councilmember

Jim Ibinger
Councilmember

Patrick Meacham
Councilmember

**CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR AGENDA
TUESDAY, AUGUST 26, 2025 @ 7:00 PM
CITY HALL, 6408 ELM STREET, NORTH
BRANCH, MN 55056**

MINUTES OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH BRANCH IN THE COUNTY OF CHISAGO AND IN THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

REGULAR MEETING

Tuesday, August 26, 2025

1. CALL TO ORDER

The North Branch City Council met in REGULAR, and Mayor Kevin Schieber called the meeting to order at 7 PM.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Schieber started the meeting off with a reminder that four years ago today, we lost 13 military members in Afghanistan at that airport as they were trying to withdraw and get Afghan nationals and military out. He mentioned that we have a couple of active military members in our community, and this is a reminder of why we recite the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Schieber led the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Kevin Schieber, Councilmember Jeff Goulet, Councilmember Jim Ibinger, Councilmember Robert Canada

Absent: Councilmember Patrick Meacham

Remote:

Others Present:

Notes:

4. AGENDA APPROVAL

a. Approve Agenda

ACTION

Mayor Kevin Schieber thanked the community members for coming to the City Council Meeting.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Robert Canada
SECONDER: Jim Ibinger
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

5. PRESENTATION & PROCLAMATION

- a. Certificate of Appreciation - Christopher Capaul - Riverwalk Park Eagle Scout Project VERBAL UPDATE

Community Development Director Nate Sondrol introduced Christopher Capaul, who completed his Eagle Scout project in Riverwalk Park. Christopher thanked the City Council for helping him achieve his Eagle Scout rank and thanked Nate Sondrol for helping him with anything that he needed throughout the process. The City Council presented Christopher with a City of North Branch Certificate of Appreciation for his outstanding leadership, support, dedication, and commitment to improving the quality of parks, trails, open space, and recreational activities in the City of North Branch.

- b. Arrowhead Transportation Presentation INFO

Communications Manager, Dominick Olivanti, and Operations Director, Sandra Whelecor, from Arrowhead Transit gave a presentation about the transit provider. Arrowhead Transit is the largest rural, publicly tax-funded transit provider in Minnesota, the second largest in the United States. Dominick introduced their new Ride Smart 2025 project, which is focused on housing growth, workforce transportation, and community connectivity. The project is re-imagining rural transit for greater efficiency, accessibility, and future development. Some key features of the new Ride Smart program include fixed-deviated routes, new maps and schedules, better connecting routes, and affordable fares.

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

Provides an opportunity for the public to address the Council on items that are not on the Agenda. Please raise your hand to be recognized. Please state your name and address for the record. This section is for the express purpose of addressing concerns of City services and operations. It shall not be used to clarify individual's views for political purposes.

7. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered routine and/or non-controversial and will be approved by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the Agenda.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Robert Canada
SECONDER: Kevin Schieber
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

- a. Claims ACTION
b. Minutes - City Council Meeting - August 12, 2025, 7:00 PM ACTION
c. Approval of CoRd 30 project pay request 3 ACTION

- d. Approval of LG220 Application for Exempt Permit for the East Central Friends of NRA ACTION
- e. Approval of Transient Merchant License - LePage and Sons, Inc. ACTION
- f. Approval of Williams Park Signage ACTION
- g. Approval of the acceptance of a donation for a bench in Wildridge Park ACTION
- h. Approval of Resolution R-217-2025 approving a Home Occupation / Interim Use Permit for a Dog Grooming Business at 39479 Ash Ct ACTION
- i. Approval of Chisago County Historical Society Digital Memories Trail Marker ACTION
- j. Request for Approval of Low Bid for Library Flooring Replacement ACTION
- k. Acceptance of Statutory Tort Liability Limits ACTION

8. PUBLIC HEARINGS

9. STAFF REPORTS

- a. Consider Approval of Resolution R-218-2025 approving a Comprehensive Land use Amendment from (RR) Rural Residential to (AG) Agricultural at 36000 Evergreen Avenue ACTION

Community Development Director Nate Sondrol presented Resolution R-218-2025, the resolution is to approve a Comprehensive Land Use Amendment from (RR) Rural Residential to (AG) Agricultural at 36000 Evergreen Avenue. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on August 5th, and all the adjacent property owners have been notified and published in the paper. There have not been any comments from the public, other than from the applicants. The Planning Commission did make a recommendation of approval at the August 5th meeting. Mayor Schieber asked if any neighbors had contacted the City. Director Sondrol replied that the City had not heard any comments from the neighboring properties. Commissioner Goulet brought up that you have to leave town to get to the property, as it goes through Stacy. Director Sondrol confirmed that you go four miles south, then west to get to the parcel.

Mayor Scieber made the motion to approve Resolution R-218-2025, approving a Comprehensive Lane use Amendment from Rural Residential to Agricultural at 36000 Evergreen Avenue.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Kevin Schieber
SECONDER: Robert Canada
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

- b. Consider Approval of Ordinance 396-25 approving a Zoning Map Amendment from (RR) Rural Residential to (AG) Agricultural for the property located at 36000 Evergreen Ave ACTION

Development Director Nate Sondrol presented Ordinance 396-25 to approve the Zoning Map Amendment from (RR) Rural Residential to (AG) Agricultural for the property located at 36000 Evergreen Avenue.

The recommendation by the planning commission to approve the ordinance was unanimous.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Kevin Schieber
SECONDER: Robert Canada
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

10. MAYOR/CITY COUNCIL

Mayor Schieber gave EDA updates. There is a vacancy on the EDA. There have been three applications, and the interview process is currently taking place. The applications will be reviewed, and then they will be brought to the City Council, no later than the second meeting in September. There is also a vacancy on the Planning Commission; currently, no applicants have been received. The EDA will be hosting monthly marketing training sessions with some businesses; more information should be available at the next meeting. Chair Sara Paul from the EDA reported that the school district hosted a relators breakfast event. The breakfast had 18 attendees, and the purpose of the event was to engage the relator so they could be better informed about the School District when working with potential buyers. Mayor Schieber also gave a Parks and Trails update, which is also included in the consent agenda. There will be 2 signs installed at Williams Park, which will help visually define the boundaries of the park.

Mayor Schieber also brought up that the Council will be starting to have more serious budget discussions in September. If anyone has any questions about the budget, contact Matthey Hill, the City Administrator, or Tonya Kostuch, the City Clerk.

- a. Closed Session pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 13D.05 to discuss Sale of City Owned Land 38791 Forest Boulevard INFO

Mayor Schieber made a motion to enter into a closed session pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 13D.05 to discuss the Sale of City-Owned Land at 38791 Forest Boulevard at 7:51pm.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Kevin Schieber
SECONDER: Robert Canada
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

11. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Schieber made a motion to go back into open session at 8:08 pm

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Kevin Schieber
SECONDER: Robert Canada
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:

Mayor Schieber adjourned the meeting at 8:08 pm.

RESULT: Passed
MOVER: Kevin Schieber
SECONDER: Robert Canada
AYES: Kevin Schieber, Jeff Goulet, Jim Ibinger, Robert Canada
ABSENT: Patrick Meacham
NOTES:



Prepared By: Matthew Hill, City Administrator

Presenter: Matthew Hill, City Administrator

Date: 08/29/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Approval of Resolution #R-221-2025 authorizing Pay Request #1 for Pavement Improvement Project

The City's 2025 overlay project is underway and Bituminous Roadways Inc. has submitted pay request #1 for the amount of \$910,922.37. The quantities have been reviewed and agreed upon by the contractor and WSB, the City's Engineer, as accurate and recommend that the City of North Branch approve construction pay voucher #1 for Bituminous Roadways Inc.

The amount indicated above reflects work certified through August 7, 2025, with a 5% retainage applied.

Project Background:

The 2025 Street Pavement Improvement Project consists of the overlay of all or portions of ten streets, one trail, and paving of an existing gravel road in North Branch. All proposed streets are in pavement overlay schedule and just over the 20-year pavement life cycle when an asphalt overlay is required.

These streets include:

- Evergreen Avenue
- 374th Court
- Eagle Lane
- Eagle Court
- Eaglewood Avenue
- Third Avenue
- Second Avenue
- Butternut Street
- Red Fox Run
- Oak Circle
- Grand Ave Trail
- Hemmingway Avenue

It is understood that the existing roadway widths will be maintained, and minimal impacts will be made outside of the curb or edge of bituminous with the exception of as-needed curb replacement or shoulder work.

Requested Action:

Motion and Second to approve resolution R-221-2025 authorizing payment #1 to Bituminous Roadways in the amount of \$910,922.37

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF CHISAGO

CITY OF NORTH BRANCH

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. R-221-2025

Resolution R-221-2025 approving 2025 overlay pay request #1

Whereas; pursuant to City Council Authorization on April 22, 2025 the plans and specifications for the 2025 overlay project were approved after bids were received online for the project on Thursday, April 3, 2025, and were viewed and read aloud. Six bids were received indicating Bituminous Roadways, Inc., Mendota Heights, Minnesota, as the low bidder with a grand total bid amount of \$985,553.00 and,

Whereas; Bituminous Roadways, Inc. has submitted pay request #1 in the amount of \$910,922.37, and the quantities have been reviewed and approved by both the contractor and the City's Engineer WSB as accurate,

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved That: The City of North Branch approved the 2025 overlay project pay request #1 in the amount of \$910,922.37 as presented.

Mayor

Date

Attest:

City Clerk



August 7, 2025

Mr. Matthew Hill
City of North Branch
PO Box 910
North Branch, MN 55056

Re: 2025 Pavement Improvement Project
City of North Branch, MN
WSB Project No. 028009-000

Dear Mr. Hill:

Please find enclosed Construction Pay Voucher No. 1 for the above referenced project in the amount of \$910,922.37. The quantities completed to date have been reviewed and agreed upon by the contractor, and we hereby recommend that the City of North Branch approve Construction Pay Voucher No. 1 for Bituminous Roadways Inc.

The amount indicated above reflects work certified through August 7, 2025, with a 5% retainage applied. Please include one executed copy with the payment to Bituminous Roadways Inc. and return one executed copy to our office for our file. If you have any questions or comments regarding this voucher, please contact me at 612.388.9652.

Sincerely,

WSB

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Justin Messner", written over a horizontal line.

Justin Messner PE
Director, Municipal Services

Attachments

2025 Pavement Improvement
Project

Pay Voucher 1



Client: City of North Branch 6408 Elm Street North Branch, MN 55056-0910	Contractor: Bituminous Roadways, Inc. 1520 Commerce Drive Mendota Heights, MN 55120
---	--

WSB Project No.: 028009-000
Client Project No.:
State Project No.:
Federal Project No.:

Contract Amount		Funds Encumbered	
Original Contract	\$985,553.00	Original	\$985,553.00
Contract Changes	\$0.00	Additional	N/A
Revised Contract	\$985,553.00	Total	\$985,553.00

Work Certified To Date	
Base Bid Items	\$958,865.65
Contract Changes	\$0.00
Material On Hand	\$0.00
Total	\$958,865.65

Work Certified This Voucher	Work Certified To Date	Less Amount Retained	Less Previous Payments	Amount Paid This Voucher	Total Amount Paid To Date
\$958,865.65	\$958,865.65	\$47,943.28	\$0.00	\$910,922.37	\$910,922.37
Percent Retained: 5%			Percent Complete: 97.29%		

This is to certify that the items of work shown in this Pay Voucher have been actually furnished for the work comprising the above-mentioned project in accordance with the plans and specifications heretofore approved.

Approved By Bituminous Roadways, Inc.

Signature

8-7-25
Date

Approved By WSB

Signature

August 7, 2025
Date

Approved By City of North Branch

Signature

Date

2025 Pavement Improvement
Project

Pay Voucher 1



Payment Summary				
No.	Up Through Date	Work Certified Per Voucher	Amount Retained Per Voucher	Amount Paid Per Voucher
1	08/07/25	\$958,865.65	\$47,943.28	\$910,922.37

Funding Category Name	Work Certified To Date	Less Amount Retained	Less Previous Payments	Amount Paid This Voucher	Total Amount Paid To Date
Local	\$958,865.65	\$47,943.28	\$0.00	\$910,922.37	\$910,922.37

Accounting Number	Funding Source	Amount Paid This Voucher	Revised Contract Amount	Funds Encumbered To Date	Paid Contractor To Date
1	Local	\$910,922.37	\$985,553.00	\$985,553.00	\$910,922.37

Contract Item Status									
Line No.	Item	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Voucher	Amount This Voucher	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1	2021.501	MOBILIZATION	LS	\$40,000.00	1	0.5	\$20,000.00	0.5	\$20,000.00
2	2104.503	REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER	L F	\$8.00	480	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S Y	\$15.00	106	618	\$9,270.00	618	\$9,270.00
4	2104.518	REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK	S F	\$0.40	2240	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
5	2104.518	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK	S F	\$1.30	850	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
6	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON (P)	C Y	\$15.00	1400	1400	\$21,000.00	1400	\$21,000.00
7	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)	C Y	\$13.00	800	800	\$10,400.00	800	\$10,400.00
8	2112.519	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	RDST	\$180.00	65	65	\$11,700.00	65	\$11,700.00
9	2118.507	AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS SPECIAL	C Y	\$65.00	54	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
10	2123.610	STREET SWEEPER (WITH PICKUP BROOM)	HOURL	\$150.00	15	25	\$3,750.00	25	\$3,750.00
11	2130.523	WATER	MGAL	\$40.00	20	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
12	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	C Y	\$45.00	140	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
13	2221.604	SHOULDER BASE AGGREGATE	S Y	\$6.00	4870	4870	\$29,220.00	4870	\$29,220.00
14	2231.604	BITUMINOUS PATCH SPECIAL	S Y	\$45.00	106	106	\$4,770.00	106	\$4,770.00
15	2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (1.0")	S Y	\$1.00	12720	12720	\$12,720.00	12720	\$12,720.00
16	2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (1.5")	S Y	\$1.50	870	1246	\$1,869.00	1246	\$1,869.00
17	2232.604	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (SPECIAL)	SY	\$1.50	4510	11901	\$17,851.50	11901	\$17,851.50
18	2357.506	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GAL	\$1.00	4290	3100	\$3,100.00	3100	\$3,100.00

Contract Item Status									
Line No.	Item	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Voucher	Amount This Voucher	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
19	2360.509	TYPE SP 9.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (2,C)	TON	\$85.00	5440	6396.23	\$543,679.55	6396.23	\$543,679.55
20	2360.509 /WR01	TYPE SP 9.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIX (2,C)	TON	\$84.00	1990	1948.35	\$163,661.40	1948.35	\$163,661.40
21	2504.602	ADJUST GATE VALVE & BOX	EACH	\$1,000.00	3	12	\$12,000.00	12	\$12,000.00
22	2506.502	ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING	EACH	\$1,000.00	14	33	\$33,000.00	33	\$33,000.00
23	2521.518	6" CONCRETE WALK	S F	\$10.00	3340	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
24	2521.518	1.5" BITUMINOUS WALK	S F	\$1.00	47500	47500	\$47,500.00	47500	\$47,500.00
25	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B618	L F	\$35.00	480	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
26	2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES	S F	\$80.00	370	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
27	2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	\$6,000.00	1	0.5	\$3,000.00	0.5	\$3,000.00
28	2573.502	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EACH	\$150.00	50	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
29	2575.604	SITE RESTORATION	S Y	\$2.00	13630	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
30	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT	L F	\$0.10	38380	52110	\$5,211.00	52110	\$5,211.00
31	2582.503	4" DBLE SOLID LINE PAINT	L F	\$0.20	18760	25816	\$5,163.20	25816	\$5,163.20
32	2582.518	PAVT MSSG PAINT	S F	\$6.00	92	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
33	2582.518	CROSSWALK PAINT	S F	\$5.50	60	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Bid Totals:							\$958,865.65		\$958,865.65

Project Category Totals			Amount This Voucher	Amount To Date
Category				
2025 PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			\$958,865.65	\$958,865.65

Contract Change Item Status											
CC	CC No.	Line No.	Item	Description	Units	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Voucher	Amount This Voucher	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Contract Change Totals:											

Contract Change Totals					Amount This Voucher	Amount To Date
No.	Contract Change	Description				

Material On Hand Additions					
Line No.	Item	Description	Date	Added	Comments

Material On Hand Balance						
Line No.	Item	Description	Date	Added	Used	Remaining



Prepared By: Matthew Hill, City Administrator

Presenter: Matthew Hill, City Administrator

Date: 09/02/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Approval of Resolution R-219-2025 authorizing CSAH 30 (Forest Blvd) project pay request 4

The County Road 30 reconstruction and trail project is underway and Chisago County has submitted pay request #4 for this project. The quantities completed to date have been reviewed and agreed upon by Chisago County and the Contractor and our engineering firm WSB, and have recommended the approval of construction pay voucher No. 4 for Chisago County in the amount of \$345,140.80

Project Background:

The City is partnering with Chisago County for the construction of a trail and crosswalk improvements along the west side of CSAH 30 from Maple Street to 377th Street and a roundabout improvement at the intersection of CSAH 30 and 377th Street. These improvements are included as part of the overall CSAH 30 Improvement project from Maple Street to Co Rd 17.

The City Council approved a letter of understanding (LOU) between Chisago County and the City for the project that outlined the roles and responsibilities for each entity for the project at the September 24, 2024, meeting and approved the plans and specs and authorized obtaining bids at the same meeting.

Chisago County obtained bids and awarded Knife River Corporation the contract with the low quote for the project in the amount of \$6,586,316.60. The City Council approved the award of the low bid and the city's contribution to the project at the October 26, 2024 meeting with the City's contribution for the project would be \$1,718,103.56 with a breakdown of the costs below. The project is bid on unit quantities and final project cost will be based on actual quantities used. The city requires a 5% contingency for all projects. The funding for the project was identified in the 2025 budget discussions and through srts grant funding.

CSAH 30 SRTS and CITY COSTS

Total \$1,718,103.56 Funding Source
City \$1,145,628.06 Reserves
SRTS \$322,475.50 Grant
Developer \$250,000.00 Developer

The developer conducted an EAW for the Townsedge development that required the installation of turn lanes on CSAH 30 to the development. The developer has agreed to contribute funds to the cost of the construction of the roundabout in lieu of the installation of the turn lanes.

Requested Action

Approve Resolution R-219-2025 approving the CSAH 30 (Forest Blvd & SRTS Trail Project)
Pay Request #4

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options **Simple Majority**

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF CHISAGO

CITY OF NORTH BRANCH

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. R-219-2025

Resolution R-219-2025 Approving Co.Rd. 30 Project Pay Request #4

WHEREAS, pursuant to City Council Authorization on February 11, 2025 this project was approved, and the project was awarded to Knife River Corporation and the city is partnering with Chisago County Public Works on this project, and the city cost for this project will be \$1,718,103.56 with the city funding break down is as follows, received a safe routes to school grant in the amount of \$250,000.00,, the developer Graphic Homes Inc. will pay \$250,000, and the balance of \$1,145,628.06 will come from city reserves, and

WHEREAS, Chisago County has submitted pay voucher no.4 in the amount \$345,140.80, and the quantities have been reviewed and approved by both the contractor, Chisago County, and the City's Engineer WSB and Associates as accurate.

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved That: The City of North Branch Council approve Pay Request number 4 in the amount of \$345,140.80 to Chisago County as outlined in the said report for the Co.Rd. 30 reconstruction and trail project.

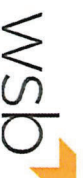
ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2025.

Approved:

Kevin Schieber, Mayor

Attested:

Tonya Kostuch, City Clerk



August 21, 2025

Mr. Matthew Hill
City of North Branch
PO Box 910
North Branch, MN 55056

Re: CSAH 30 (Forest Blvd) & Safe Routes to School Trail Project
City of North Branch, MN
WSB Project No. 021646-000

Dear Mr. Hill:

Please find enclosed Construction Pay Voucher No. 4 for the above-mentioned project in the amount of \$345,140.80 respectively. The quantities completed to date have been reviewed and agreed upon by Chisago County and the contractor, and we hereby recommend that the City of North Branch approve Construction Pay Voucher No. 4 for Chisago County.

The amount indicated above reflects work certified through August 1, 2025, with a 5% retainage applied. Please include one executed copy with the payment to Chisago County and return one executed copy to our office for our file. If you have any questions or comments regarding this voucher, please contact me at 612.388.9652.

Sincerely,

WSB

Justin Messner PE
Director, Municipal Services

Attachments

Safe Routes to School 486-46500-50506=\$85,700.69
Developer 101-43000-50482=\$27,457.32
City Reserves 101-43000-50482=\$231,982.79

Nathan Senechal 9/2/25



JOE TRIPLETT, P.E., DIRECTOR / ENGINEER

City of North Branch
6408 Elm Street
North Branch, MN 55056

INVOICE

Date: 8/14/2025

Quantity	Description	Price	Amount
	Project: SAP 013-630-021 / CSAH 30		
1	Pay Estimate #4 - RAB Split	249612.03	124,806.02
1	Pay Estimate #4 - SRTS	85700.69	85,700.69
1	Pay Estimate #4 - City Funds	134634.09	134,634.09
Total			\$ 345,140.80

All accounts must be paid within 30 days

Make Check Payable to: Chisago County Finance

Please Mail to: Chisago County Public Works
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012

101-430050482
City Resur
97348.70
Developer
27457.32
486-46500
50506
101-43005
50462



JOE TRIPLETT, P.E., DIRECTOR

OFFICES OF:
ADMINISTRATION
ENGINEERING
COUNTY SURVEYOR
FLEET MAINTENANCE
ROAD MAINTENANCE
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

To: Knife River Corporation
4787 Shadow Wood Drive NE
Sauk Rapids, MN 56379

7021 2720 0002 4060 1916

U.S. Postal Service[™]
CERTIFIED MAIL[®] RECEIPT
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our Website at www.usps.com

OFFICIAL USE

Certified Mail Fee	
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	\$
☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy)	\$
☐ Return Receipt (electronic)	\$
☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery	\$
☐ Adult Signature Required	\$

Postmark
Here

Knife River Companies
4787 Shadow Wood Drive NE
Sauk Rapids, MN 56379

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9017 See Reverse for Instructions

Date: 08/13/2025

We are sending you:

Project: SAP 013-630-021
Road No.: CSAH 30

☒ Attached ☐ Special Provisions
☐ Shop Drawings ☐ Construction Plans
☒ Pay Estimate ☐ Change Order

Copies	Description	Code
1	Set of Pay Estimate documentation	2
1	Original of Treasury Warrant (check) number 246347	2
These are transmitted: (See Code)		
1. For approval	5. Approved	9. Not reviewed
2. For your use	6. Approved as noted	10. Sign and return originals
3. As requested	7. Revise and Resubmit	11. _____
4. For review / comment	8. Rejected	12. _____

Please see the enclosed a treasury warrant (check) and its accompanying invoice. As always, if you have any questions or concerns, please reach out to Ben Hobert at 651.213.8723.

Thank you,

Barbara Shimmmon

Copy: Ben Hobert; file

*Sent USPS - Certified
08/13/2025
CWH*

CHISAGO COUNTY

313 N MAIN ST
CENTER CITY, MINNESOTA 55012

WARRANT CHECK

This instrument when signed by the Finance Director/CFO shall become a check payable to the order of the payee for the amount stated.

FIRST RESOURCE BANK
P.O. Box 743
Lindstrom, MN 55045

75-125
919

VOID IF NOT CASHED IN 120 DAYS

NO. 246347

DATE

08/12/2025

CHECK NO.

246347

AMOUNT

\$1,010,777.17

*****One Million Ten Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy Seven And 17/100 Dollars

PAY TO
THE
ORDER
OF

KNIFE RIVER CORPORATION
PO BOX 1333
ST CLOUD MN 56302-1333

COUNTY FINANCE DIRECTOR

246347 0919168991 21182131

Vendor No. 11081

PLEASE DETACH BEFORE DEPOSITING.

08/12/2025

Check No. 246347

CHISAGO COUNTY - CENTER CITY, MINNESOTA 55012

Description	Invoice Number	Amount	Total
PP#4 SAP013-630-021		1,010,777.17	1,010,777.17



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Number: SAP 013-630-021
Pay Request Number: 4

Project Number	Project Description
SAP 021-030-021	CSAH 30 Improvement Project

Contractor: Knife River Corporation 4787 Shadowwood Dr NE Sauk Rapids, MN 56379	Vendor Number: N/A Up To Date: 08/01/2025
---	--

Contract Amount	Funds Encumbered	
Original Contract	\$6,586,316.60	Original
Contract Changes	\$0.00	Additional
Revised Contract	\$6,586,316.60	Total

Work Certified To Date	
Base Bid Items	\$2,630,866.82
Contract Changes	\$
Material On Hand	\$0.00
Total	\$2,630,866.82

Work Certified This Request	Work Certified To Date	Less Amount Retained	Less Previous Payments	Amount Paid This Request	Total Amount Paid To Date
\$1,063,975.97	\$2,630,866.82	\$131,543.34	\$1,488,546.31	\$1,010,777.17	\$2,499,323.48
		Percent: Retained: 5%	Percent Complete: 39.94%		

This is to certify that the items of work shown in this certificate of Pay Estimate have been actually furnished for the work comprising the above-mentioned projects in accordance with the plans and specifications heretofore approved.

Approved By: <u>Ben H Beat</u>	Approved By: <u>Tom Dobrick</u>
Signature: <u>[Signature]</u>	Signature: <u>Tom Dobrick</u>
Chisago County Project Engineer	Knife River Corporation Project Manager
Date: <u>8/4/2025</u>	Date: <u>8/4/25</u>



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Payment Summary					
No.	Up To Date	Work Certified Per Request	Amount Retained Per Request	Amount Paid Per Request	Total Amount Paid to Date
1	2025-05-02	\$186,687.57	\$9,334.38	\$177,353.19	
2	2025-06-02	\$923,670.16	\$46,183.51	\$877,486.65	
3	2025-06-30	\$456,533.12	\$22,826.65	\$433,706.47	
4	2025-08-01	\$1,063,975.97	\$53,198.80	\$1,010,777.17	

Funding Category Name	Funding Category Number	Work Certified to Date	Less Amount Retained	Less Previous Payments	Amount Paid this Request	Total Amount Paid to Date
Reconstruction		\$1,053,858.20	\$52,692.92	\$862,216.60	\$138,948.68	\$1,001,165.28
Storm Sewer		\$931,435.90	\$46,571.80	\$482,982.42	\$401,881.68	\$884,864.10
Roadway		\$126,581.17	\$6,329.05	\$23,526.06	\$96,726.06	\$120,252.12
Storm Sewer		\$160,932.60	\$8,046.63	\$0.00	\$152,885.97	\$152,885.97
3 - SRTS		\$172,125.15	\$8,606.25	\$77,818.21	\$85,700.69	\$163,518.90
4 - City Local		\$185,933.80	\$9,296.69	\$42,003.02	\$134,634.09	\$176,637.11

Accounting Number	Funding Source	Amount Paid this Request	Revised Contract Amount	Funds Encumbered to Date	Paid Contractor to Date
1 - County Part	Regular (CSAH) (SAAS Act. # 70)	\$540,830.36	\$4,863,273.04	\$4,863,273.04	\$1,886,029.38
2 - RAB Split	Local / Other[1]	\$249,612.03	\$1,094,936.84	\$1,094,936.84	\$273,138.09
3 - SRTS	Municipal (MSAS > 5000) (SAAS Act.# 90)	\$85,700.69	\$322,475.50	\$322,475.50	\$163,518.90
4 - City Local Funds	Municipal (MSAS > 5000) (SAAS Act.# 90)	\$134,634.09	\$305,631.22	\$305,631.22	\$176,637.11

Contract Item Status							
Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	1	0	\$0.00	0.75	\$345,000.00
Base Bid 2	2051.501/00010 MAINT AND RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS (LUMP SUM)	\$10,500.00	1	0.25	\$2,625.00	0.25	\$2,625.00
Base Bid 3	2101.502/00020 CLEARING (EACH)	\$199.00	51	7	\$1,393.00	66	\$13,134.00
Base Bid 4	2101.502/00030 GRUBBING (EACH)	\$199.00	51	9	\$1,791.00	67	\$13,333.00
Base Bid 5	2101.505/00020 CLEARING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.7	0	\$0.00	0.7	\$1,750.70



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 6	2101.505/00030 GRUBBING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.7	0	\$0.00	0.7	\$1,750.70
Base Bid 7	2104.502/00090 REMOVE BOX CULVERT (EACH)	\$3,700.00	2	1	\$3,700.00	1	\$3,700.00
Base Bid 8	2104.502/00100 REMOVE BOX CULVERT END (EACH)	\$3,700.00	4	2	\$7,400.00	2	\$7,400.00
Base Bid 9	2104.502/00850 REMOVE GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$1,800.00	4	4	\$7,200.00	6	\$10,800.00
Base Bid 10	2104.502/00880 REMOVE HYDRANT (EACH)	\$1,500.00	4	2	\$3,000.00	4	\$6,000.00
Base Bid 11	2104.502/01185 REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER (EACH)	\$175.00	5	0	\$0.00	5	\$875.00
Base Bid 12	2104.502/01220 REMOVE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	25	0	\$0.00	30	\$750.00
Base Bid 13	2104.502/01580 REMOVE LIGHT FOUNDATION (EACH)	\$150.00	6	0	\$0.00	6	\$900.00
Base Bid 14	2104.502/02920 SALVAGE LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$635.32	6	0	\$0.00	6	\$3,811.92
Base Bid 15	2104.502/03300 SALVAGE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	5	6	\$150.00	11	\$275.00
Base Bid 16	2104.502/03590 SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$200.00	14	4	\$800.00	14	\$2,800.00
Base Bid 17	2104.503/00195 SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$6.00	695	0	\$0.00	754	\$4,524.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 18	2104.503/00205 SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$1.90	758	398	\$756.20	1361	\$2,585.90
Base Bid 19	2104.503/00255 REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS (LIN FT)	\$17.00	914	0	\$0.00	502	\$8,534.00
Base Bid 20	2104.503/00270 REMOVE WATER MAIN (LIN FT)	\$15.00	110	32.5	\$487.50	142.5	\$2,137.50
Base Bid 21	2104.503/00315 REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER (LIN FT)	\$4.50	1120	305	\$1,372.50	1034	\$4,653.00
Base Bid 22	2104.503/00460 REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM (LIN FT)	\$18.00	465	0	\$0.00	465	\$8,370.00
Base Bid 23	2104.503/00820 REMOVE STEEL CASING (LIN FT)	\$10.00	100	0	\$0.00	100	\$1,000.00
Base Bid 24	2104.503/01150 REMOVE TENSION CABLE GUARDRAIL (LIN FT)	\$20.00	505	100	\$2,000.00	505	\$10,100.00
Base Bid 25	2104.504/00070 REMOVE PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	10531	0	\$0.00	6745	\$13,490.00
Base Bid 26	2104.504/00080 REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.75	431	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 27	2104.504/00110 REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	710	234	\$468.00	472	\$944.00
Base Bid 28	2104.504/00120 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	35469	316.7	\$633.40	39112.8	\$78,225.60



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid	29	2104.518/00100 REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK (SQ FT)	\$2.00	10035	10200	\$20,400.00	10200	\$20,400.00
Base Bid	30	2104.518/00140 REMOVE CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$2.00	970	350	\$700.00	350	\$700.00
Base Bid	31	2104.602/00300 REMOVE SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$25.00
Base Bid	32	2104.602/00400 SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	7	0	\$0.00	7	\$175.00
Base Bid	33	2104.602/00500 SALVAGE SIGN PANEL SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	3	0	\$0.00	3	\$75.00
Base Bid	34	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P) (CU YD)	\$6.00	22005	6396	\$38,376.00	13579.5	\$81,477.00
Base Bid	35	2106.507 EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE (P) (CU YD)	\$8.50	20871	5026.5	\$42,725.25	12238	\$104,023.00
Base Bid	36	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	24404	142	\$1,633.00	8954.5	\$102,976.75
Base Bid	37	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT MOD 10% (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	1022	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	38	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$8.00	13075	2602	\$20,816.00	5896	\$47,168.00
Base Bid	39	2106.601/00015 DEWATERING (LUMP SUM)	\$42,000.00	1	1	\$42,000.00	1	\$42,000.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 40	2130.523/00010 WATER (M GALLON)	\$50.00	400	18.4	\$920.00	77.6	\$3,880.00
Base Bid 41	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P) (CU YD)	\$42.00	12188	0	\$0.00	1604	\$67,368.00
Base Bid 42	2221.509/00090 SHOULDER BASE AGGREGATE CLASS 5 MOD (TON)	\$44.50	494	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 43	2232.504/00060 MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0") (SQ YD)	\$1.80	40837	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 44	2355.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR FOG SEAL (GALLON)	\$6.00	2163	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 45	2357.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (GALLON)	\$2.50	11170	0	\$0.00	40	\$100.00
Base Bid 46	2360.509/23205 TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,B) (TON)	\$67.00	5102	20.46	\$1,370.82	1611.78	\$107,989.26
Base Bid 47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	17081	138.85	\$11,385.70	138.85	\$11,385.70
Base Bid 48	2360.509/24600 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4,F) (TON)	\$114.00	477	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 49	2360.509/24605 TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4,F) (TON)	\$106.00	239	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 50	2411.507/04000 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION CLASS E (CU YD)	\$10.00	2743	2743	\$27,430.00	2743	\$27,430.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 51	2412.502/09050 9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION (EACH)	\$12,000.00	2	2	\$24,000.00	2	\$24,000.00
Base Bid 52	2412.503/09040 9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT (LIN FT)	\$1,650.00	200	200	\$330,000.00	200	\$330,000.00
Base Bid 53	2451.507/00150 GRANULAR BEDDING (CV) (CU YD)	\$11.50	183	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 54	2501.502/04018 18" GS PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$300.00	14	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 55	2501.502/05015 15" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$2,700.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$5,400.00
Base Bid 56	2501.502/05018 18" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$2,900.00	8	0	\$0.00	4	\$11,600.00
Base Bid 57	2501.502/05024 24" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,200.00	6	2	\$6,400.00	2	\$6,400.00
Base Bid 58	2501.502/05030 30" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,400.00	3	1	\$3,400.00	2	\$6,800.00
Base Bid 59	2501.502/05036 36" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,800.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 60	2501.502/44015 15" RC SAFETY APRON (EACH)	\$2,775.00	2	1	\$2,775.00	1	\$2,775.00
Base Bid 61	2501.502/44018 18" RC SAFETY APRON (EACH)	\$2,950.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$5,900.00
Base Bid 62	2501.503/00018 18" CAS PIPE CULVERT (LIN FT)	\$38.00	320	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 63	2501.503/24183 18" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$46.00	376	0	\$0.00	188	\$8,648.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid	64	2501.503/24243 24" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$57.50	300	68	\$3,910.00	68	\$3,910.00
Base Bid	65	2502.503/10040 4" PERF TP PIPE DRAIN (LIN FT)	\$18.00	600	154	\$2,772.00	496	\$8,928.00
Base Bid	66	2503.503/3120 12" PVC PIPE SEWER (LIN FT)	\$54.00	280	302	\$16,308.00	302	\$16,308.00
Base Bid	67	2503.503/19155 15" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS V (LIN FT)	\$38.10	3307	1617	\$61,607.70	2772	\$105,613.20
Base Bid	68	2503.503/19183 18" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$42.40	1012	0	\$0.00	937	\$39,728.80
Base Bid	69	2503.503/19243 24" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$52.50	2054	0	\$0.00	2054	\$107,835.00
Base Bid	70	2503.503/19303 30" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$73.00	947	470	\$34,310.00	947	\$69,131.00
Base Bid	71	2503.503/19363 36" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$101.40	267	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	72	2503.602/00310 CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLES (SAN) (EACH)	\$4,500.00	1	1	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00
Base Bid	73	2503.603/31200 20" STEEL CASING PIPE (LIN FT)	\$140.00	90	90	\$12,600.00	90	\$12,600.00
Base Bid	74	2504.602/00010 CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (EACH)	\$4,000.00	4	2	\$8,000.00	3	\$12,000.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 75	2504.602/00020 HYDRANT (EACH)	\$7,600.00	4	4	\$30,400.00	5	\$38,000.00
Base Bid 76	2504.602/00026 ADJUST HYDRANT AND GATE VALVE (EACH)	\$1,500.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$1,500.00
Base Bid 77	2504.602/00032 ADJUST GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$500.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 78	2504.602/00806 6" GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$2,884.00	4	3	\$8,652.00	4	\$11,536.00
Base Bid 79	2504.603/01062 6" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52 (LIN FT)	\$64.00	44	45.5	\$2,457.00	65.5	\$3,537.00
Base Bid 80	2504.603/01102 10" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52 (LIN FT)	\$84.00	170	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 81	2504.603/04160 16" STEEL CASING PIPE (LIN FT)	\$100.00	150	163	\$16,300.00	163	\$16,300.00
Base Bid 82	2506.502/06000 CASTING ASSEMBLY (EACH)	\$1,000.00	70	1	\$1,000.00	25	\$25,000.00
Base Bid 83	2506.502/06020 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (EACH)	\$950.00	2	1	\$950.00	1	\$950.00
Base Bid 84	2506.503/00070 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN G (LIN FT)	\$960.00	94.2	14.85	\$14,256.00	65.9	\$63,264.00
Base Bid 85	2506.503/02420 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020 (LIN FT)	\$705.00	276.7	100.45	\$70,817.25	258.3	\$182,101.50



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid	86	2506.503/03020 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4020 (LIN FT)	\$600.00	26.9	5.45	\$3,270.00	5.45	\$3,270.00
Base Bid	87	2506.602/06450 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (SPECIAL) (EACH)	\$650.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	88	2506.603/30000 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN SPECIAL (LIN FT)	\$600.00	10.5	12.8	\$7,680.00	12.8	\$7,680.00
Base Bid	89	2506.603/50000 RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE SPECIAL (LIN FT)	\$516.00	6.2	10.7	\$5,521.20	10.7	\$5,521.20
Base Bid	90	2511.504/00017 GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 7 (SQ YD)	\$3.80	398	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	91	2511.507/00012 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS I (CU YD)	\$125.00	7	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	92	2511.507/00013 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II (CU YD)	\$125.00	62.8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	93	2511.507/00014 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III (CU YD)	\$120.00	400	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	94	2521.518/00040 4" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$5.79	19101	3291.8	\$19,059.52	3291.8	\$19,059.52
Base Bid	95	2521.518/00070 7" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$13.35	3525	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	96	2521.518/00130 3" BITUMINOUS WALK (SQ FT)	\$1.75	49336	20863	\$36,510.25	20863	\$36,510.25
Base Bid	97	2521.602/00030 DRILL AND GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED) (EACH)	\$8.50	93	67	\$569.50	67	\$569.50



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 98	2521.618/00400 CONCRETE CURB RAMP WALK (SQ FT)	\$9.50	4449	1694	\$16,093.00	1694	\$16,093.00
Base Bid 99	2531.503/02310 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B612 (LIN FT)	\$24.50	270	295	\$7,227.50	383	\$9,383.50
Base Bid 100	2531.503/02320 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624 (LIN FT)	\$20.25	9892	358.5	\$7,259.62	5336	\$108,054.00
Base Bid 101	2531.503/18120 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN R424 (LIN FT)	\$26.50	374	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 102	2531.503/19220 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN S624 (LIN FT)	\$22.75	3687	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 103	2531.504/00060 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$71.00	340	75	\$5,325.00	85.8	\$6,091.80
Base Bid 104	2531.504/00080 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$84.00	626	122.6	\$10,298.40	122.6	\$10,298.40
Base Bid 105	2531.618/00010 TRUNCATED DOMES (SQ FT)	\$50.00	580	289	\$14,450.00	289	\$14,450.00
Base Bid 106	2540.602/00140 INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$275.00	14	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 107	2545.502/09030 LIGHTING UNIT TYPE 9-30 (EACH)	\$3,801.18	11	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 108	2545.502/14080 LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN E (EACH)	\$1,052.09	6	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid	109	2545.502/16050 LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN STEEL E (EACH)	\$1,440.28	11	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	110	2545.502/21201 SERVICE CABINET -TYPE L1 (EACH)	\$9,718.81	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	111	2545.502/22510 SERVICE EQUIPMENT (EACH)	\$1,326.23	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	112	2545.502/22521 EQUIPMENT PAD B (EACH)	\$1,140.75	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	113	2545.503/01053 2" NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (LIN FT)	\$4.79	1500	210	\$1,005.90	210	\$1,005.90
Base Bid	114	2545.503/03080 UNDERGROUND WIRE 1/C 8 AWG (LIN FT)	\$1.14	6500	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	115	2545.602/23130 INSTALL LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$1,123.50	6	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	116	2554.502/00002 GUIDE POST TYPE B (EACH)	\$85.00	21	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	117	2557.503/01223 WIRE FENCE DESIGN 48V-9322 (LIN FT)	\$80.00	50	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	1	0	\$0.00	0.75	\$25,500.00
Base Bid	119	2563.613/01100 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (UNIT DAY)	\$75.00	100	12	\$900.00	40	\$3,000.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status							
Base/Alt Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid 120	2563.618/00100 CONSTRUCTION SIGN SPECIAL (SQ FT)	\$200.00	7	0	\$0.00	10	\$2,000.00
Base Bid 121	2564.602/01515 INSTALL SIGN (EACH)	\$450.00	5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 122	2564.602/01516 INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$250.00	7	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 123	2564.602/01519 INSTALL SIGN PANEL SPECIAL (EACH)	\$250.00	3	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 124	2564.602/02340 DELINEATOR / MARKER (EACH)	\$350.00	3	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 125	2564.602/02350 DELINEATOR / MARKER PANEL (EACH)	\$95.00	13	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 126	2564.618/00010 SIGN (SQ FT)	\$73.50	682	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 127	2565.602/51717 RIGID PVC LOOP DETECTOR 6'X6' (EACH)	\$1,097.52	9	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 128	2565.616/00060 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM (SYSTEM)	\$26,666.16	3	1	\$26,666.16	1	\$26,666.16
Base Bid 129	2573.501/00025 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT (LUMP SUM)	\$1,500.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid 130	2573.501/00030 EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR (LUMP SUM)	\$765.34	1	0	\$0.00	0.75	\$574.01



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status

Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Base Bid	131	2573.502/00110 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (EACH)	\$200.00	78	0	\$0.00	37	\$7,400.00
Base Bid	132	2573.502/00140 CULVERT END CONTROLS (EACH)	\$220.00	17	2	\$440.00	2	\$440.00
Base Bid	133	2573.503/00023 SILT FENCE, TYPE MS (LIN FT)	\$1.95	8278	238	\$464.10	8217	\$16,023.15
Base Bid	134	2573.503/00060 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW (LIN FT)	\$2.35	3678	0	\$0.00	3710	\$8,718.50
Base Bid	135	2573.602/00030 TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION SYSTEM (EACH)	\$10,000.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	136	2574.508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (POUND)	\$0.74	3378	350	\$259.00	350	\$259.00
Base Bid	137	2575.504/00110 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 (SQ YD)	\$1.70	31170	0	\$0.00	837	\$1,422.90
Base Bid	138	2575.505/00021 SEEDING (ACRE)	\$525.00	12.3	1.1	\$577.50	1.1	\$577.50
Base Bid	139	2575.505/00025 DISK ANCHORING (ACRE)	\$175.00	8.4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	140	2575.508/40006 HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX (POUND)	\$0.91	9445	3000	\$2,730.00	3000	\$2,730.00
Base Bid	141	2575.509/00030 MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 3 (TON)	\$650.00	12.4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Base Bid	142	2575.523/00020 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 (M GALLON)	\$495.00	22	0	\$0.00	12	\$5,940.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status							
Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date Amount To Date
Base Bid	143	2575.608/25080 SEED TURFGRASS (POUND)	\$3.45	645	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	144	2575.608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE (POUND)	\$10.30	648	70	\$721.00	70 \$721.00
Base Bid	145	2582.503/10104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	9597	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	146	2582.503/10106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.17	44609	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	147	2582.503/10124 24" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$3.70	545	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	148	2582.503/10204 4" BROKEN LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	3950	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	149	2582.503/10306 6" DOTTED LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.17	37	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	150	2582.503/10310 10" DOTTED LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.40	88	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	151	2582.503/10404 4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.26	6680	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	152	2582.503/20104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.10	2869	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	153	2582.503/20106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	3856	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status							
Base/Alt	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date Amount To Date
Base Bid	154	2582.503/20306 6" DOTTED LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	46	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	155	2582.503/76312 12" DOTTED LINE PREFORM THERMO GROUND IN (LIN FT)	\$20.00	86	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	156	2582.518/01000 PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT (SQ FT)	\$4.00	1105	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	157	2582.518/08000 CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC (SQ FT)	\$13.00	474	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid	158	2582.518/08020 CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN (SQ FT)	\$15.00	360	0	\$0.00	0 \$0.00
Base Bid Totals:						\$1,063,975.97	\$2,630,866.82

Project Category Totals			
Project	Category	Amount This Request	Amount To Date
SAP 021-030-021		\$1,063,975.97	\$2,630,866.82

Contract Change Item Status							
Project	CC	CC#	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request Amount This Request Quantity To Date Amount To Date
Contract Change Totals:							\$

Contract Total				\$2,630,866.82
----------------	--	--	--	----------------

Contract Change Totals			
Number	Description	Amount This Request	Amount To Date



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Material On Hand Additions					
Line	Item	Description	Date	Added	Comments

Material On Hand Balance						
Line	Item	Description	Date	Added	Used	Remaining

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown									
Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.07	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	43	2232.504/00060 MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0") (SQ YD)	\$1.80	36863	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	44	2355.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR FOG SEAL (GALLON)	\$6.00	2163	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	45	2357.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (GALLON)	\$2.50	3326	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	4413	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.07	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	145	2582.503/10104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	3065	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconditioning	146	2582.503/10106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.17	25698	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	148	2582.503/10204 4" BROKEN LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	2610	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	150	2582.503/10310 10" DOTTED LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.40	88	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	156	2582.518/01000 PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT (SQ.FT)	\$4.00	79	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.48	0	\$0.00	0.48	\$220,800.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	2	2051.501/00010 MAINT AND RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS (LUMP SUM)	\$10,500.00	1	0.25	\$2,625.00	0.25	\$2,625.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	5	2101.505/00020 CLEARING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.1	0	\$0.00	0.1	\$250.10
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	6	2101.505/00030 GRUBBING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.1	0	\$0.00	0.1	\$250.10
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	11	2104.502/01185 REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER (EACH)	\$175.00	5	0	\$0.00	5	\$875.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	12	2104.502/01220 REMOVE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	22	0	\$0.00	27	\$675.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	13	2104.502/01580 REMOVE LIGHT FOUNDATION (EACH)	\$150.00	5	0	\$0.00	5	\$750.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	14	2104.502/02920 SALVAGE LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$635.32	5	0	\$0.00	5	\$3,176.60
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	15	2104.502/03300 SALVAGE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	5	6	\$150.00	11	\$275.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstruction							
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	16 2104.502/03590 SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$200.00	8	0	\$0.00	8	\$1,600.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	17 2104.503/00195 SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$6.00	671	0	\$0.00	730	\$4,380.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	18 2104.503/00205 SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$1.90	648	0	\$0.00	770	\$1,463.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	19 2104.503/00255 REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS (LIN FT)	\$17.00	806	0	\$0.00	394	\$6,698.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	21 2104.503/00315 REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER (LIN FT)	\$4.50	1002	219	\$985.50	933	\$4,198.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	22 2104.503/00460 REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM (LIN FT)	\$18.00	465	0	\$0.00	465	\$8,370.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	24 2104.503/01150 REMOVE TENSION CABLE GUARDRAIL (LIN FT)	\$20.00	505	100	\$2,000.00	505	\$10,100.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	25 2104.504/00070 REMOVE PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	8185	0	\$0.00	4393	\$8,786.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	26 2104.504/00080 REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.75	431	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	27 2104.504/00110 REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	540	0	\$0.00	238	\$476.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	28 2104.504/00120 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	32033	228.7	\$457.40	35489.4	\$70,978.80



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstructi on								
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	30	2104.518/00140 REMOVE CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$2.00	237	290	\$580.00	290	\$580.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	32	2104.602/00400 SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	7	0	\$0.00	7	\$175.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	33	2104.602/00500 SALVAGE SIGN PANEL SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	3	0	\$0.00	3	\$75.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	34	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P) (CU YD)	\$6.00	13093	595	\$3,570.00	6366.5	\$38,199.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	35	2106.507 EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE (P) (CU YD)	\$8.50	16511	976.5	\$8,300.25	8188	\$69,598.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	36	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	18751	142	\$1,633.00	8954.5	\$102,976.75
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	38	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$8.00	4181	972	\$7,776.00	1935	\$15,480.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	39	2106.601/00015 DEWATERING (LUMP SUM)	\$42,000.00	1	1	\$42,000.00	1	\$42,000.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	40	2130.523/00010 WATER (M GALLON)	\$50.00	400	18.4	\$920.00	77.6	\$3,880.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	41	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P) (CU YD)	\$42.00	9420	0	\$0.00	1604	\$67,368.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	42	2221.509/00090 SHOULDER BASE AGGREGATE CLASS 5 MOD (TON)	\$44.50	494	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstructi on								
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	43	2232.504/00060 MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0") (SQ YD)	\$1.80	3974	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	45	2357.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (GALLON)	\$2.50	7319	0	\$0.00	40	\$100.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	46	2360.509/23205 TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,B) (TON)	\$67.00	4799	20.46	\$1,370.82	1611.78	\$107,989.26
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	11693	138.85	\$11,385.70	138.85	\$11,385.70
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	54	2501.502/04018 18" GS PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$300.00	14	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	56	2501.502/05018 18" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$2,900.00	8	0	\$0.00	4	\$11,600.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	57	2501.502/05024 24" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,200.00	6	2	\$6,400.00	2	\$6,400.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	61	2501.502/44018 18" RC SAFETY APRON (EACH)	\$2,950.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$5,900.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	62	2501.503/00018 18" CAS PIPE CULVERT (LIN FT)	\$38.00	320	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	63	2501.503/24183 18" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$46.00	367	0	\$0.00	188	\$8,648.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	64	2501.503/24243 24" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$57.50	300	68	\$3,910.00	68	\$3,910.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	65	2502.503/10040 4" PERF TP PIPE DRAIN (LIN FT)	\$18.00	400	0	\$0.00	342	\$6,156.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	83	2506.502/06020 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (EACH)	\$950.00	1	1	\$950.00	1	\$950.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	87	2506.602/06450 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (SPECIAL) (EACH)	\$650.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	92	2511.507/00013 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II (CU YD)	\$125.00	35.8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	94	2521.518/00040 4" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$5.79	485	538	\$3,115.02	538	\$3,115.02
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	98	2521.618/00400 CONCRETE CURB RAMP WALK (SQ FT)	\$9.50	528	115	\$1,092.50	115	\$1,092.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	99	2531.503/02310 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B612 (LIN FT)	\$24.50	163	89	\$2,180.50	177	\$4,336.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	100	2531.503/02320 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624 (LIN FT)	\$20.25	9004	280.497530864	\$5,680.12	5258	\$106,474.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	103	2531.504/00060 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$71.00	340	75	\$5,325.00	85.8	\$6,091.80
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	104	2531.504/00080 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$84.00	503	18.3	\$1,537.20	18.3	\$1,537.20
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	106	2540.602/00140 INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$275.00	8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstructi on								
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	108	2545.502/14080 LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN E (EACH)	\$1,052.09	5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	115	2545.602/23130 INSTALL LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$1,123.50	5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	116	2554.502/00002 GUIDE POST TYPE B (EACH)	\$85.00	13	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	117	2557.503/01223 WIRE FENCE DESIGN 48V- 9322 (LIN FT)	\$80.00	50	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.48	0	\$0.00	0.48	\$16,320.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	119	2563.613/01100 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (UNIT DAY)	\$75.00	100	12	\$900.00	40	\$3,000.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	120	2563.618/00100 CONSTRUCTION SIGN SPECIAL (SQ FT)	\$200.00	7	0	\$0.00	10	\$2,000.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	121	2564.602/01515 INSTALL SIGN (EACH)	\$450.00	5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	122	2564.602/01516 INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$250.00	7	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	123	2564.602/01519 INSTALL SIGN PANEL SPECIAL (EACH)	\$250.00	3	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013- 630-021 / Reconstructi on	124	2564.602/02340 DELINEATOR / MARKER (EACH)	\$350.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstruction								
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	125	2564.602/02350 DELINEATOR / MARKER PANEL (EACH)	\$95.00	6	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	126	2564.618/00010 SIGN (SQ.FT)	\$73.50	441	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	127	2565.602/51717 RIGID PVC LOOP DETECTOR 6'X6' (EACH)	\$1,097.52	9	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	128	2565.616/00060 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM (SYSTEM)	\$26,666.16	1	1	\$26,666.16	1	\$26,666.16
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	129	2573.501/00025 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT (LUMP SUM)	\$1,500.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	130	2573.501/00030 EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR (LUMP SUM)	\$765.34	1	0	\$0.00	0.750006533	\$574.01
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	131	2573.502/00110 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (EACH)	\$200.00	58	0	\$0.00	36	\$7,200.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	132	2573.502/00140 CULVERT END CONTROLS (EACH)	\$220.00	9	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	133	2573.503/00023 SILT FENCE, TYPE MS (LIN FT)	\$1.95	6915	238	\$464.10	7026	\$13,700.70
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	134	2573.503/00060 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW (LIN FT)	\$2.35	2078	0	\$0.00	1870	\$4,394.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	136	2574.508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (POUND)	\$0.74	2320	350	\$259.00	350	\$259.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
Reconstruction								
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	137	2575.504/00110 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 (SQ YD)	\$1.70	24484	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	138	2575.505/00021 SEEDING (ACRE)	\$525.00	8	1.1	\$577.50	1.1	\$577.50
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	139	2575.505/00025 DISK ANCHORING (ACRE)	\$175.00	6.4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	140	2575.508/40006 HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX (POUND)	\$0.91	4609	3000	\$2,730.00	3000	\$2,730.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	141	2575.509/00030 MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 3 (TON)	\$650.00	9.7	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	142	2575.523/00020 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 (M GALLON)	\$495.00	10.5	0	\$0.00	6	\$2,970.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	143	2575.608/25080 SEED TURFGRASS (POUND)	\$3.45	314	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	144	2575.608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE (POUND)	\$10.30	441	70	\$721.00	70	\$721.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	145	2582.503/10104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	6532	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	146	2582.503/10106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.17	18911	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	147	2582.503/10124 24" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$3.70	503	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	148	2582.503/10204 4" BROKEN LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.13	1340	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	149	2582.503/10306 6" DOTTED LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.17	37	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	151	2582.503/10404 4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.26	5904	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	152	2582.503/20104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (W/R) (LIN FT)	\$1.10	1089	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	153	2582.503/20106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (W/R) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	1815	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	154	2582.503/20306 6" DOTTED LINE PAINT GROUND IN (W/R) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	23	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	156	2582.518/01000 PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT (SQ FT)	\$4.00	995	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Reconstruction	157	2582.518/08000 CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC (SQ FT)	\$13.00	474	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.18	0	\$0.00	0.18	\$82,800.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	7	2104.502/00090 REMOVE BOX CULVERT (EACH)	\$3,700.00	2	1	\$3,700.00	1	\$3,700.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	8	2104.502/00100 REMOVE BOX CULVERT (EACH)	\$3,700.00	4	2	\$7,400.00	2	\$7,400.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	37	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT MOD 10% (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	1022	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	50	2411.507/04000 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION CLASS E (CU YD)	\$10.00	2743	2743	\$27,430.00	2743	\$27,430.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	51	2412.502/09050 9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION (EACH)	\$12,000.00	2	2	\$24,000.00	2	\$24,000.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	52	2412.503/09040 9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT (LIN FT)	\$1,650.00	200	200	\$330,000.00	200	\$330,000.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	53	2451.507/00150 GRANULAR BEDDING (CV) (CU YD)	\$11.50	183	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	55	2501.502/05015 15" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$2,700.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$5,400.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	58	2501.502/05030 30" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,400.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$3,400.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	59	2501.502/05036 36" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,800.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	67	2503.503/19155 15" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS V (LIN FT)	\$38.10	1944	346	\$13,182.60	1501	\$57,188.10
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	68	2503.503/19183 18" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$42.40	1012	0	\$0.00	937	\$39,728.80
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	69	2503.503/19243 24" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$52.50	2054	0	\$0.00	2054	\$107,835.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	70	2503.503/19303 30" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$73.00	477	0	\$0.00	477	\$34,821.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	71	2503.503/19363 36" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$101.40	267	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	82	2506.502/06000 CASTING ASSEMBLY (EACH)	\$1,000.00	50	1	\$1,000.00	25	\$25,000.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	84	2506.503/00070 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN G (LIN FT)	\$960.00	82	7.05	\$6,768.00	58.1	\$55,776.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	85	2506.503/02420 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020 (LIN FT)	\$705.00	188.3	13.55	\$9,552.75	171.4	\$120,837.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	86	2506.503/03020 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4020 (LIN FT)	\$600.00	16	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	90	2511.504/00017 GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 7 (SQ YD)	\$3.80	398	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	91	2511.507/00012 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS I (CU YD)	\$125.00	7	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	92	2511.507/00013 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II (CU YD)	\$125.00	18.8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	93	2511.507/00014 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III (CU YD)	\$120.00	400	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	116	2554.502/00002 GUIDE POST TYPE B (EACH)	\$85.00	4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	118	2563.607/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.18	0	\$0.00	0.18	\$6,120.00
1 - SAP 013-630-021 / Storm Sewer	135	2573.602/00030 TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION SYSTEM (EACH)	\$10,000.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.13	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	3	2101.502/00020 CLEARING (EACH)	\$199.00	1	7	\$1,393.00	8	\$1,592.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	4	2101.502/00030 GRUBBING (EACH)	\$199.00	1	7	\$1,393.00	8	\$1,592.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	5	2101.505/00020 CLEARING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.5	0	\$0.00	0.5	\$1,250.50
2 - RAB / Roadway	6	2101.505/00030 GRUBBING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.5	0	\$0.00	0.5	\$1,250.50
2 - RAB / Roadway	9	2104.502/00850 REMOVE GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$1,800.00	2	3	\$5,400.00	4	\$7,200.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	10	2104.502/00880 REMOVE HYDRANT (EACH)	\$1,500.00	2	1	\$1,500.00	2	\$3,000.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	12	2104.502/01220 REMOVE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$25.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	13	2104.502/01580 REMOVE LIGHT FOUNDATION (EACH)	\$150.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$150.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	14	2104.502/02920 SALVAGE LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$635.32	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$635.32



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	16	2104.502/03590 SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$200.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$400.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	17	2104.503/00195 SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$6.00	24	0	\$0.00	24	\$144.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	19	2104.503/00255 REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS (LIN FT)	\$17.00	108	0	\$0.00	108	\$1,836.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	25	2104.504/00070 REMOVE PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	2346	0	\$0.00	2352	\$4,704.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	28	2104.504/00120 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	2861	0	\$0.00	3535.4	\$7,070.80
2 - RAB / Roadway	29	2104.518/00100 REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK (SQ FT)	\$2.00	10035	10200	\$20,400.00	10200	\$20,400.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	31	2104.602/00300 REMOVE SIGN SPECIAL (EACH)	\$25.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$25.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	34	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P) (CU YD)	\$6.00	4649	4649	\$27,894.00	4649	\$27,894.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	35	2106.507 EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE (P) (CU YD)	\$8.50	3510	3510	\$29,835.00	3510	\$29,835.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	36	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	4794	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	38	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$8.00	1278	1278	\$10,224.00	1278	\$10,224.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	41	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P) (CU YD)	\$42.00	1630	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	45	2357.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (GALLON)	\$2.50	403	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	46	2360.509/23205 TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,B) (TON)	\$67.00	303	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	605	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	48	2360.509/24600 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4,F) (TON)	\$114.00	477	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	49	2360.509/24605 TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4,F) (TON)	\$106.00	239	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	65	2502.503/10040 4" PERF TIP PIPE DRAIN (LIN FT)	\$18.00	200	154	\$2,772.00	154	\$2,772.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	77	2504.602/00032 ADJUST GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$500.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	87	2506.602/06450 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (SPECIAL) (EACH)	\$650.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	94	2521.518/00040 4" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$5.79	14310	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	95	2521.518/00070 7" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$13.35	3525	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	96	2521.518/00130 3" BITUMINOUS WALK (SQ FT)	\$1.75	11408	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	97	2521.602/00030 DRILL AND GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED) (EACH)	\$8.50	33	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	98	2521.618/00400 CONCRETE CURB RAMP WALK (SQ FT)	\$9.50	1619	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	100	2531.503/02320 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624 (LIN FT)	\$20.25	286	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	101	2531.503/18120 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN R424 (LIN FT)	\$26.50	374	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	102	2531.503/19220 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN S524 (LIN FT)	\$22.75	3687	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	105	2531.618/00010 TRUNCATED DOMES (SQ FT)	\$50.00	160	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	106	2540.602/00140 INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$275.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	107	2545.502/09030 LIGHTING UNIT TYPE 9-30 (EACH)	\$3,801.18	11	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	108	2545.502/14080 LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN E (EACH)	\$1,052.09	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	109	2545.502/16050 LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN STEEL E (EACH)	\$1,440.28	11	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	110	2545.502/21201 SERVICE CABINET -TYPE L1 (EACH)	\$9,718.81	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	111	2545.502/22510 SERVICE EQUIPMENT (EACH)	\$1,326.23	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	112	2545.502/22521 EQUIPMENT PAD B (EACH)	\$1,140.75	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	113	2545.503/01053 2" NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (LIN FT)	\$4.79	1500	210	\$1,005.90	210	\$1,005.90
2 - RAB / Roadway	114	2545.503/03080 UNDERGROUND WIRE 1/C 8 AWG (LIN FT)	\$1.14	6500	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	115	2545.602/23130 INSTALL LIGHTING UNIT (EACH)	\$1,123.50	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.13	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	124	2564.602/02340 DELINEATOR / MARKER (EACH)	\$350.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	125	2564.602/02350 DELINEATOR / MARKER PANEL (EACH)	\$95.00	4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	126	2564.618/00010 SIGN (SQ FT)	\$73.50	173	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	128	2565.616/00060 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM (SYSTEM)	\$26,666.16	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	131	2573.502/00110 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (EACH)	\$200.00	16	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	133	2573.503/00023 SILT FENCE, TYPE MS (LIN FT)	\$1.95	474	0	\$0.00	405	\$789.75
2 - RAB / Roadway	134	2573.503/00060 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW (LIN FT)	\$2.35	729	0	\$0.00	764	\$1,795.40
2 - RAB / Roadway	136	2574.508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (POUND)	\$0.74	549	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	138	2575.505/00021 SEEDING (ACRE)	\$525.00	1.9	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	139	2575.505/00025 DISK ANCHORING (ACRE)	\$175.00	1.5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	140	2575.508/40006 HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX (POUND)	\$0.91	1306	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	141	2575.509/00030 MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 3 (TON)	\$650.00	2.2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	142	2575.523/00020 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 (M GALLON)	\$495.00	3	0	\$0.00	2	\$990.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	143	2575.608/25080 SEED TURFGRASS (POUND)	\$3.45	89	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	144	2575.608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE (POUND)	\$10.30	105	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	152	2582.503/20104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.10	1543	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Roadway	153	2582.503/20106 6" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	2041	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	154	2582.503/20306 6" DOTTED LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.30	23	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	155	2582.503/76312 12" DOTTED LINE PREFORM THERMO GROUND IN (LIN FT)	\$20.00	43	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	156	2582.518/01000 PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT (SQ FT)	\$4.00	31	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Roadway	158	2582.518/08020 CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN (SQ FT)	\$15.00	180	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.04	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	58	2501.502/05030 30" RC PIPE APRON (EACH)	\$3,400.00	2	1	\$3,400.00	1	\$3,400.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	60	2501.502/44015 15" RC SAFETY APRON (EACH)	\$2,775.00	2	1	\$2,775.00	1	\$2,775.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	67	2503.503/19155 15" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS V (LIN FT)	\$38.10	1363	1271	\$48,425.10	1271	\$48,425.10
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	70	2503.503/19303 30" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$73.00	470	470	\$34,310.00	470	\$34,310.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	82	2506.502/06000 CASTING ASSEMBLY (EACH)	\$1,000.00	18	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	84	2506.503/00070 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN G (LIN FT)	\$960.00	12.2	7.8	\$7,488.00	7.8	\$7,488.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	85	2506.503/02420 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020 (LIN FT)	\$705.00	88.4	86.9	\$61,264.50	86.9	\$61,264.50
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	86	2506.503/03020 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4020 (LIN FT)	\$600.00	10.9	5.45	\$3,270.00	5.45	\$3,270.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	92	2511.507/00013 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II (CU YD)	\$125.00	8.2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	116	2554.502/00002 GUIDE POST TYPE B (EACH)	\$85.00	4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
2 - RAB / Storm Sewer	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.04	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.05	0	\$0.00	0.04	\$18,400.00
3 - SRTS	3	2101.502/00020 CLEARING (EACH)	\$199.00	50	0	\$0.00	58	\$11,542.00
3 - SRTS	4	2101.502/00030 GRUBBING (EACH)	\$199.00	50	2	\$398.00	59	\$11,741.00
3 - SRTS	5	2101.505/00020 CLEARING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.1	0	\$0.00	0.1	\$250.10
3 - SRTS	6	2101.505/00030 GRUBBING (ACRE)	\$2,501.00	0.1	0	\$0.00	0.1	\$250.10
3 - SRTS	9	2104.502/00850 REMOVE GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$1,800.00	2	1	\$1,800.00	2	\$3,600.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
3 - SRTS	10	2104.502/00880 REMOVE HYDRANT (EACH)	\$1,500.00	2	1	\$1,500.00	2	\$3,000.00
3 - SRTS	18	2104.503/00205 SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$1.90	70	0	\$0.00	160	\$304.00
3 - SRTS	21	2104.503/00315 REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER (LIN FT)	\$4.50	78	86	\$387.00	101	\$454.50
3 - SRTS	27	2104.504/00110 REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	161	19	\$38.00	19	\$38.00
3 - SRTS	34	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P) (CU YD)	\$6.00	3103	131	\$786.00	1543	\$9,258.00
3 - SRTS	38	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$8.00	7277	101	\$808.00	2432	\$19,456.00
3 - SRTS	41	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P) (CU YD)	\$42.00	801	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	36	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	76	2504.602/00026 ADJUST HYDRANT AND GATE VALVE (EACH)	\$1,500.00	1	0	\$0.00	1	\$1,500.00
3 - SRTS	94	2521.518/00040 4" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$6.79	3546	2753,7996 545769	\$15,944.50	2753,7996 545769	\$15,944.50
3 - SRTS	96	2521.518/00130 3" BITUMINOUS WALK (SQ FT)	\$1.75	37928	20863	\$36,510.25	20863	\$36,510.25



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
3 - SRTS	97	2521.602/00030 DRILL AND GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED) (EACH)	\$8.50	60	67	\$569.50	67	\$569.50
3 - SRTS	98	2521.618/00400 CONCRETE CURB RAMP WALK (SQ FT)	\$9.50	2302	1579	\$15,000.50	1579	\$15,000.50
3 - SRTS	100	2531.503/02320 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624 (LIN FT)	\$20.25	32	78	\$1,579.50	78	\$1,579.50
3 - SRTS	105	2531.618/00010 TRUNCATED DOMES (SQ FT)	\$50.00	420	289	\$14,450.00	289	\$14,450.00
3 - SRTS	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.05	0	\$0.00	0.04	\$1,360.00
3 - SRTS	132	2573.502/00140 CULVERT END CONTROLS (EACH)	\$220.00	8	2	\$440.00	2	\$440.00
3 - SRTS	133	2573.503/00023 SILT FENCE, TYPE MS (LIN FT)	\$1.95	889	0	\$0.00	786	\$1,532.70
3 - SRTS	134	2573.503/00060 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW (LIN FT)	\$2.35	597	0	\$0.00	656	\$1,541.60
3 - SRTS	136	2574.508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (POUND)	\$0.74	404	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	137	2575.504/00110 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 (SQ YD)	\$1.70	5450	0	\$0.00	837	\$1,422.90
3 - SRTS	138	2575.505/00021 SEEDING (ACRE)	\$525.00	1.8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
3 - SRTS	140	2575.508/40006 HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX (POUND)	\$0.91	3420	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	142	2575.523/00020 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 (M GALLON)	\$495.00	8	0	\$0.00	4	\$1,980.00
3 - SRTS	143	2575.608/25080 SEED TURFGRASS (POUND)	\$3.45	234	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
3 - SRTS	144	2575.608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE (POUND)	\$10.30	80	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	1	2021.501/00010 MOBILIZATION (LUMP SUM)	\$460,000.00	0.05	0	\$0.00	0.05	\$23,000.00
4 - City Local	12	2104.502/01220 REMOVE SIGN (EACH)	\$25.00	2	0	\$0.00	2	\$50.00
4 - City Local	16	2104.502/03590 SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$200.00	4	4	\$800.00	4	\$800.00
4 - City Local	18	2104.503/00205 SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (LIN FT)	\$1.90	40	398	\$756.20	431	\$818.90
4 - City Local	20	2104.503/00270 REMOVE WATER MAIN (LIN FT)	\$15.00	110	32.5	\$487.50	142.5	\$2,137.50
4 - City Local	21	2104.503/00315 REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER (LIN FT)	\$4.50	40	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	23	2104.503/00820 REMOVE STEEL CASING (LIN FT)	\$10.00	100	0	\$0.00	100	\$1,000.00
4 - City Local	27	2104.504/00110 REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	9	215	\$430.00	215	\$430.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
4 - City Local	28	2104.504/00120 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$2.00	575	88	\$176.00	88	\$176.00
4 - City Local	30	2104.518/00140 REMOVE CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$2.00	733	60	\$120.00	60	\$120.00
4 - City Local	34	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P) (CU YD)	\$6.00	1160	1021	\$6,126.00	1021	\$6,126.00
4 - City Local	35	2106.507 EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE (P) (CU YD)	\$8.50	850	540	\$4,590.00	540	\$4,590.00
4 - City Local	36	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$11.50	859	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	38	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P) (CU YD)	\$8.00	339	251	\$2,008.00	251	\$2,008.00
4 - City Local	41	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P) (CU YD)	\$42.00	337	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	45	2357.506/00010 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (GALLON)	\$2.50	122	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	47	2360.509/23300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3,C) (TON)	\$82.00	334	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	63	2501.503/24183 18" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III (LIN FT)	\$46.00	9	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	66	2503.503/13120 12" PVC PIPE SEWER (LIN FT)	\$54.00	280	302	\$16,308.00	302	\$16,308.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
4 - City Local	72	2503.602/00310 CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLES (SAN) (EACH)	\$4,500.00	1	1	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00
4 - City Local	73	2503.603/31200 20" STEEL CASING PIPE (LIN FT)	\$140.00	90	90	\$12,600.00	90	\$12,600.00
4 - City Local	74	2504.602/00010 CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (EACH)	\$4,000.00	4	2	\$8,000.00	3	\$12,000.00
4 - City Local	75	2504.602/00020 HYDRANT (EACH)	\$7,600.00	4	4	\$30,400.00	5	\$38,000.00
4 - City Local	78	2504.602/00806 6" GATE VALVE AND BOX (EACH)	\$2,884.00	4	3	\$8,652.00	4	\$11,536.00
4 - City Local	79	2504.603/01062 6" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52 (LIN FT)	\$54.00	44	45.5	\$2,457.00	65.5	\$3,537.00
4 - City Local	80	2504.603/01102 10" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52 (LIN FT)	\$84.00	170	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	81	2504.603/04160 16" STEEL CASING PIPE (LIN FT)	\$100.00	150	163	\$16,300.00	163	\$16,300.00
4 - City Local	82	2506.502/06000 CASTING ASSEMBLY (EACH)	\$1,000.00	2	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	83	2506.502/06020 ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (EACH)	\$950.00	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	88	2506.603/30000 CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN SPECIAL (LIN FT)	\$600.00	10.5	12.8	\$7,680.00	12.8	\$7,680.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
4 - City Local	89	2506.603/50000 RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE SPECIAL (LIN FT)	\$516.00	6.2	10.7	\$5,521.20	10.7	\$5,521.20
4 - City Local	94	2521.518/00040 4" CONCRETE WALK (SQ FT)	\$5.79	760	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	99	2531.503/02310 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B612 (LIN FT)	\$24.50	107	206	\$5,047.00	206	\$5,047.00
4 - City Local	100	2531.503/02320 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624 (LIN FT)	\$20.25	570	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	104	2531.504/00080 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SQ YD)	\$84.00	125	104.3	\$8,761.20	104.3	\$8,761.20
4 - City Local	106	2540.602/00140 INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT (EACH)	\$275.00	4	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	118	2563.601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM)	\$34,000.00	0.05	0	\$0.00	0.05	\$1,700.00
4 - City Local	125	2564.602/02350 DELINEATOR / MARKER PANEL (EACH)	\$95.00	3	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	126	2564.618/00010 SIGN (SQ FT)	\$73.50	68	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	128	2565.616/00060 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM (SYSTEM)	\$26,666.16	1	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	131	2573.502/00110 STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (EACH)	\$200.00	4	0	\$0.00	1	\$200.00



Chisago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
4 - City Local	134	2573.503/00060 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW (LIN FT)	\$2.35	274	0	\$0.00	420	\$987.00
4 - City Local	136	2574.508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (POUND)	\$0.74	105	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	137	2575.504/00110 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 (SQ YD)	\$1.70	1236	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	138	2575.505/00021 SEEDING (ACRE)	\$525.00	0.6	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	139	2575.505/00025 DISK ANCHORING (ACRE)	\$175.00	0.5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	140	2575.508/40006 HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX (POUND)	\$0.91	110	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	141	2575.509/00030 MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 3 (TON)	\$650.00	0.5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	142	2575.523/00020 RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 (M GALLON)	\$495.00	0.5	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	143	2575.608/25080 SEED TURFGRASS (POUND)	\$3.45	8	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	144	2575.608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE (POUND)	\$10.30	22	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	147	2582.503/10124 24" SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$3.70	42	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	151	2582.503/10404 4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE PAINT (LIN FT)	\$0.26	776	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00



Chicago County Public Works Department
313 North Main Street, Room 400
Center City, MN 55012
Main: (651) 213-8700

Contract Item Status by Funding Breakdown

Funding Cat	Line	Item	Unit Price	Contract Quantity	Quantity This Request	Amount This Request	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
4 - City Local	152	2582.503/20104 4" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR) (LIN FT)	\$1.10	237	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	155	2582.503/76312 12" DOTTED LINE PREFORM THERMO GROUND IN (LIN FT)	\$20.00	43	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4 - City Local	158	2582.518/08020 CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN (SQ FT)	\$15.00	180	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
Totals:						\$1,063,975.97		\$2,630,866.82

CSAH 30 Improvements - Pay Voucher #4

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price			50% CHISAGO COUNTY SAP 013-630-021 50% CITY OF NORTH BRANCH SAP 225-102-004						SAP 225-591-007 CITY OF NORTH BRANCH			CITY OF NORTH BRANCH		
				NORTH BRANCH TOTAL		ROADWAY			STORM SEWER			SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL					
				Contract Quantity	Total Cost	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2573.503	SILT FENCE, TYPE MS	LIN FT	\$1.95	1126.00	\$2,195.70	474	405	\$789.75				889	786	\$1,532.70			
2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE STRAW	LIN FT	\$2.35	1235.50	\$2,903.43	729	764	\$1,795.40				597	656	\$1,541.60	274	420	\$987.00
2573.602	TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION SYSTEM	EACH	\$10,000.00														
2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 3	POUND	\$0.74	783.50	\$579.79	549						404			105		
2575.504	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 2	SQ YD	\$1.70	6686.00	\$11,366.20							\$450	\$37	\$1,422.90	1236		
2575.505	SEEDING	ACRE	\$525.00	3.35	\$1,758.75	1.9						1.8			0.6		
2575.505	DISK ANCHORING	ACRE	\$175.00	1.25	\$218.75	1.5									0.5		
2575.508	HYDRAULIC STABILIZED FIBER MATRD	POUND	\$0.91	4183.00	\$3,806.53	1306						3420			110		
2575.509	MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 3	TON	\$650.00	1.60	\$1,040.00	2.2									0.5		
2575.523	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3	M GALLON	\$495.00	10.00	\$4,950.00	3	2	\$990.00				8	4	\$1,980.00	0.5		
2575.608	SEED TURFGRASS	POUND	\$3.45	286.50	\$988.43	89						234			8		
2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE	POUND	\$10.30	154.50	\$1,591.35	105						80			22		
2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.13														
2582.503	6" SOLID LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.17														
2582.503	24" SOLID LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$3.70	42.00	\$155.40										42		
2582.503	4" BROKEN LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.13														
2582.503	6" DOTTED LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.17														
2582.503	10" DOTTED LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.40														
2582.503	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE PAINT	LIN FT	\$0.26	776.00	\$201.76										776		
2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR)	LIN FT	\$1.10	1008.50	\$1,109.35	1543									237		
2582.503	6" SOLID LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR)	LIN FT	\$1.30	1020.50	\$1,326.65	2041											
2582.503	6" DOTTED LINE PAINT GROUND IN (WR)	LIN FT	\$1.30	11.50	\$14.95	23											
2582.503	12" DOTTED LINE PREFORM THERMO GROUND IN	LIN FT	\$20.00	64.50	\$1,290.00	43									43		
2582.518	PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT	SQ FT	\$4.00	15.50	\$62.00	31											
2582.518	CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC	SQ FT	\$13.00														
2582.518	CROSSWALK PREFORM THERMOPLASTIC GROUND IN	SQ FT	\$15.00	270.00	\$4,050.00	180									180		
TOTAL					\$1,175,575.14			\$126,581.17			\$160,932.60			\$172,125.15			\$185,933.80

50% Split = \$63,290.59 50% Split = \$80,466.30
Less 5% Retainage = \$60,126.07 Less 5% Retainage = \$76,442.99 Less 5% Retainage = \$163,518.90 Less 5% Retainage = \$176,637.11

Total Amount to Date = \$476,725.07
Less Previous Payments = \$131,584.27
Total Due This Pay Voucher = \$345,140.80

CSAH 30 Improvements - Pay Voucher #4

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	NORTH BRANCH TOTAL		50% CHISAGO COUNTY SAP 013-630-021 50% CITY OF NORTH BRANCH SAP 225-102-004						SAP 225-591-007 CITY OF NORTH BRANCH			CITY OF NORTH BRANCH			
						ROADWAY			STORM SEWER			SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL						
				Contract Quantity	Total Cost	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	
2021.501	MOBILIZATION	LUMP SUM	\$460,000.00	0.19	\$85,100.00	0.13				0.04			0.05	0.04	\$18,400.00	0.05	0.05	\$23,000.00
2051.501	MAINT AND RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS	LUMP SUM	\$10,500.00															
2101.502	CLEARING	EACH	\$199.00	50.50	\$10,049.50	1	8	\$1,592.00				50	58	\$11,542.00				
2101.502	GRUBBING	EACH	\$199.00	50.50	\$10,049.50	1	8	\$1,592.00				50	59	\$11,741.00				
2101.505	CLEARING	ACRE	\$2,501.00	0.35	\$875.35	0.5	0.5	\$1,250.50				0.1	0.1	\$250.10				
2101.505	GRUBBING	ACRE	\$2,501.00	0.35	\$875.35	0.5	0.5	\$1,250.50				0.1	0.1	\$250.10				
2104.502	REMOVE BOX CULVERT	EACH	\$3,700.00															
2104.502	REMOVE BOX CULVERT END	EACH	\$3,700.00															
2104.502	REMOVE GATE VALVE AND BOX	EACH	\$1,800.00	3.00	\$5,400.00	2	4	\$7,200.00				2	2	\$3,600.00				
2104.502	REMOVE HYDRANT	EACH	\$1,500.00	3.00	\$4,500.00	2	2	\$3,000.00				2	2	\$3,000.00				
2104.502	REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER	EACH	\$175.00															
2104.502	REMOVE SIGN	EACH	\$25.00	2.50	\$62.50	1	1	\$25.00								2	2	\$50.00
2104.502	REMOVE LIGHT FOUNDATION	EACH	\$150.00	0.50	\$75.00	1	1	\$150.00										
2104.502	SALVAGE LIGHTING UNIT	EACH	\$635.32	0.50	\$317.66	1	1	\$635.32										
2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN	EACH	\$25.00															
2104.502	SALVAGE MAIL BOX SUPPORT	EACH	\$200.00	5.00	\$1,000.00	2	2	\$400.00								4	4	\$800.00
2104.503	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	LIN FT	\$6.00	12.00	\$72.00	24	24	\$144.00										
2104.503	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	LIN FT	\$1.90	110.00	\$209.00							70	160	\$304.00	40	431	\$818.90	
2104.503	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	LIN FT	\$17.00	54.00	\$918.00	108	108	\$1,836.00										
2104.503	REMOVE WATER MAIN	LIN FT	\$15.00	110.00	\$1,650.00											110	142.5	\$2,137.50
2104.503	REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER	LIN FT	\$4.50	118.00	\$531.00							78	101	\$454.50	40			
2104.503	REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM	LIN FT	\$18.00															
2104.503	REMOVE STEEL CASING	LIN FT	\$10.00	100.00	\$1,000.00											100	100	\$1,000.00
2104.503	REMOVE TENSION CABLE GUARDRAIL	LIN FT	\$20.00															
2104.504	REMOVE PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$2.00	1173.00	\$2,346.00	2346	2352	\$4,704.00										
2104.504	REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$2.75															
2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$2.00	170.00	\$340.00							161	19	\$38.00	9	215	\$430.00	
2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$2.00	2005.50	\$4,011.00	2861	3535.4	\$7,070.80								575	88	\$176.00
2104.518	REMOVE BITUMINOUS WALK	SQ FT	\$2.00	5017.50	\$10,035.00	10035	10200	\$20,400.00										
2104.518	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK	SQ FT	\$2.00	733.00	\$1,466.00											733	60	\$120.00
2104.602	REMOVE SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	\$25.00	0.50	\$12.50	1	1	\$25.00										
2104.602	SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	\$25.00															
2104.602	SALVAGE SIGN PANEL SPECIAL	EACH	\$25.00															
2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON	CU YD	\$6.00	6587.50	\$39,525.00	4649	4649	\$27,894.00				3103	1543	\$9,258.00	1160	1021	\$6,126.00	
2106.507	EXCAVATION - SUBGRADE	CU YD	\$8.50	2605.00	\$22,142.50	3510	3510	\$29,835.00							850	540	\$4,590.00	
2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	CU YD	\$11.50	3256.00	\$37,444.00	4794									859			
2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT MOD 10% (CV)	CU YD	\$11.50															
2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)	CU YD	\$8.00	8255.00	\$66,040.00	1278	1278	\$10,224.00				7277	2432	\$19,456.00	339	251	\$2,008.00	
2106.601	DEWATERING	LUMP SUM	\$42,000.00															
2130.523	WATER	M GALLON	\$50.00															
2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	CU YD	\$42.00	1953.00	\$82,026.00	1630						801				337		
2221.509	SHOULDER BASE AGGREGATE CLASS 5 MOD	TON	\$44.50															
2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")	SQ YD	\$1.80															
2355.506	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR FOG SEAL	GALLON	\$6.00															
2357.506	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GALLON	\$2.50	323.50	\$808.75	403										122		

CSAH 30 Improvements - Pay Voucher #4

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	NORTH BRANCH TOTAL		50% CHISAGO COUNTY SAP 013-630-021 50% CITY OF NORTH BRANCH SAP 225-102-004						SAP 225-591-007 CITY OF NORTH BRANCH			CITY OF NORTH BRANCH		
						ROADWAY			STORM SEWER			SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL					
				Contract Quantity	Total Cost	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3.B)	TON	\$67.00	151.50	\$10,150.50	303											
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (3.C)	TON	\$82.00	672.50	\$55,145.00	605							36			334	
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4.F)	TON	\$114.00	238.50	\$27,189.00	477											
2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 NON WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4.F)	TON	\$106.00	119.50	\$12,667.00	239											
2411.507	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION CLASS E	CU YD	\$10.00														
2412.502	9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION	EACH	\$12,000.00														
2412.503	9X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	LIN FT	\$1,650.00														
2451.507	GRANULAR BEDDING (CV)	CU YD	\$11.50														
2501.502	18" GS PIPE APRON	EACH	\$300.00														
2501.502	15" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	\$2,700.00														
2501.502	18" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	\$2,900.00														
2501.502	24" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	\$3,200.00														
2501.502	30" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	\$3,400.00	1.00	\$3,400.00				2	1	\$3,400.00						
2501.502	36" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	\$3,800.00														
2501.502	15" RC SAFETY APRON	EACH	\$2,775.00	1.00	\$2,775.00				2	1	\$2,775.00						
2501.502	18" RC SAFETY APRON	EACH	\$2,950.00														
2501.503	18" CAS PIPE CULVERT	LIN FT	\$38.00														
2501.503	18" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$46.00	9.00	\$414.00											9	
2501.503	24" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$57.50														
2502.503	4" PERF TP PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	\$18.00	100.00	\$1,800.00	200	154	\$2,772.00									
2503.503	12" PVC PIPE SEWER	LIN FT	\$54.00	280.00	\$15,120.00											280	\$16,308.00
2503.503	15" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS V	LIN FT	\$38.10	681.50	\$25,965.15												
2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$42.40						1363	1271	\$48,425.10						
2503.503	24" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$52.50														
2503.503	30" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$73.00	235.00	\$17,155.00												
2503.503	36" RC PIPE SEWER DESIGN 3006 CLASS III	LIN FT	\$101.40						470	470	\$34,310.00						
2503.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLES (SAN)	EACH	\$4,500.00	1.00	\$4,500.00											1	\$4,500.00
2503.603	20" STEEL CASING PIPE	LIN FT	\$140.00	90.00	\$12,600.00											90	\$12,600.00
2504.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EACH	\$4,000.00	4.00	\$16,000.00											4	\$12,000.00
2504.602	HYDRANT	EACH	\$7,600.00	4.00	\$30,400.00											4	\$38,000.00
2504.602	ADJUST HYDRANT AND GATE VALVE	EACH	\$1,500.00	1.00	\$1,500.00							1	1	\$1,500.00		5	
2504.602	ADJUST GATE VALVE AND BOX	EACH	\$500.00	1.00	\$500.00	2											
2504.602	6" GATE VALVE AND BOX	EACH	\$2,884.00	4.00	\$11,536.00											4	\$11,536.00
2504.603	6" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52	LIN FT	\$54.00	44.00	\$2,376.00											44	\$3,537.00
2504.603	10" WATERMAIN DUCTILE IRON CL 52	LIN FT	\$84.00	170.00	\$14,280.00											170	
2504.603	16" STEEL CASING PIPE	LIN FT	\$100.00	150.00	\$15,000.00											150	\$16,300.00
2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY	EACH	\$1,000.00	11.00	\$11,000.00					18						2	
2506.502	ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING	EACH	\$950.00	1.00	\$950.00											1	
2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN G	LIN FT	\$960.00	6.10	\$5,856.00					12.2	7.8	\$7,488.00					
2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 48-4020	LIN FT	\$705.00	44.20	\$31,161.00					88.4	86.9	\$61,264.50					
2506.503	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN 60-4020	LIN FT	\$600.00	5.45	\$3,270.00					10.9	5.45	\$3,270.00					
2506.602	ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING (SPECIAL)	EACH	\$650.00	0.50	\$325.00	1											
2506.603	CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DESIGN SPECIAL	LIN FT	\$600.00	10.50	\$6,300.00											10.5	\$7,680.00
2506.603	RECONSTRUCT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE SPECIAL	LIN FT	\$516.00	6.20	\$3,199.20											6.2	\$5,521.20
2511.504	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 7	SQ YD	\$3.80														

CSAH 30 Improvements - Pay Voucher #4

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	NORTH BRANCH TOTAL		50% CHISAGO COUNTY SAP 013-630-021 50% CITY OF NORTH BRANCH SAP 225-102-004			SAP 225-591-007 CITY OF NORTH BRANCH			CITY OF NORTH BRANCH		
				NORTH BRANCH TOTAL		ROADWAY			STORM SEWER			SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL		
				Contract Quantity	Total Cost	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date	Contract Quantity	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS I	CU YD	\$125.00											
2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II	CU YD	\$125.00	4.10	\$512.50				8.2					
2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III	CU YD	\$120.00											
2521.518	4" CONCRETE WALK	SQ FT	\$5.79	11461.00	\$66,359.19	14310						3546	2753.80	\$15,944.50
2521.518	7" CONCRETE WALK	SQ FT	\$13.35	1762.50	\$23,529.38	3525								
2521.518	3" BITUMINOUS WALK	SQ FT	\$1.75	43632.00	\$76,356.00	11408						37928	20863	\$36,510.25
2521.602	DRILL AND GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED)	EACH	\$8.50	76.50	\$650.25	33						60	67	\$569.50
2521.618	CONCRETE CURB RAMP WALK	SQ FT	\$9.50	3111.50	\$29,559.25	1619						2302	1579	\$15,000.50
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B612	LIN FT	\$24.50	107.00	\$2,621.50									
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN B624	LIN FT	\$20.25	745.00	\$15,086.25	286						32	78	\$1,579.50
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN R424	LIN FT	\$26.50	187.00	\$4,955.50	374								
2531.503	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DESIGN S524	LIN FT	\$22.75	1843.50	\$41,939.63	3687								
2531.504	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$71.00											
2531.504	8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	\$84.00	125.00	\$10,500.00									
2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES	SQ FT	\$50.00	500.00	\$25,000.00	160						420	289	\$14,450.00
2540.602	INSTALL MAIL BOX SUPPORT	EACH	\$275.00	5.00	\$1,375.00	2								
2545.502	LIGHTING UNIT TYPE 9-30	EACH	\$3,801.18	5.50	\$20,906.49	11								
2545.502	LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN E	EACH	\$1,052.09	0.50	\$526.05	1								
2545.502	LIGHT FOUNDATION DESIGN STEEL E	EACH	\$1,440.28	5.50	\$7,921.54	11								
2545.502	SERVICE CABINET -TYPE LI	EACH	\$9,718.81	0.50	\$4,859.41	1								
2545.502	SERVICE EQUIPMENT	EACH	\$1,326.23	0.50	\$663.12	1								
2545.502	EQUIPMENT PAD B	EACH	\$1,140.75	0.50	\$570.38	1								
2545.503	2" NON-METALLIC CONDUIT	LIN FT	\$4.79	750.00	\$3,592.50	1500	210	\$1,005.90						
2545.503	UNDERGROUND WIRE 1/C 8 AWG	LIN FT	\$1.14	3250.00	\$3,705.00	6500								
2545.602	INSTALL LIGHTING UNIT	EACH	\$1,123.50	0.50	\$561.75	1								
2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B	EACH	\$85.00	2.00	\$170.00				4					
2557.503	WIRE FENCE DESIGN 48V-9322	LIN FT	\$80.00											
2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LUMP SUM	\$34,000.00	0.19	\$6,290.00	0.13			0.04			0.05	0.04	\$1,360.00
2563.613	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	UNIT DAY	\$75.00											
2563.618	CONSTRUCTION SIGN SPECIAL	SQ FT	\$200.00											
2564.602	INSTALL SIGN	EACH	\$450.00											
2564.602	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	\$250.00											
2564.602	INSTALL SIGN PANEL SPECIAL	EACH	\$250.00											
2564.602	DELINEATOR / MARKER	EACH	\$350.00	1.00	\$350.00	2								
2564.602	DELINEATOR / MARKER PANEL	EACH	\$95.00	5.00	\$475.00	4								
2564.618	SIGN	SQ FT	\$73.50	154.50	\$11,355.75	173								
2565.602	RIGID PVC LOOP DETECTOR 6"X6"	EACH	\$1,097.52											
2565.616	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM	SYSTEM	\$26,666.16	1.50	\$39,999.24	1								
2573.501	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT	LUMP SUM	\$1,500.00											
2573.501	EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR	LUMP SUM	\$765.34											
2573.502	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EACH	\$200.00	12.00	\$2,400.00	16								
2573.502	CULVERT END CONTROLS	EACH	\$220.00	8.00	\$1,760.00							8	2	\$440.00



Prepared By:

Presenter:

Date: 09/03/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Approval of payment to Rydberg & Sons, Inc for crushing and stockpiling of concrete and blacktop at NB storage area

Background:

The City of North Branch hired Rydberg & Sons Inc. to crush and pile the City's concrete and pavement stock of discarded street and sidewalk materials. Crushed concrete can be used for a variety of purposes, including:

- **Road base:** A common use is as a sub-base material for roads, highways, and parking lots due to its strength and drainage properties.
- **Fill material:** It can be used as general fill in construction projects, such as for leveling land or backfilling trenches.
- **Pipe bedding:** The crushed material provides a stable and protective layer for underground pipes.
- **Landscaping:** It can be used as a decorative aggregate for pathways, driveways, or as a base for retaining walls.
- **Aggregate for new concrete:** While less common than virgin aggregate, crushed concrete can sometimes be recycled as a component in new concrete mixes, particularly for lower-strength applications.
- **Drainage material:** Its porous nature makes it effective for drainage systems.

The contractor hired, Rydberg & Sons, Inc., is the sole provider of this type of service as they are the only service provider in the area with a mobile crusher.

This will come out of the 2025 Gravel budget - \$20,102.32 remaining in the budget. 101-43000-50231

Requested Action:

Motion and Second to approve the payment of \$18,250 to Rydberg & Sons, Inc. from the 2025 gravel budget.

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority

Rydberg & Sons, Inc.

P.O. Box 63
Pine City MN 55063

Invoice

320-629-2503

Date	Invoice #
8/25/2025	082525-2

Bill To

City of North Branch
P.O. Box 910
North Branch 55056-9479

Ship To

P.O. Number		Terms		Rep	Ship	Via	F.O.B.	Project	
		Net due in 30 days			8/22/2025	Courier			
Quantity	Item Code	Description					Price Each	Amount	
1	Recycle	Crush and stockpile concrete and blacktop. Clean up debris at City of North Branch storage area.					17,000.00	17,000.00	
5	Disposal	Haul and dispose of oversize concrete and concrete pipe/load					250.00	1,250.00	
This will come out of the 2025 Gravel budget \$20,102.32 remaining in the budget 101-43000-50231 9/3/2025 Angela Tveit									
							Total	\$18,250.00	

rydbergandsons@gmail.com



Prepared By: Tonya Kostuch, City Clerk

Presenter: Tonya Kostuch, City Clerk

Date: 09/03/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Approval of Transient Merchant License — Mad City Windows and Bathroom

Background:

Seth Taylor has completed an application for a 30-day Group Transient License for Mad City Windows and Bathroom. Group individuals include Jillian Reuille, Thomas Charles, Nicolas Swanson, Bryce Kuehn, Austin Santana, and Seth Taylor. All required paperwork has been received, along with a completed background checks and payment.

Recommended Action:

Motion and second to approve the application for a 30-day Group Transient Merchant License to Seth Taylor with Mad City Windows and Bathroom.

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority

CITY OF NORTH BRANCH

Application for Transient Merchant License

****IF YOU HAVE MULTIPLE EMPLOYEES GOING DOOR TO DOOR, EACH INDIVIDUAL MUST COMPLETE SECTION 1. ADDITIONAL SPACE IS PROVIDED ON BACK****

SECTION 1 - INFORMATION ON APPLICANT		
APPLICANT'S FULL LEGAL NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE) <i>Taylor, Seth, Gracie</i>		
APPLICANT'S ADDRESS (STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP)		
APPLICANT'S PHONE NUMBER	APPLICANT'S DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER	
APPLICANT'S DATE OF BIRTH <i>06/15/2002</i>	APPLICANT'S SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	
HAS APPLICANT EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF A VIOLATION OF ANY FEDERAL STATE OR CITY ORDINANCES OR LAWS? ☐ YES ☒ NO IF SO LIST NATURE OF VIOLATION, DATE OF CONVICTION, AND NAME OF JURISDICTION INVOLVED.		
SECTION 2 - INFORMATION ON COMPANY		
COMPANY NAME (PERSON, FIRM, ASSOCIATION OR CORPORATION WHOSE MERCHANDISE IS BEING SOLD) <i>MAD CITY WINDOWS & BATHROOM OFFER FREE ESTIMATES</i>		
COMPANY ADDRESS (STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP) A PO BOX NUMBER IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE ADDRESS <i>367 Garfield Ste 5 Duluth MN, 55802</i>		
COMPANY PHONE NUMBER <i>(218) 578-3571</i>	MINNESOTA ID NUMBER <i>6367186</i>	FEDERAL ID NUMBER <i>39-2002752</i>
SECTION 3 - INFORMATION ON GOODS TO BE OFFERED		
DESCRIPTION OF GOODS, WARES, MERCHANDISE, OR SERVICES BEING OFFERED BY TRANSIENT MERCHANT <i>Free estimates; windows, Bathrooms, Kitchens, Patio Door</i>		
DATES GOODS ARE BEING OFFERED <i>July / August</i>	AREA WHERE GOODS ARE BEING OFFERED <i>July / August</i>	

I certify that the information given herein is true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I authorize the City of North Branch to do a criminal background investigation as may be necessary in issuance of a Transient Merchant License.

Seth G. Taylor
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

07/09/2025
DATE

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

BACKGROUND CHECK COMPLETED BY _____

DATE OF INVESTIGATION _____

RECOMMEND ☐ APPROVAL OR ☐ DENIAL

☐ APPROVED OR ☐ DENIED BY CITY COUNCIL

DATE OF COUNCIL ACTION _____

LICENSE APPLICANT:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statute 270.72 Tax Clearance: Issuance of Licenses, the licensing authority is required to provide to the Minnesota Commissioner of Revenue your Minnesota business tax identification number and the social security number of each license applicant.

Under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and the Federal Privacy Act of 1974, we are required to advise you of the following regarding the use of this information:

1. This information may be used to deny the issuance, renewal or transfer of your license in the event you owe the Minnesota Department of Revenue delinquent taxes, penalties or interest;
2. Upon receiving this information, the licensing authority will supply it only to the Minnesota Department of Revenue upon their request. However, under the Federal Exchange of Information Agreement the Department of Revenue may supply this information to the Internal Revenue Service;
3. Failure to supply this information may jeopardize or delay the processing of your licensing issuance or renewal application.

Please supply the following information and return along with your application to the agency issuing the license. **DO NOT RETURN TO THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.**

LICENSE BEING APPLIED FOR OR RENEWED: Peddler/Solicitor Permit

LICENSING AUTHORITY: City of North Branch, Chisago County, Minnesota

LICENSE RENEWAL DATE: _____

PERSONAL INFORMATION (If applicable):

Applicant's Name Seth G Taylor

Applicant's Address _____
City State Zip

Social Security Number: _____

BUSINESS INFORMATION (If applicable):

Business Name MAD CITY windows & Baths

Business Address 367 Garfield Ave^{Sta 5} Duluth MN 55802
City State Zip

MINNESOTA TAX IDENTIFICATION NO: 6367186

FEDERAL TAX IDENTIFICATION NO: 39-2002752

If a Minnesota Tax Identification number is not required, please explain on the reverse side.

Seth G Taylor
Signature Position (Officer, Partner, etc) Date



CONSENT FOR THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION FOR TRANSIENT MERCHANT APPLICATIONS

The individual(s) signing below authorizes the release of information to the City of North Branch the following information for the purpose of doing a background check on the applicant for Transient Merchant Licenses.

The individual(s) signing below understands that their records under state and federal privacy regulations are private and cannot be disclosed without my written consent unless otherwise provided by law.

The individual(s) signing below may cancel this consent at any time prior to the information being released and that in any event this consent form expires ninety days after signing.

Nicolas Allyn Swanson
FULL NAME (PRINTED)

DATE OF BIRTH

Nicolas Swanson
SIGNATURE (authorizing release)

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER

Bryce VanBeek Kuehl
FULL NAME (PRINTED)

DATE OF BIRTH

Bryce Kuehl
SIGNATURE (authorizing release)

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER

08/14/2025
DATE SIGNED

2015 License Renewal



CONSENT FOR THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION FOR TRANSIENT MERCHANT APPLICATIONS

The individual(s) signing below authorizes the release of information to the City of North Branch the following information for the purpose of doing a background check on the applicant for Transient Merchant Licenses.

The individual(s) signing below understands that their records under state and federal privacy regulations are private and cannot be disclosed without my written consent unless otherwise provided by law.

The individual(s) signing below may cancel this consent at any time prior to the information being released and that in any event this consent form expires ninety days after signing.

Seth Gabriel Taylor
FULL NAME (PRINTED)

DATE OF BIRTH

Seth Taylor
SIGNATURE (authorizing release)

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER

Austin Michael Santana
FULL NAME (PRINTED)

DATE OF BIRTH

Austin Santana
SIGNATURE (authorizing release)

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER

08/13/2025
DATE SIGNED

2015 License Renewal



Prepared By: Nathan Sondrol, Community Development Director

Presenter: Nathan Sondrol, Community Development Director

Date: 09/03/2025

Board & Commission: Parks, Trails and Open Space Commission

Subject: Approval of Resolution R-220-2025 rejecting the Bids for the Flink Ave Phase II Trail Project

Introduction

The City Council approved Resolution R-5-2024 in February 2024 authorizing City staff to submit an application to the MnDOT Active Transportation (AT) Grant Program for the Flink Ave Trail Phase II Improvement Project. The Flink Ave Phase II Improvement project consists of the construction of a 10' wide trail located on the west side of Flink Ave from 392nd Street to the existing pedestrian network located on the north side of the entrance to the North Branch Marketplace development.

The City was notified in May 2024 that the proposed project was selected for MnDOT Active Transportation Program Funds in the amount of \$574,332 for infrastructure improvements for the project. Engineering expenditures were not considered eligible expenses for the grant. The City Council budgeted for this in 2024 and approved the carryover of \$100,000 to the 2025 budget for engineering expenses for the project at the January 14, 2025 meeting.

The City Council approved a resolution authorizing WSB to provide engineering and construction inspection services for the project on January 28, 2025, and approved Resolution R-195-2025 on May 27, 2025, to approve the plans and specs and authorizing city staff to advertise for bids. The City received 6 bids for the project all exceeding the budgeted grant award amount. City staff have been working MnDOT on the ability to extend the grant funding to allow for future grant funding solicitations to complete the project.

REQUESTED ACTION

Approval of Resolution R-220-2025 to reject bids for the Flink Avenue Trail Phase II Project.

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF CHISAGO

CITY OF NORTH BRANCH

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. R-220-2025

RESOLUTION REJECTING BIDS FOR THE FLINK AVENUE TRAIL PHASE II PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of North Branch received the following bids on July 15, 2025, for the Flink Avenue Trail Project:

CONTRACTOR	BID TOTAL
New Look Contracting, Inc.	\$1,557,221.00
Peterson Companies	\$1,774,970.61
Gustafson Excavating, Inc.	\$1,782,612.96
Dresel Contracting Inc.	\$1,796,007.65
Forest Lake Contracting, Inc.	\$2,320,132.50
Engineer's Opinion of Cost	\$1,622,404.00

WHEREAS, the city received a grant from the Minnesota State Active Transportation Program for \$574,332 based on previous trail plans; and

WHEREAS, the trail was widened during final design to meet state aid design standards and a sheet pile wall was added to reduce impacts to wetlands and the Sunrise River that significantly increased the cost of the project; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota State Active Transportation has agreed to extend the grant until 2027 to allow the city to pursue additional funding; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF NORTH BRANCH, MINNESOTA THAT: All bids received on July 15, 2025 for the Flink Avenue Trail Project are hereby rejected.

BID TABULATION

Flink Avenue Trail Improvement Project (#9701977)

SAP No. 225-118-004

City of North Branch

WSB Project No. 027688-000

Bids Received: 07/15/2025 02:00 PM CDT



DENOTES CORRECTED FIGURE

Line #	Item #	Item Description	Units	Quantity	Engineer Estimate		New Look Contracting, Inc.		Peterson Companies		Gustafson Excavating, Inc.	
					Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
BASE BID												
	1	2021.501 MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$51,822.00	\$51,822.00	\$99,645.00	\$99,645.00
	2	2101.502 CLEARING	EACH	1	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$598.00	\$598.00	\$525.00	\$525.00
	3	2101.502 GRUBBING	EACH	1	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$598.00	\$598.00	\$525.00	\$525.00
	4	2101.505 CLEARING	ACRE	0.05	\$5,600.00	\$280.00	\$52,000.00	\$2,600.00	\$13,918.41	\$695.92	\$5,250.00	\$262.50
	5	2101.505 GRUBBING	ACRE	0.05	\$6,100.00	\$305.00	\$27,500.00	\$1,375.00	\$13,918.41	\$695.92	\$5,250.00	\$262.50
	6	2102.518 PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	S F	198	\$4.00	\$792.00	\$6.00	\$1,188.00	\$4.20	\$831.60	\$7.88	\$1,560.24
	7	2104.502 REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER	EACH	2	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$42.00	\$84.00	\$26.25	\$52.50
	8	2104.502 REMOVE SIGN	EACH	5	\$60.00	\$300.00	\$30.00	\$150.00	\$42.00	\$210.00	\$26.25	\$131.25
	9	2104.502 SALVAGE SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL	EACH	1	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$56.25	\$56.25
	10	2104.503 SAWING BIT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	L F	721	\$2.50	\$1,802.50	\$3.00	\$2,163.00	\$3.41	\$2,458.61	\$6.99	\$5,039.79
	11	2104.503 REMOVE CURB & GUTTER	L F	280	\$5.50	\$1,540.00	\$6.50	\$1,820.00	\$7.16	\$2,004.80	\$3.38	\$946.40
	12	2104.503 REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	L F	5	\$14.00	\$70.00	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$140.07	\$700.35	\$52.50	\$262.50
	13	2104.503 REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM	L F	328	\$6.00	\$1,968.00	\$12.00	\$3,936.00	\$14.63	\$4,798.64	\$20.81	\$6,825.68
	14	2104.504 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S Y	231	\$5.00	\$1,155.00	\$18.00	\$4,158.00	\$20.61	\$4,760.91	\$9.55	\$2,206.05
	15	2104.518 REMOVE CONCRETE WALK	S F	472	\$2.00	\$944.00	\$2.50	\$1,180.00	\$1.42	\$670.24	\$3.11	\$1,467.92
	16	2106.507 EXCAVATION - COMMON (P)	C Y	2051	\$10.00	\$20,510.00	\$9.50	\$19,484.50	\$67.91	\$139,283.41	\$7.68	\$15,751.68
	17	2106.507 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)	C Y	285	\$25.00	\$7,125.00	\$32.00	\$9,120.00	\$54.61	\$15,563.85	\$15.00	\$4,275.00
	18	2106.507 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)	C Y	3383	\$5.00	\$16,915.00	\$20.00	\$67,660.00	\$23.94	\$80,989.02	\$12.00	\$40,596.00
	19	2108.504 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE 4	S Y	20	\$3.00	\$60.00	\$25.00	\$500.00	\$31.01	\$620.20	\$13.13	\$262.60
	20	2123.61 STREET SWEEPER (WITH PICKUP BROOM)	HOURL	50	\$200.00	\$10,000.00	\$1.00	\$50.00	\$232.73	\$11,636.50	\$157.50	\$7,875.00
	21	2211.507 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P)	C Y	460	\$35.00	\$16,100.00	\$65.00	\$29,900.00	\$75.12	\$34,555.20	\$32.64	\$15,014.40
	22	2360.509 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C)	TON	52	\$105.00	\$5,460.00	\$200.00	\$10,400.00	\$208.96	\$10,865.92	\$215.62	\$11,212.24
	23	2452.618 STEEL SHEET PILING	S F	15285	\$60.00	\$917,100.00	\$55.00	\$840,675.00	\$57.75	\$882,708.75	\$74.55	\$1,139,496.75
	24	2475.503 ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	L F	665	\$290.00	\$192,850.00	\$245.00	\$162,925.00	\$238.01	\$158,276.65	\$205.26	\$136,497.90
	25	2501.502 18" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	2	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,950.00	\$3,900.00	\$1,543.10	\$3,086.20	\$811.02	\$1,622.04
	26	2503.503 18" RC PIPE SEWER DES 3006 CL V	L F	1436	\$95.00	\$136,420.00	\$80.00	\$114,880.00	\$63.49	\$91,171.64	\$55.00	\$78,980.00
	27	2503.602 CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER	EACH	1	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00	\$1,173.00	\$1,173.00	\$1,572.73	\$1,572.73
	28	2506.502 CASTING ASSEMBLY	EACH	12	\$1,150.00	\$13,800.00	\$850.00	\$10,200.00	\$881.71	\$10,580.52	\$706.02	\$8,472.24
	29	2506.503 CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 48-4020	L F	54.3	\$700.00	\$38,010.00	\$650.00	\$35,295.00	\$813.10	\$44,151.33	\$371.05	\$20,148.02
	30	2506.503 CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 60-4020	L F	4.5	\$900.00	\$4,050.00	\$1,100.00	\$4,950.00	\$1,328.69	\$5,979.11	\$785.17	\$3,533.27
	31	2511.507 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III	C Y	3.6	\$110.00	\$396.00	\$300.00	\$1,080.00	\$396.07	\$1,425.85	\$145.83	\$524.99
	32	2521.518 6" CONCRETE WALK	S F	812	\$9.00	\$7,308.00	\$12.50	\$10,150.00	\$14.69	\$11,928.28	\$11.03	\$8,956.36
	33	2521.518 4" BITUMINOUS WALK	S F	20884	\$5.00	\$104,420.00	\$3.75	\$78,315.00	\$3.98	\$83,118.32	\$3.35	\$69,961.40
	34	2521.602 DRILL & GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED)	EACH	8	\$5.00	\$40.00	\$14.00	\$112.00	\$12.60	\$100.80	\$12.60	\$100.80

BID TABULATION
Flink Avenue Trail Improvement Project (#9701977)
SAP No. 225-118-004
City of North Branch
WSB Project No. 027688-000
Bids Received: 07/15/2025 02:00 PM CDT



 DENOTES CORRECTED FIGURE

Line #	Item #	Item Description	Units	Quantity	Engineer Estimate		New Look Contracting, Inc.		Peterson Companies		Gustafson Excavating, Inc.	
					Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
35	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B618	L F	607	\$35.00	\$21,245.00	\$33.00	\$20,031.00	\$34.39	\$20,874.73	\$29.72	\$18,040.04
36	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B624	L F	70	\$35.00	\$2,450.00	\$45.00	\$3,150.00	\$44.48	\$3,113.60	\$37.80	\$2,646.00
37	2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES	S F	40	\$58.00	\$2,320.00	\$70.00	\$2,800.00	\$63.00	\$2,520.00	\$63.00	\$2,520.00
38	2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B	EACH	2	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$105.00	\$210.00	\$89.25	\$178.50
39	2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$14,662.00	\$14,662.00	\$6,247.50	\$6,247.50
40	2564.502	INSTALL SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL	EACH	1	\$290.00	\$290.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$315.00	\$315.00	\$367.50	\$367.50
41	2564.518	SIGN PANELS TYPE C	S F	54	\$80.00	\$4,320.00	\$120.00	\$6,480.00	\$84.00	\$4,536.00	\$110.25	\$5,953.50
42	2565.616	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM	SYS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$29,500.00	\$29,500.00	\$30,114.00	\$30,114.00	\$27,615.00	\$27,615.00
43	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	L F	1924	\$4.50	\$8,658.00	\$3.50	\$6,734.00	\$4.20	\$8,080.80	\$5.25	\$10,101.00
44	2574.505	SOIL BED PREPARATION	ACRE	0.6	\$230.00	\$138.00	\$1,500.00	\$900.00	\$2,047.57	\$1,228.54	\$420.00	\$252.00
45	2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 4	LB	86	\$1.50	\$129.00	\$3.00	\$258.00	\$3.41	\$293.26	\$1.84	\$158.24
46	2575.504	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4	S Y	2434	\$2.00	\$4,868.00	\$1.50	\$3,651.00	\$3.26	\$7,934.84	\$2.63	\$6,401.42
47	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	S Y	2771	\$3.50	\$9,698.50	\$3.00	\$8,313.00	\$3.10	\$8,590.10	\$2.63	\$7,287.73
48	2575.505	SEEDING	ACRE	0.6	\$350.00	\$210.00	\$1,000.00	\$600.00	\$2,047.57	\$1,228.54	\$367.50	\$220.50
49	2575.523	WATER	MGAL	54	\$38.00	\$2,052.00	\$1.00	\$54.00	\$78.75	\$4,252.50	\$10.50	\$567.00
50	2575.523	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3	MGAL	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,045.00	\$1,045.00	\$945.00	\$945.00
51	2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE	LB	38	\$10.00	\$380.00	\$12.00	\$456.00	\$15.07	\$572.66	\$17.33	\$658.54
52	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT GR IN (WR)	L F	750	\$1.00	\$750.00	\$4.25	\$3,187.50	\$3.15	\$2,362.50	\$3.05	\$2,287.50
53	2582.518	CROSSWALK PREF THERMO GR IN	S F	330	\$18.00	\$5,940.00	\$20.00	\$6,600.00	\$14.70	\$4,851.00	\$16.80	\$5,544.00
TOTAL BASE BID						\$1,622,404.00		\$1,557,221.00		\$1,774,970.61		\$1,782,612.96

BID TABULATION

Flink Avenue Trail Improvement Project (#9701977)

SAP No. 225-118-004

City of North Branch

WSB Project No. 027688-000

Bids Received: 07/15/2025 02:00 PM CDT



DENOTES CORRECTED FIGURE

Line #	Item #	Item Description	Units	Quantity	Engineer Estimate		Dresel Contracting Inc.		Forest Lake Contracting, Inc.	
					Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
BASE BID										
1	2021.501	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$74,945.00	\$74,945.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
2	2101.502	CLEARING	EACH	1	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$720.00	\$720.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
3	2101.502	GRUBBING	EACH	1	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
4	2101.505	CLEARING	ACRE	0.05	\$5,600.00	\$280.00	\$21,000.00	\$1,050.00	\$25,000.00	\$1,250.00
5	2101.505	GRUBBING	ACRE	0.05	\$6,100.00	\$305.00	\$21,000.00	\$1,050.00	\$15,000.00	\$750.00
6	2102.518	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	S F	198	\$4.00	\$792.00	\$7.65	\$1,514.70	\$10.00	\$1,980.00
7	2104.502	REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER	EACH	2	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$25.50	\$51.00	\$50.00	\$100.00
8	2104.502	REMOVE SIGN	EACH	5	\$60.00	\$300.00	\$25.50	\$127.50	\$50.00	\$250.00
9	2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL	EACH	1	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$25.50	\$25.50	\$50.00	\$50.00
10	2104.503	SAWING BIT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	L F	721	\$2.50	\$1,802.50	\$2.40	\$1,730.40	\$8.00	\$5,768.00
11	2104.503	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER	L F	280	\$5.50	\$1,540.00	\$3.58	\$1,002.40	\$8.00	\$2,240.00
12	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	L F	5	\$14.00	\$70.00	\$36.00	\$180.00	\$80.00	\$400.00
13	2104.503	REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM	L F	328	\$6.00	\$1,968.00	\$21.21	\$6,956.88	\$20.00	\$6,560.00
14	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S Y	231	\$5.00	\$1,155.00	\$4.84	\$1,118.04	\$22.00	\$5,082.00
15	2104.518	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK	S F	472	\$2.00	\$944.00	\$2.37	\$1,118.64	\$10.00	\$4,720.00
16	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON (P)	C Y	2051	\$10.00	\$20,510.00	\$9.83	\$20,161.33	\$30.00	\$61,530.00
17	2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)	C Y	285	\$25.00	\$7,125.00	\$23.93	\$6,820.05	\$70.00	\$19,950.00
18	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)	C Y	3383	\$5.00	\$16,915.00	\$13.83	\$46,786.89	\$30.00	\$101,490.00
19	2108.504	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE 4	S Y	20	\$3.00	\$60.00	\$28.20	\$564.00	\$6.00	\$120.00
20	2123.61	STREET SWEEPER (WITH PICKUP BROOM)	HOURL	50	\$200.00	\$10,000.00	\$88.00	\$4,400.00	\$50.00	\$2,500.00
21	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (P)	C Y	460	\$35.00	\$16,100.00	\$24.36	\$11,205.60	\$90.00	\$41,400.00
22	2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C)	TON	52	\$105.00	\$5,460.00	\$202.98	\$10,554.96	\$250.00	\$13,000.00
23	2452.618	STEEL SHEET PILING	S F	15285	\$60.00	\$917,100.00	\$67.10	\$1,025,623.50	\$80.00	\$1,222,800.00
24	2475.503	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	L F	665	\$290.00	\$192,850.00	\$277.75	\$184,703.75	\$340.00	\$226,100.00
25	2501.502	18" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	2	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,066.38	\$2,132.76	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00
26	2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER DES 3006 CL V	L F	1436	\$95.00	\$136,420.00	\$73.62	\$105,718.32	\$90.00	\$129,240.00
27	2503.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER	EACH	1	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,680.00	\$1,680.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
28	2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY	EACH	12	\$1,150.00	\$13,800.00	\$1,309.00	\$15,708.00	\$900.00	\$10,800.00
29	2506.503	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 48-4020	L F	54.3	\$700.00	\$38,010.00	\$813.88	\$44,193.68	\$900.00	\$48,870.00
30	2506.503	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 60-4020	L F	4.5	\$900.00	\$4,050.00	\$1,410.50	\$6,347.25	\$1,400.00	\$6,300.00
31	2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III	C Y	3.6	\$110.00	\$396.00	\$241.21	\$868.36	\$200.00	\$720.00
32	2521.518	6" CONCRETE WALK	S F	812	\$9.00	\$7,308.00	\$13.13	\$10,661.56	\$13.00	\$10,556.00
33	2521.518	4" BITUMINOUS WALK	S F	20884	\$5.00	\$104,420.00	\$4.99	\$104,211.16	\$4.00	\$83,536.00
34	2521.602	DRILL & GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED)	EACH	8	\$5.00	\$40.00	\$12.24	\$97.92	\$12.00	\$96.00

BID TABULATION
Flink Avenue Trail Improvement Project (#9701977)
SAP No. 225-118-004
City of North Branch
WSB Project No. 027688-000
Bids Received: 07/15/2025 02:00 PM CDT



 DENOTES CORRECTED FIGURE

Line #	Item #	Item Description	Units	Quantity	Engineer Estimate		Dresel Contracting Inc.		Forest Lake Contracting, Inc.	
					Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension	Unit Price	Extension
35	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B618	L F	607	\$35.00	\$21,245.00	\$31.89	\$19,357.23	\$29.00	\$17,603.00
36	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B624	L F	70	\$35.00	\$2,450.00	\$36.72	\$2,570.40	\$36.00	\$2,520.00
37	2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES	S F	40	\$58.00	\$2,320.00	\$61.20	\$2,448.00	\$60.00	\$2,400.00
38	2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B	EACH	2	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$86.70	\$173.40	\$100.00	\$200.00
39	2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,293.00	\$7,293.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
40	2564.502	INSTALL SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL	EACH	1	\$290.00	\$290.00	\$357.00	\$357.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
41	2564.518	SIGN PANELS TYPE C	S F	54	\$80.00	\$4,320.00	\$107.10	\$5,783.40	\$80.00	\$4,320.00
42	2565.616	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM	SYS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$26,826.00	\$26,826.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
43	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	L F	1924	\$4.50	\$8,658.00	\$2.37	\$4,559.88	\$3.00	\$5,772.00
44	2574.505	SOIL BED PREPARATION	ACRE	0.6	\$230.00	\$138.00	\$2,008.50	\$1,205.10	\$1,950.00	\$1,170.00
45	2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 4	LB	86	\$1.50	\$129.00	\$3.35	\$288.10	\$3.25	\$279.50
46	2575.504	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4	S Y	2434	\$2.00	\$4,868.00	\$3.19	\$7,764.46	\$4.00	\$9,736.00
47	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	S Y	2771	\$3.50	\$9,698.50	\$3.04	\$8,423.84	\$4.00	\$11,084.00
48	2575.505	SEEDING	ACRE	0.6	\$350.00	\$210.00	\$2,008.50	\$1,205.10	\$2,000.00	\$1,200.00
49	2575.523	WATER	MGAL	54	\$38.00	\$2,052.00	\$77.25	\$4,171.50	\$75.00	\$4,050.00
50	2575.523	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3	MGAL	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$1,024.85	\$1,024.85	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
51	2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE	LB	38	\$10.00	\$380.00	\$14.78	\$561.64	\$15.00	\$570.00
52	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT GR IN (WR)	L F	750	\$1.00	\$750.00	\$2.96	\$2,220.00	\$3.00	\$2,250.00
53	2582.518	CROSSWALK PREF THERMO GR IN	S F	330	\$18.00	\$5,940.00	\$16.32	\$5,385.60	\$14.00	\$4,620.00
TOTAL BASE BID						\$1,622,404.00		\$1,796,007.65		\$2,320,132.50

I hereby certify that this is an exact reproduction of bids received

Certified By: Emily Brown

License No. 51773

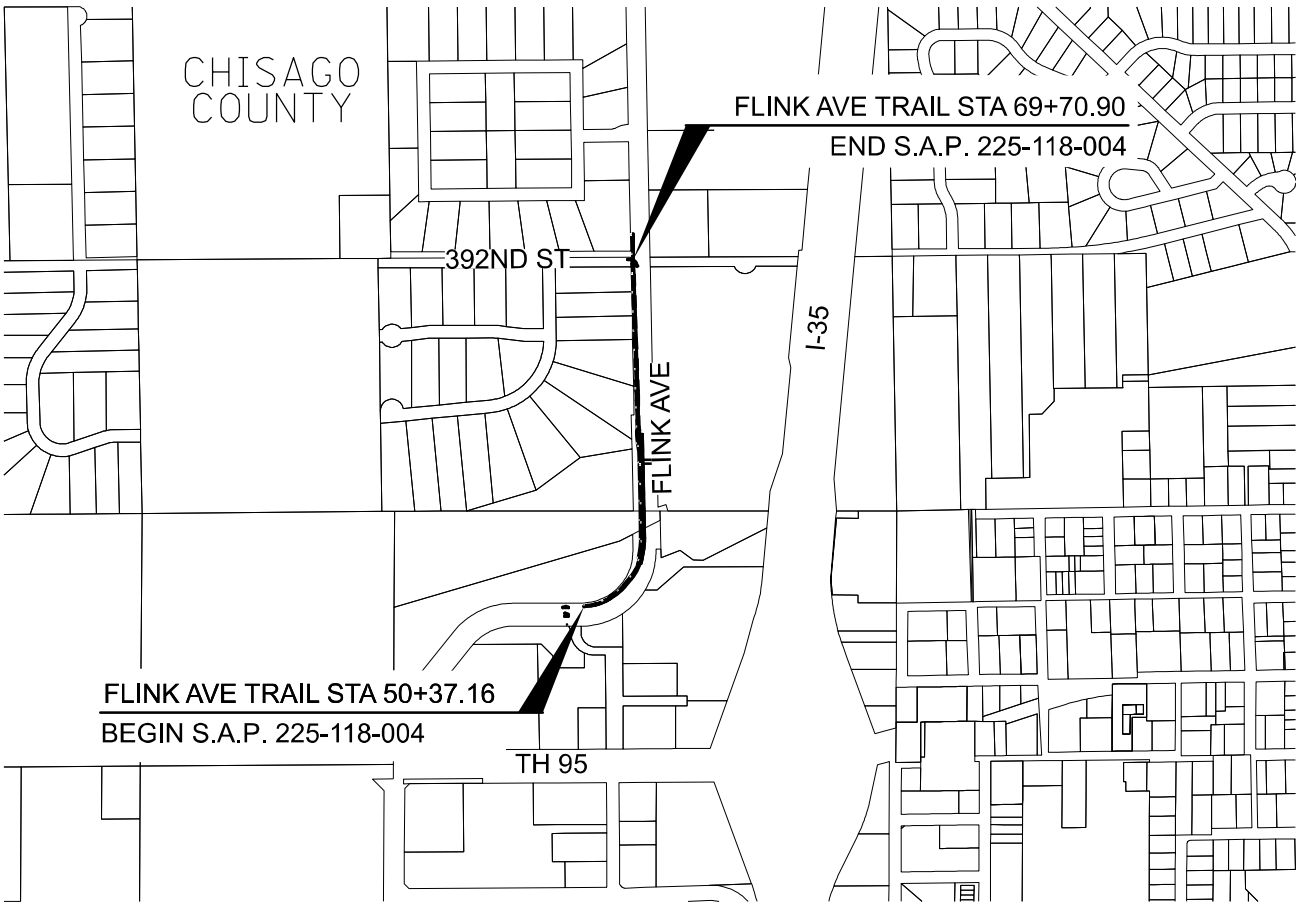
Date: July 15, 2025

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CITY OF NORTH BRANCH

CONSTRUCTION PLAN FOR TRAIL, RETAINING WALL AND ADA IMPROVEMENTS

LOCATED ON FLINK AVE FROM 760' NORTH OF TH 95 TO 2790' NORTH OF TH 95

STATE PROJ. NO. 225-118-004 (FLINK AVE)
GROSS LENGTH 1934.47 FEET 0.366 MILES
BRIDGES-LENGTH FEET MILES
EXCEPTIONS-LENGTH FEET MILES
NET LENGTH 1934.47 FEET 0.366 MILES
REF. POINT 000+00.000 TO REF. POINT 000+00.000
LENGTH AND DESCRIPTION BASED ON THE TRAIL_CL ALIGNMENT



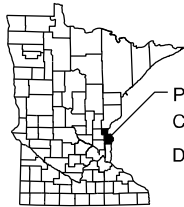
SCALES

PLAN	50'
PROFILE	50' HORIZ. 5' VERT.
INDEX MAP	1000'
GENERAL LAYOUT	100'

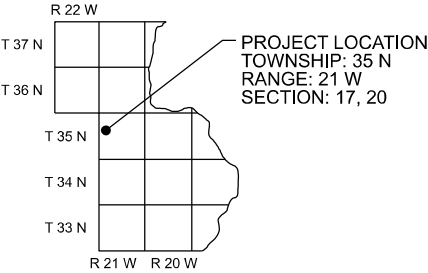
TRAIL DESIGN DESIGNATION:
DESIGN SPEED (MPH) 20
BASED ON 4.5 FT HEIGHT OF EYE
0.0 FT HEIGHT OF OBJECT

PLAN REVISIONS		
DATE	SHEET NO.	APPROVER

THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL D. THIS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL WAS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE GUIDELINES OF C/ASCE 38-22, ENTITLED "STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR INVESTIGATING AND DOCUMENTING EXISTING UTILITIES."



PROJECT LOCATION
COUNTY: CHISAGO
DISTRICT: METRO



FOR PLANS AND UTILITIES SYMBOLS SEE INPLACE TOPOGRAPHY & UTILITY PLAN
STATE PROJ. NO. CHARGE IDENTIFIER

SAP 225-118-004 (FLINK AVE)

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

THE 2020 EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION" SHALL GOVERN.
ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INCLUDING THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FIELD MANUAL FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE LAYOUTS.

INDEX

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	GENERAL LAYOUT
3-4	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
5	QUANTITY TABULATIONS
6	EARTHWORK SUMMARY & TABULATIONS
7	SOILS & CONSTRUCTION NOTES
8-9	TYPICAL SECTIONS
10	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
11	STANDARD PLAN & PLATES
12-16	STAGING PLAN
17-18	ALIGNMENT PLAN & TABULATIONS
19-20	REMOVAL AND INPLACE UTILITIES PLAN
21-24	CONSTRUCTION & PROFILE PLAN
25-26	PEDESTRIAN RAMP DETAILS
27-31	RETAINING WALL PLAN
32-33	DRAINAGE PLAN
34-36	DRAINAGE PROFILES & TABULATIONS
37-40	DRAINAGE DETAILS
41-43	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
44-46	EROSION CONTROL & TURF ESTABLISHMENT
47-49	SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
50-51	RRFB PLAN
XS1-XS9	CROSS SECTIONS

THIS PLAN CONTAINS 60 SHEETS

ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS AND ORDINANCES WILL BE COMPLIED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.



SIGNATURE: Emily Brown PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE

DESIGN ENGINEER: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, AND THAT I AM DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

DATE: 6/26/2025 LICENSE NUMBER: 51773

APPROVED NORTH BRANCH CITY ENGINEER

Dan Erickson Digitally signed by Dan Erickson Date: 2025.07.14 12:09:00 -05'00'

DISTRICT STATE AID ENGINEER: REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AID RULES

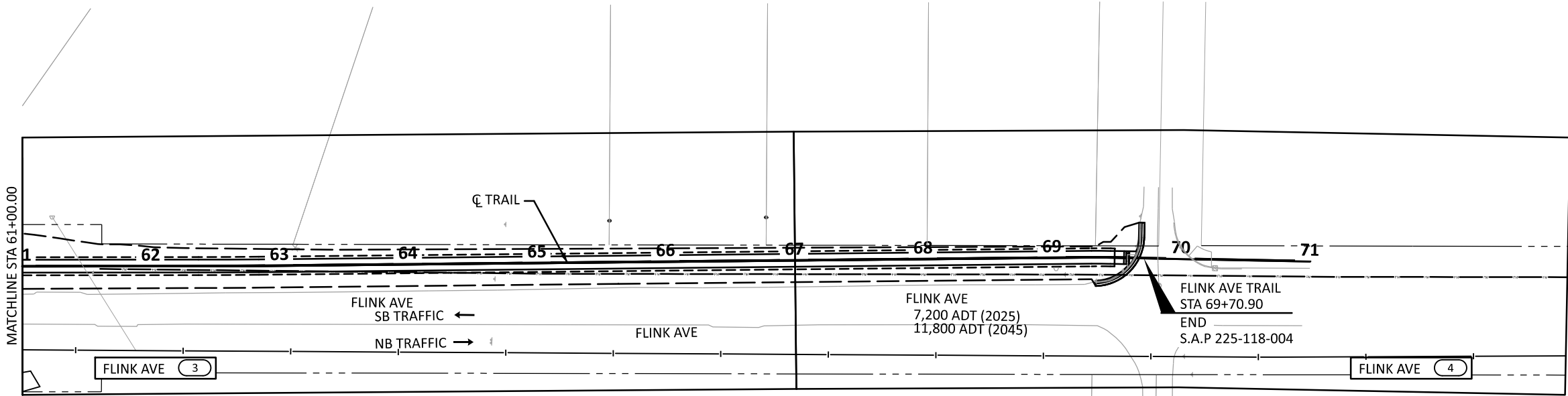
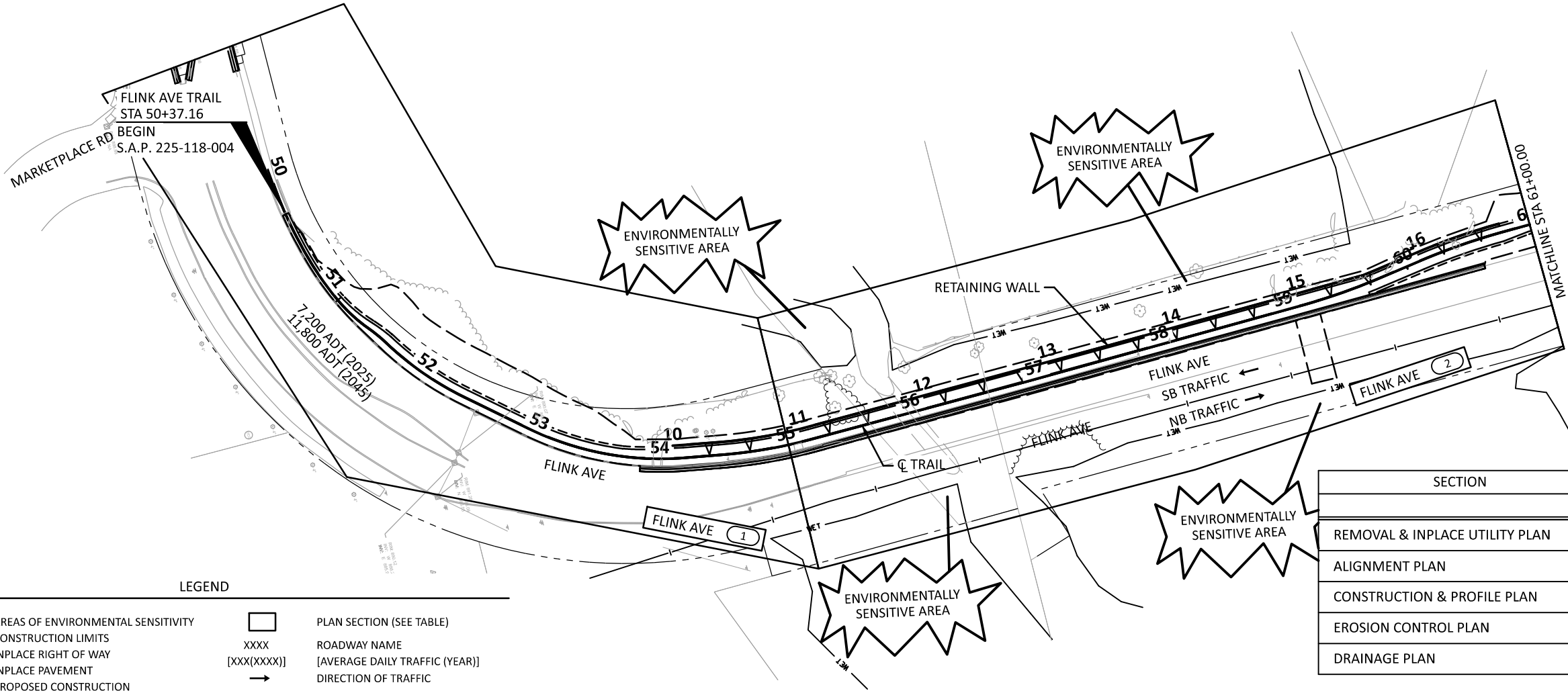
Dan Erickson Digitally signed by Dan Erickson Date: 2025.07.14 12:09:19 -05'00'

FOR STATE AID ENGINEER: APPROVED FOR STATE AID FUNDING

OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT APPROVAL N/A DIRECTOR, LAND MANAGEMENT

APPROVED N/A STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000gl-001.dgn



DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

GENERAL LAYOUT

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 2 of 51 Sheets
Page 127 of 205

DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-110est-001

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

TAB	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	UNITS	PROJECT TOTAL	SAP 225-118-004 (A)	LOCAL (B)
						ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
		2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	1	1	
A	5R	2101.502	CLEARING		EACH	1	1	
A	5R	2101.502	GRUBBING		EACH	1	1	
A	5R	2101.505	CLEARING		ACRE	0.05	0.05	
A	5R	2101.505	GRUBBING		ACRE	0.05	0.05	
H	47R	2102.518	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL		SQ FT	198	198	
H	47R	2104.502	REMOVE DELINEATOR / MARKER		EACH	2	2	
H	47R	2104.502	REMOVE SIGN		EACH	5	5	
I	47R	2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL		EACH	1	1	
A	5R	2104.503	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	721	721	
A	5R	2104.503	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER		LIN FT	280	280	
A	5R	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS		LIN FT	5		5
A	5R	2104.503	REMOVE GUARDRAIL - PLATE BEAM		LIN FT	328	328	
A	5R	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ YD	231	231	
A	5R	2104.518	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK		SQ FT	472	472	
E	6	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON	(P)	CU YD	2051	2051	
E	6	2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	(P)	CU YD	285	285	
E	6	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)	(P)	CU YD	3383	3383	
F	34	2108.504	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE 4		SQ YD	20		20
		2123.610	STREET SWEEPER (WITH PICKUP BROOM)	1	HOURL	50	50	
B	5R	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	(P)	CU YD	460	460	
B	5R	2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4;C)		TON	52	52	
	28R	2452.618	STEEL SHEET PILING		SQ FT	15285	15285	
	28R	2475.503	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING		LIN FT	665	665	
F	34	2501.502	18" RC PIPE APRON		EACH	2		2
F, G	33, 34	2503.503	18" RC PIPE SEWER DES 3006 CL V		LIN FT	1436		1436
G	35	2503.602	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER		EACH	1		1
H	36	2506.502	CASTING ASSEMBLY		EACH	12		12
F, G	33, 34	2506.503	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 48-4020		LIN FT	54.3		54.3
F	33	2506.503	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DES 60-4020		LIN FT	4.5		4.5
F	34	2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III		CU YD	3.6		3.6
C	5R	2521.518	6" CONCRETE WALK		SQ FT	812	812	
B	5R	2521.518	4" BITUMINOUS WALK		SQ FT	20884	20884	
C	5R	2521.602	DRILL & GROUT REINF BARS (EPOXY COATED)		EACH	8	8	
C	5R	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B618		LIN FT	607	607	
C	5R	2531.503	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B624		LIN FT	70	70	
C	5R	2531.618	TRUNCATED DOMES		SQ FT	40	40	
F	34	2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B		EACH	2		2
		2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	1	1	
I	47R	2564.502	INSTALL SIGN PANEL TYPE SPECIAL		EACH	1	1	
H	47R	2564.618	SIGN PANELS TYPE C		SQ FT	54	54	

NOTES:

- (A) ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS
- (B) LOCAL FUNDS
- (P) PLAN QUANTITY
- 1 TO BE USED FOR SURFACE CLEANING AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
- 2 TO BE USED FOR TURF ESTABLISHMENT AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

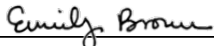
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 3R of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-110est-001

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES								
TAB	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	UNITS	PROJECT TOTAL	SAP 225-118-004 (A)	LOCAL (B)
						ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
	50	2565.616	PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM		SYSTEM	1	1	
D	5	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST		LIN FT	1924	1924	
D	5	2574.505	SOIL BED PREPARATION		ACRE	0.6	0.6	
D	5	2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 4		POUND	86	86	
D	5	2575.504	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4		SQ YD	2434	2434	
D	5	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20		SQ YD	2771	2771	
D	5	2575.505	SEEDING		ACRE	0.6	0.6	
D	5	2575.523	WATER	2	M GALLON	54	54	
D	5	2575.523	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3		M GALLON	1	1	
D	5	2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE		POUND	38	38	
H	47	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE PAINT GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	750	750	
H	47	2582.518	CROSSWALK PREF THERMO GR IN		SQ FT	330	330	

NOTES:
(A) ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS
(B) LOCAL FUNDS
(P) PLAN QUANTITY
1 TO BE USED FOR SURFACE CLEANING AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
2 TO BE USED FOR TURF ESTABLISHMENT AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 4 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/30/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027668-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027668-000-130tab-001.dgn

REMOVALS										A
LOCATION	CLEARING	GRUBBING	CLEARING	GRUBBING	SAWING BIT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (1)	REMOVE				
						PIPE CULVERTS	GUARDRAIL PLATE- PLATE BEAM	CURB & GUTTER	BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (1)	CONCRETE WALK
	EACH	EACH	ACRE	ACRE	LIN FT	LIN FT	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ YD	SQ FT
FLINK AVE SAP 225-118-004										
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90	1	1	0.05	0.05	721		328	280	231	472
LOCAL FUNDS										
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90						5				
PROJECT TOTAL	1	1	0.05	0.05	721	5	328	280	231	472

NOTES:
(1) DEPTH VARIES

BITUMINOUS & AGGREGATE			B
LOCATION	4" BITUMIOUS WALK	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5 (3)	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C)
	SQ FT	CU YD	TON
FLINK AVE			
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90	20884	460	52
PROJECT TOTAL	20884	460	52

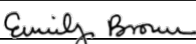
NOTES:
(3) INCLUDES AGGREGATE UNDER BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT, CURB & GUTTER, AND CONCRETE WALK.

BASIS OF QUANTITIES:
- BITUMINOUS DENSITY: 113 LB/SY/IN

TACK COAT
- SMOOTH/NON-MILLED: 0.05 GAL/SY
- SHOULDERS: 0.20 GAL/SY

CONCRETE					C
LOCATION	6" CONCRETE WALK	DRILL & GROUT REINF BAR (EPOXY COATED)	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B624	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B618	TRUNCATED DOMES
	SQ FT	EACH	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ FT
FLINK AVE					
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90	812	8	70	607	40
PROJECT TOTAL	812	8	70	607	40

EROSION CONTROL & TURF ESTABLISHMENT									D
LOCATION	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	SOIL BED PREPARATION	FERTILIZER	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	SEEDING	WATER	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3	MESIC INSLOPE
			TYPE 4						
	LIN FT	ACRE	POUND	SQ YD	SQ YD	ACRE	MGAL	MGAL	POUND
FLINK AVE									
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90	1924	0.6	86	2434	2771	0.6	54	1	38
PROJECT TOTAL	1924	0.6	86	2434	2771	0.6	54	1	38

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/30/2025 LIC. NO.: 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

QUANTITIY TABULATIONS

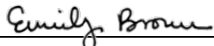
SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 5R of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\0276688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\0276688-000-130tab-001.dgn

EARTHWORK TABULATION			E
STATION	EXCAVATION COMMON	EMBANKMENT COMMON (CV)	SELECT GRANULAR (CV)
	(CU YD)	(CU YD)	(CU YD)
FLINK AVE - SAP 225-118-004			
50+37.16 TO 50+50	2		
50+50 TO 51+00	17	5	
51+00 TO 51+50	54	16	
51+50 TO 52+00	153	28	
52+00 TO 52+50	175	27	
52+50 TO 53+00	248	28	
53+00 TO 53+50	192	23	
53+50 TO 54+00	78	13	6
54+00 TO 54+50	39	15	22
54+50 TO 55+00	40	31	22
55+00 TO 55+50	40	51	21
55+50 TO 56+00	42	54	21
56+00 TO 56+50	42	51	21
56+50 TO 57+00	41	51	21
57+00 TO 57+50	43	55	21
57+50 TO 58+00	45	45	21
58+00 TO 58+50	43	51	21
58+50 TO 59+00	41	57	21
59+00 TO 59+50	59	61	22
59+50 TO 60+00	71	75	22
60+00 TO 60+50	72	157	20
60+50 TO 61+00	48	247	3
61+00 TO 61+50	36	253	
61+50 TO 62+00	31	180	
62+00 TO 62+50	29	150	
62+50 TO 63+00	28	159	
63+00 TO 63+50	27	143	
63+50 TO 64+00	27	132	
64+00 TO 64+50	26	133	
64+50 TO 65+00	26	131	
65+00 TO 65+50	26	132	
65+50 TO 66+00	25	123	
66+00 TO 66+50	25	113	
66+50 TO 67+00	25	100	
67+00 TO 67+50	25	74	
67+50 TO 68+00	24	100	
68+00 TO 68+50	24	107	
68+50 TO 69+00	24	107	
69+00 TO 69+50	26	90	
69+50 TO 69+70.90	12	15	
PROJECT TOTAL - SAP 225-118-004	2051	3383	285

DRAWN BY:	KM
DESIGNED BY:	KM
CHECKED BY:	EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE:	
PRINTED NAME:	EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE:	6/26/2025
LIC. NO.:	51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

EARTHWORK SUMMARY & TABULATIONS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 6 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-125scn-001

SOILS AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. STRIP ALL SOD AND TOPSOIL FROM AREAS TO BE DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION AND REUSE AS TOPSOIL. PAYMENT FOR TOPSOIL STRIPPING IS INCLUDED IN EXCAVATION-COMMON. PAYMENT FOR TOPSOIL INCLUDED IN COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV).

2. PROVIDE A SAW CUT WHERE PLACING NEW PAVEMENT NEXT TO IN-PLACE PAVEMENT TO ENSURE A UNIFORM JOINT.

3. WHEN CONNECTING TO EXISTING ROADWAYS AT THE TERMINI OF PROPOSED NEW CONSTRUCTION, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXISTING AGGREGATE BASE (OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE NEW AGGREGATE BASE, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER); THEN AT A 1 VERTICAL (V) TO 20 HORIZONTAL (H) TAPER TO THE BOTTOM OF THE RECOMMENDED SUBGRADE EXCAVATION.

4. IN GENERAL, PROVIDE 1:20 (V:H) TAPERS WHEN CHANGING SUB-CUT DEPTHS NEAR TRUNK HIGHWAYS, OR COUNTY, CITY OR TOWNSHIP ROADS, OR WHEN CHANGING SUBGRADE MATERIALS.

5. WHEN CONNECTING NEW SURFACING ADJACENT TO ANY EXISTING PAVEMENTS TO BE WIDENED, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXISTING SURFACING (OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE NEW SURFACING DESIGN, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, THEN DIAGONALLY AT A 1 VERTICAL (V) TO 1 HORIZONTAL (H) SLOPE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE RECOMMENDED SUBGRADE EXCAVATION.

6. AS A PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE FROM A SOILS STANDPOINT, TRAFFIC LANES TO BE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE DELINEATED TO KEEP VEHICLES A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE ADJACENT EXCAVATION. THE DELINEATION SHOULD COINCIDE WITH POINTS ESTABLISHED BY PROJECTING A 1 VERTICAL (V) TO 2 HORIZONTAL (H) OR GREATER (FLATTER) SLOPE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF THE TRAFFIC SURFACE AND THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION. PROVIDE A 1:3 (V:H) OR FLATTER SLOPE IN MUCK EXCAVATION AREAS.

7. USE A TR10 ACCORDING TO TABLE 17 IN SECTION 5-692.270 OF THE MNDOT GRADING AND BASE MANUAL. COMPLY WITH TABLES 2106.3-1 AND TABLE 2106.3-4 AND THEN 2112 TEST ROLLING.

8. OBTAIN DENSITY ON THE GRADING PORTIONS OF ANY EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF MNDOT SPECIFICATION 2106. OBTAIN COMPACTION ON GRADING PORTIONS OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION THAT WILL NOT BE INCORPORATED INTO THE PERMANENT WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE “QUALITY COMPACTION METHOD” REQUIREMENTS. TEMPORARY GRADING AND AGGREGATE BASE PORTIONS PLACED BY THE “QUALITY COMPACTION METHOD” SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.

9. THIS IS A REMINDER THAT UNDER STATE LAW IT IS THE CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT ALL UTILITIES THAT MAY HAVE FACILITIES IN THE AREA. CONTACT MUST BE MADE THROUGH GOPHER STATE ONE CALL.

10. PROVIDE A UNIFORM TACK COAT BETWEEN ALL BITUMINOUS LAYERS PRIOR TO PLACING ANY BITUMINOUS MIXTURES ON EXISTING PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION 2357 (INCIDENTAL).

11. ALL BITUMINOUS MIXTURES SHALL BE COMPACTED ORDINARY COMPACTION METHOD IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION 2360.3D.2 UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

12. IN ANY PROPOSED WIDENING CONSTRUCTION, MATCH THE EXISTING SOIL IN THE UPPER 5 FEET OF ROADWAYS TO BE WIDENED WITH SOIL OF A SIMILAR CLASS, COLOR, MOISTURE CONTENT, AND PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS. GRANULAR MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLACED ADJACENT TO NON-GRANULAR SOILS.

13. IN ANY CASE WHERE GRANULAR EMBANKMENTS JOIN NON-GRANULAR EMBANKMENTS, PROVIDE A 1:20 VERTICAL TO HORIZONTAL (V:H) TRANSITION BETWEEN THE CHANGE IN MATERIAL TO PREVENT AN ABRUPT SOILS DIFFERENTIAL. CONSTRUCT THE 1:20 VERTICAL TO HORIZONTAL (V:H) TRANSITION SUCH THAT THE GRANULAR MATERIAL OVERLAYS THE ADJACENT NON-GRANULAR SOIL.

14. CONSTRUCTION SLOPES MUST BE COVERED WITH 6" OF TOPSOIL MATERIAL. TOPSOIL SHALL MEET MNDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION 3877 TABLE 3877-1. PAYMENT FOR TOPSOIL MATERIAL IS PAID FOR AS COMMON EMBANKMENT.

15. MINING OR OVER EXCAVATION BEYOND THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN IN THE PLAN WILL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

16. NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR TEMPORARY STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATION OR EMBANKMENT MATERIAL.
17. ANY EXCAVATED MATERIALS NOT USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF THE RIGHT OF WAY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

18. TEMPORARY AND INTERMEDIATE EXCAVATION LIMITS AND SLOPES ARE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION. DEPENDING ON SOIL PROPERTIES AND SAFETY FACTORS, ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL BEYOND THE LIMITS SHOWN IN THE PLAN SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE CONTRACTOR EXPENSE.

19. WHEN REMOVING PAVEMENTS, FULL-DEPTH SAWCUTS SHALL BE MADE PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE.

20. NON-STRUCTURAL GRADING MATERIAL ARE ALL MINERAL SOILS, EXCESS TOPSOIL, AND ORGANIC SOILS, CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. NON-STRUCTURAL GRADING MATERIAL SHALL ONLY BE PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE ROADWAY CORE AND IN A MANNER IN WHICH THE MATERIAL WILL MAINTAIN LONG TERM STABILITY.

21. THE TOP OF BACKSLOPES AND THE TOE OF FILL SLOPES SHALL BE ROUNDED TO NATURALIZE THE CONSTRUCTION EVEN THOUGH THE CROSS SECTIONS DO NOT SHOW ANY SUCH ROUNDING.

22. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS REPRESENT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION BETWEEN THE REQUIRED FILL OR CUT SLOPE AND THE EXISTING GROUNDLINE AS DEPICTED ON THE CROSS SECTIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS DO NOT INCLUDE AREAS REQUIRED FOR SLOPE ROUNDING.

23. UTILITY RELOCATIONS IN THE AREA WILL BE OCCURRING PRIOR TO AND DURING THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO EXPECT UTILITY CONFLICTS AND ACCOUNT FOR THEM ACCORDINGLY IN THEIR WORK SCHEDULE AND ANTICIPATED PRODUCTION.

24. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE, ANY USE OF BRACING, SHORING, SHEETING, OR OTHER MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE NECESSARY TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS OR PROJECT EASEMENTS SHOWN IN THE PLANS WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

25. THE EXISTING PAVEMENT THICKNESS VARIES THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. SEE THE BORING LOGS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT THICKNESSES AT BORING LOCATIONS. ALL INPLACE PAVEMENT REMOVAL ON THE PROJECT IS PAID FOR AS "REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT" AND IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE EARTHWORK QUANTITIES.

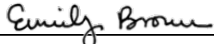
26. THE EXCAVATION-COMMON QUANTITY INCLUDES TOPSOIL STRIPPING.

27. PLACING, HAULING, AND DISPOSING OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

28. ALL STOCKPILE AREAS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

29. UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER, ANY MATERIAL THAT IS FOUND TO BE UNNECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE ROADWAY EMBANKMENT AND DISPOSAL OF THE SAME BECOMES NECESSARY, ON OR OFF THE PROJECT, THE DISPOSAL AND ALL RELATED ITEMS WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

30. PROVIDE A 1:20 (V:H) TAPER WHEN CHANGING SUBGRADE DEPTHS, OR WHEN CHANGING SUBGRADE MATERIALS.

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

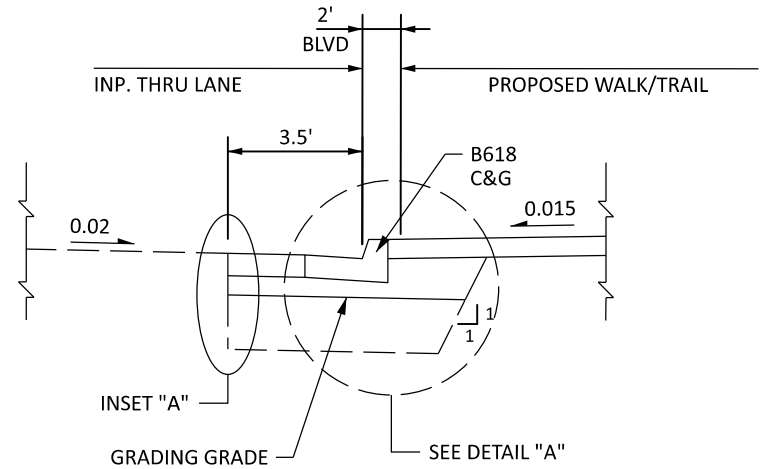
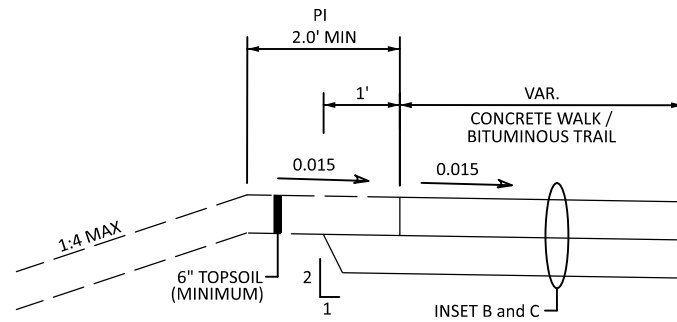
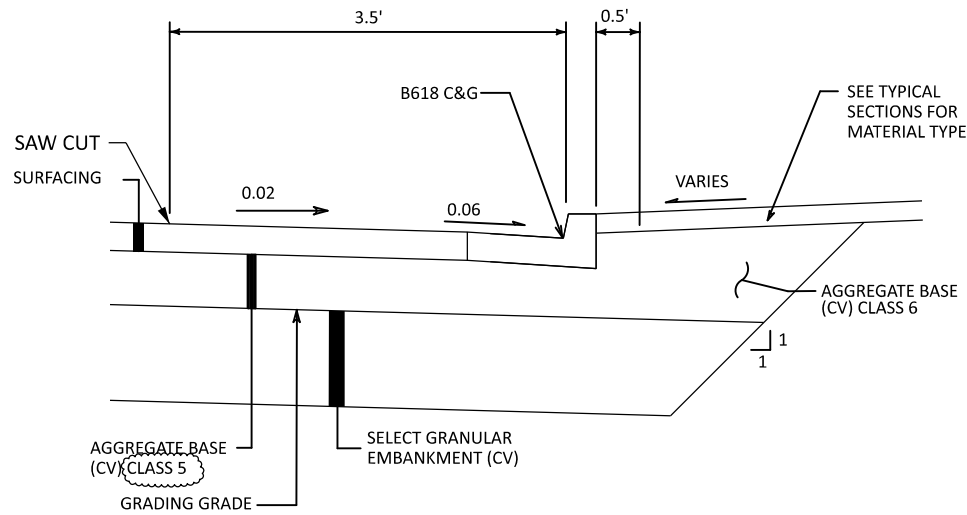
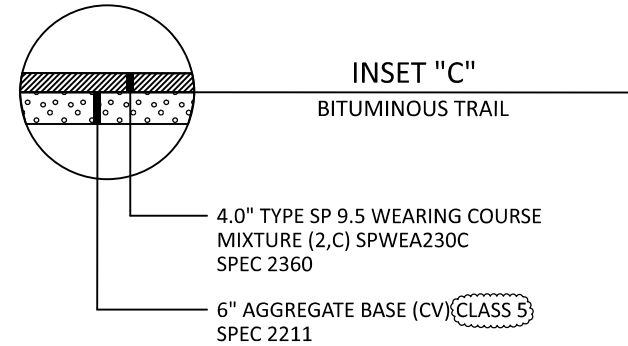
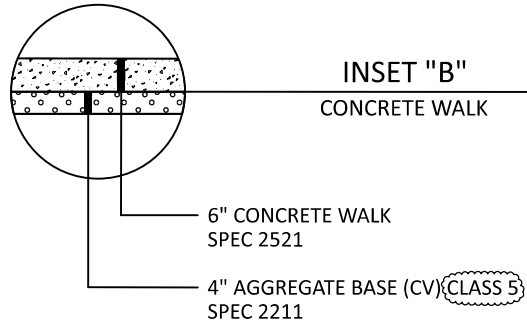
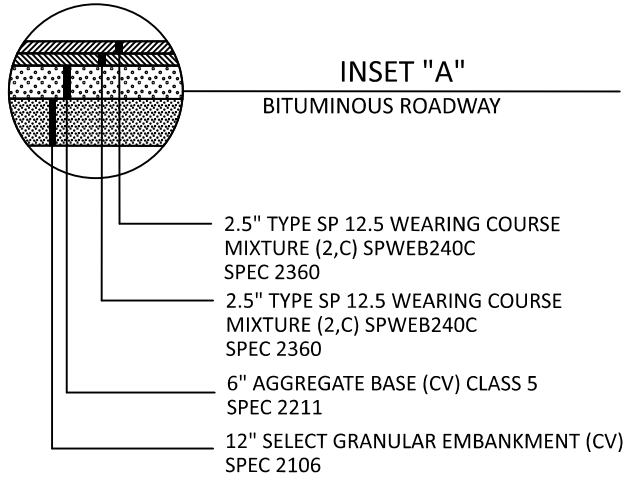


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SOILS AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 7 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/30/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000typ-001.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES:
- THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - THE PROFILE GRADE IS THE FINISHED GRADE AT CENTERLINE.
 - ALL EDGE DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
 - ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE IN FT/FT.

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Emily Brown</i>
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/30/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

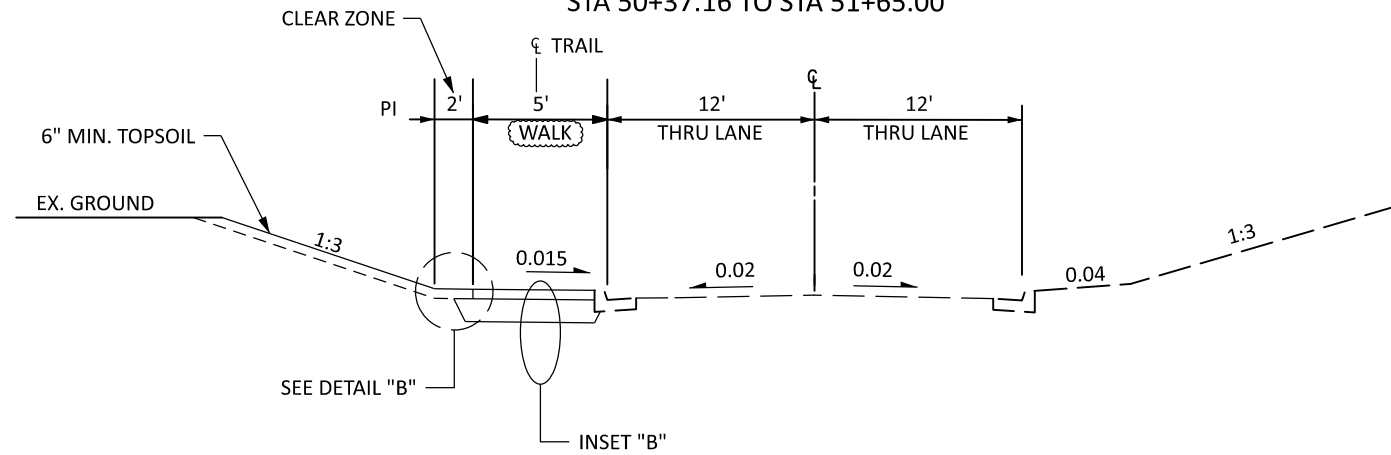


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

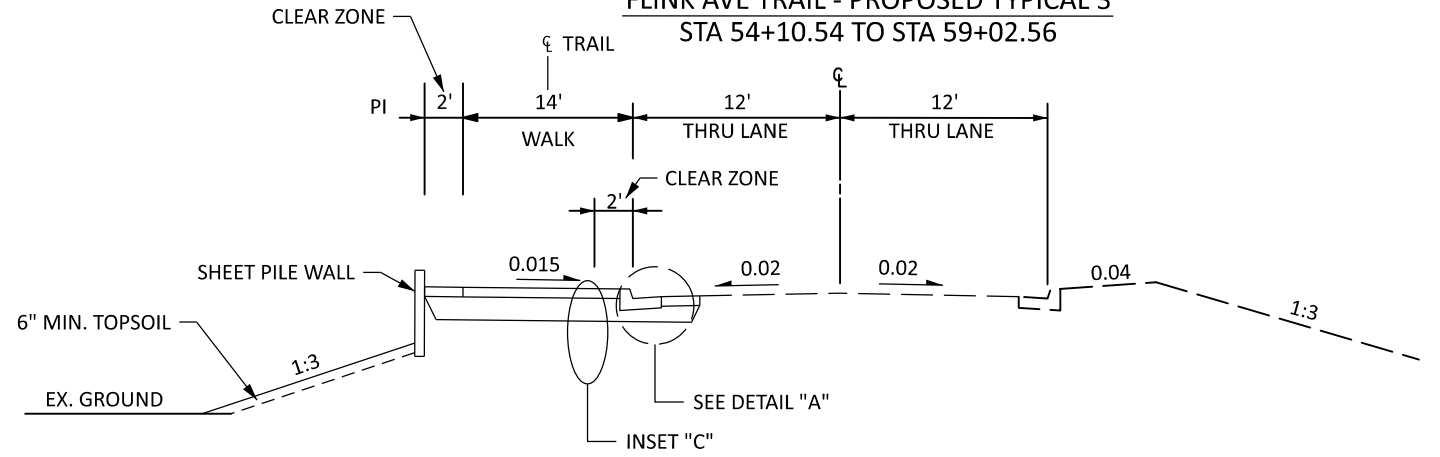
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 8R of 51 Sheets

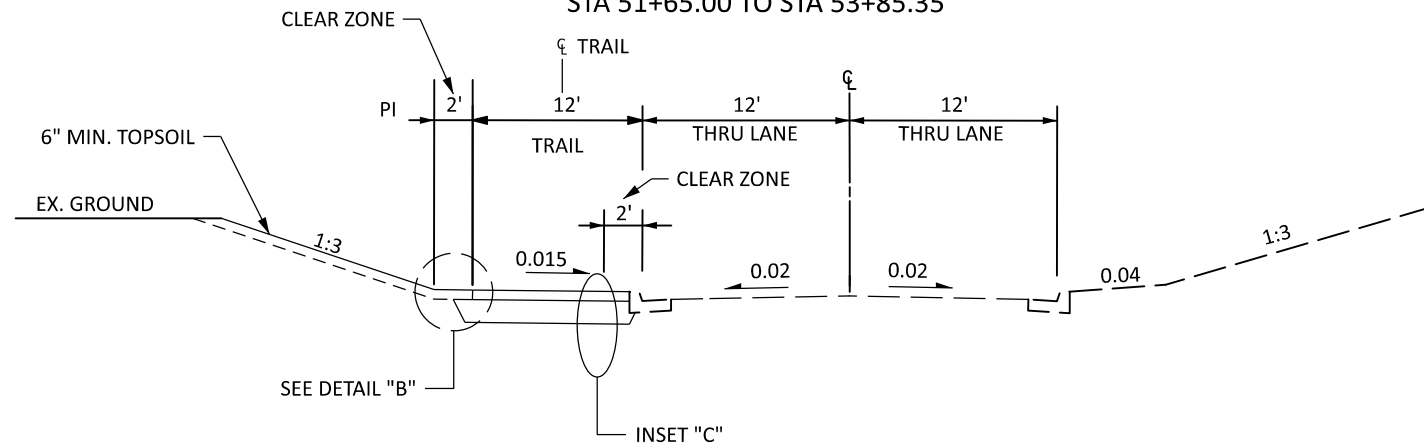
FLINK AVE TRAIL - PROPOSED TYPICAL 1
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 51+65.00



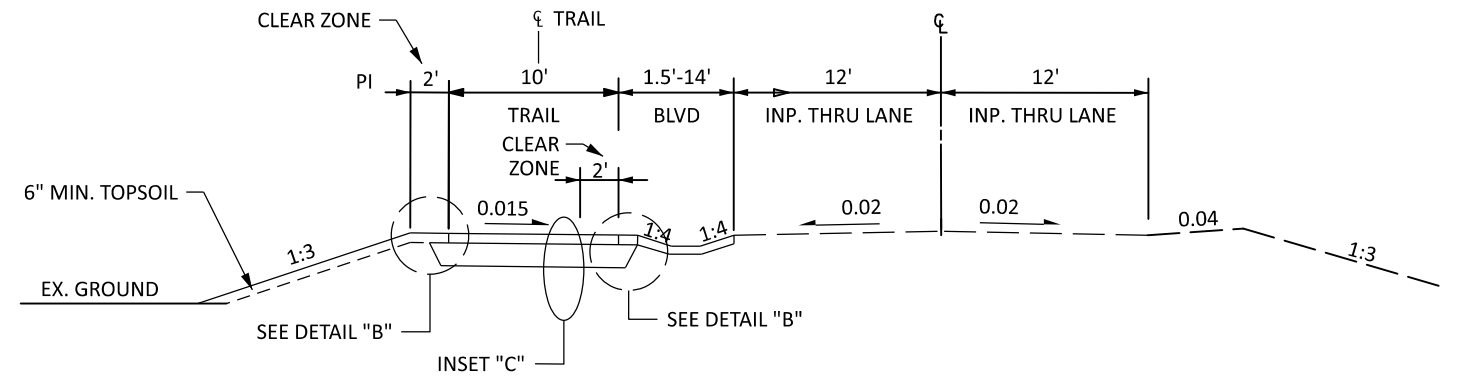
FLINK AVE TRAIL - PROPOSED TYPICAL 3
STA 54+10.54 TO STA 59+02.56



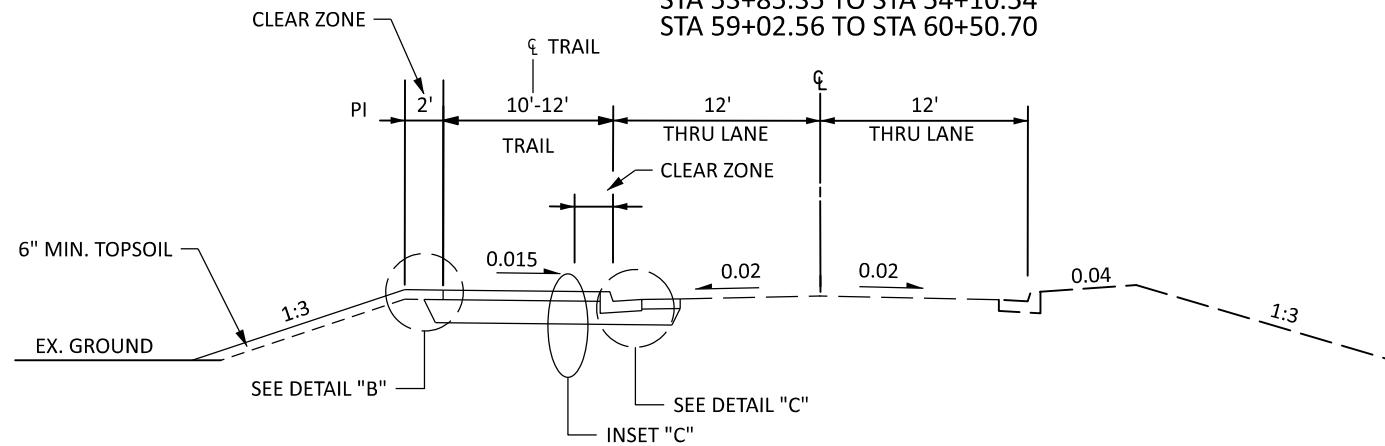
FLINK AVE TRAIL - PROPOSED TYPICAL 1
STA 51+65.00 TO STA 53+85.35



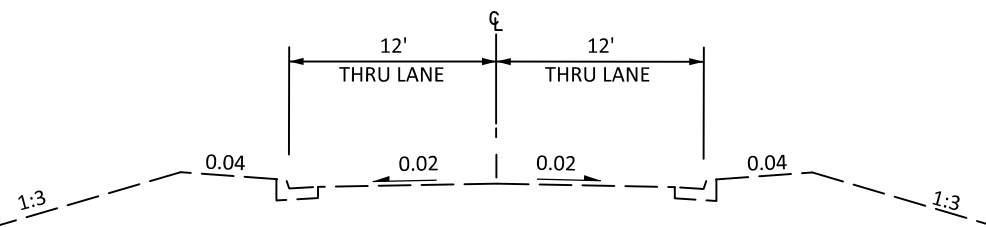
FLINK AVE TRAIL - PROPOSED TYPICAL 4
STA 60+50.70 TO STA 69+70.90



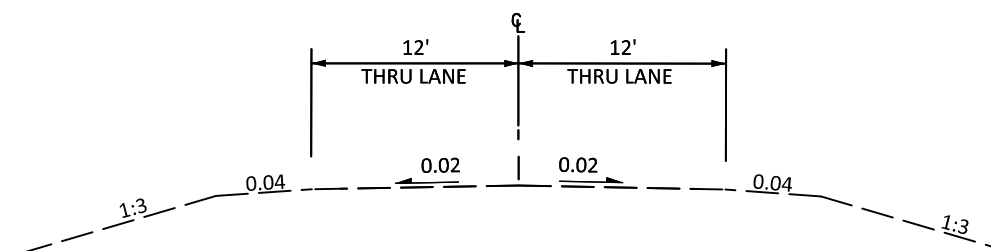
FLINK AVE TRAIL - PROPOSED TYPICAL 2
STA 53+85.35 TO STA 54+10.54
STA 59+02.56 TO STA 60+50.70



FLINK AVE TRAIL - EXISTING TYPICAL 1



FLINK AVE TRAIL - EXISTING TYPICAL 2



GENERAL NOTES:

- THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- THE PROFILE GRADE IS THE FINISHED GRADE AT CENTERLINE.
- ALL EDGE DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE IN FT/FT.

DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

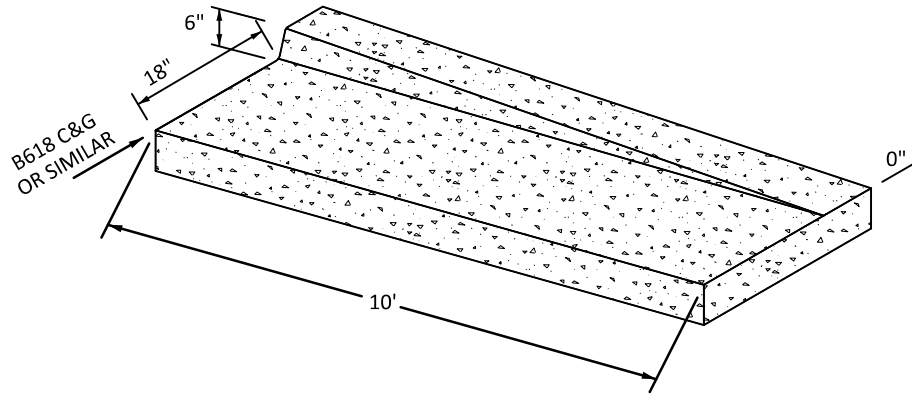
SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 9R of 51 Sheets



FOR OTHER DIMENSIONS SEE STANDARD PLATE NO. 7100
TO BE USED AT CURB AND GUTTER TERMINI
PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE AS CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER DESIGN B424 BY THE LINEAR FOOT

CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION TO 0" HEIGHT

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-150mis-001

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <u>Emily Brown</u>
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: <u>EMILY BROWN, PE</u>
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: <u>6/26/2025</u> LIC. NO. <u>51773</u>



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

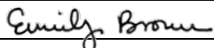
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 10 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-425st-001.dgn

MNDOT STANDARD PLANS	
STANDARD PLAN NO.	DESCRIPTION
5-297.115	STAKING INFORMATION SHEET (2 SHEETS)
5-297.250	PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP DETAILS (6 SHEETS)
5-297.254	DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK DETAILS (4 SHEETS)
5-297.404	PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL - ALONG ROADS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES (3 SHEETS)
5-297.405	PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL - SILT CURTAIN OR SILT FENCE TYPE TB (SHEETS 2-6 OF 8)
5-597.811	ALTERNATE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (APR) LAYOUT (2 SHEETS)
5-597.813	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (TPAR) DEVICES - CHANNELIZERS, SIDEWALK BARRICADES, AND PORTABLE STANDS (2 SHEETS)

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLATES, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT.	
MNDOT STANDARD PLATES	
PLATE NO.	DESCRIPTION
7038A	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE TRUNCATED DOMES
7100H	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (DESIGN B & V)

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: _____ EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

STANDARD PLAN & PLATES

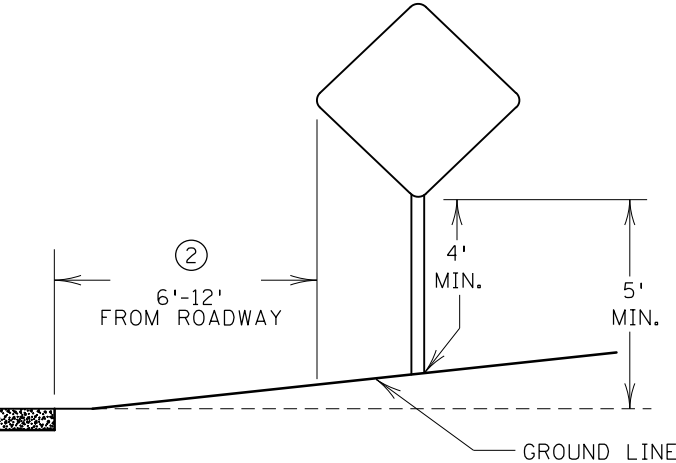
SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 11 of 51 Sheets

GENERAL NOTES:

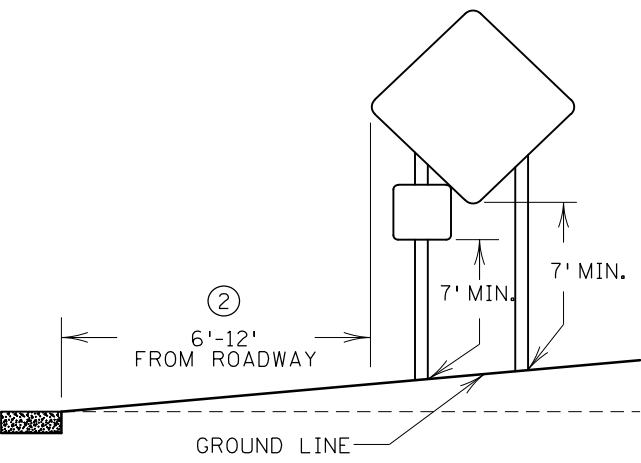
1. GROUND MOUNTED SQUARE TUBE SIGN STRUCTURES PLACED WITHIN 50' OF THE RADIUS END OF AN INTERSECTION SHALL BE PLACED ON ONE 2" OR 2-1/2" POST.
2. FOR 2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE FIN BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. USE A 2" X 2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST. PLACE 3/8" STAINLESS STEEL BOLT THROUGH THE 5TH HOLE DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE BASE. RISER POST SHALL REST ON THE BOLT.
3. FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE SLIP BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS USING A 10 GAUGE, 2-1/2" X 2-1/2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST WITH A 10 GAUGE 2-3/16" X 2-3/16" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE INTERNAL INSERT.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

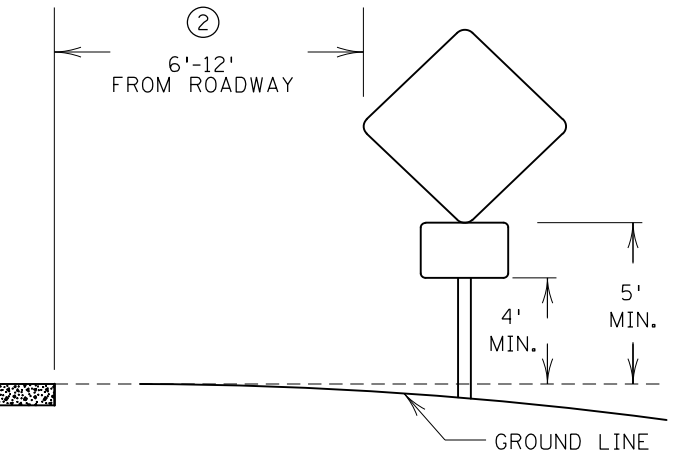
- ① IF ANY PART OF A SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY EXTENDS MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN FACILITY, THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO BOTTOM OF THE SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7'.
- ② 6' - 12' FROM EDGE OF ROADWAY, MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6' FROM EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER (WHEN PRESENT).
- ③ IF GROUND MOUNTED TEMPORARY SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY IS PLACED ON 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST(S), THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN ON THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7', OR AS SHOWN IN DETAIL, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
- ④ 5' MINIMUM IN RURAL. 7' MINIMUM IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, OR RESIDENTIAL AREAS.
- ⑤ WHEN MULTIPLE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES ARE PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER THERE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 2 POSTS WITHIN 84" OF EACH OTHER. WHEN THIS SPACING CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, THEN SIGN STRUCTURES SHALL BE OFFSET, AND STAGGERED WITH A MINIMUM OF 4' BETWEEN SIGN STRUCTURES BOTH Laterally AND LONGITUDINALLY. EXAMPLE SHOWS DETOUR SIGNAGE, BUT THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO ALL SIGNAGE.
- ⑥ INPLACE AND/OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION SIGNING.



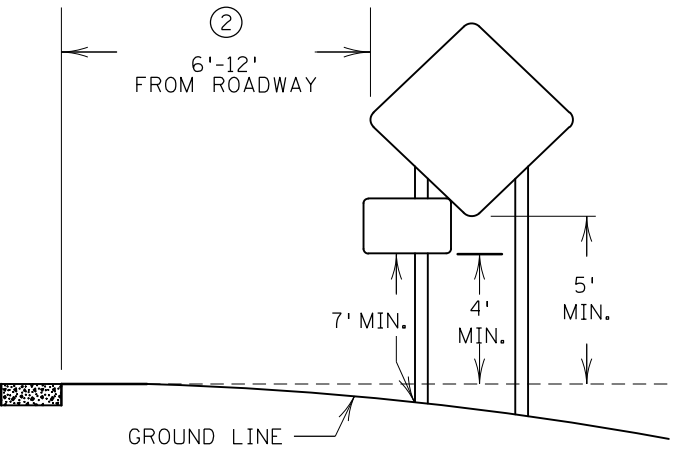
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
AND 2" RISER POST



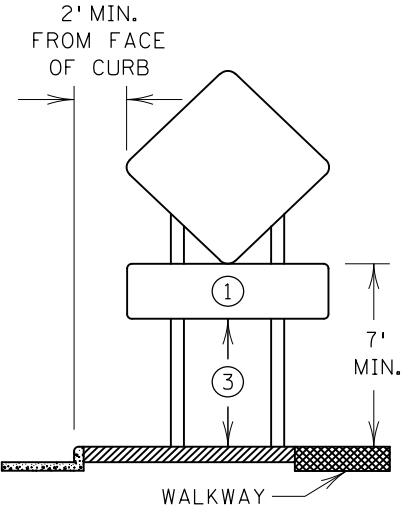
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2-1/2" RISER POST



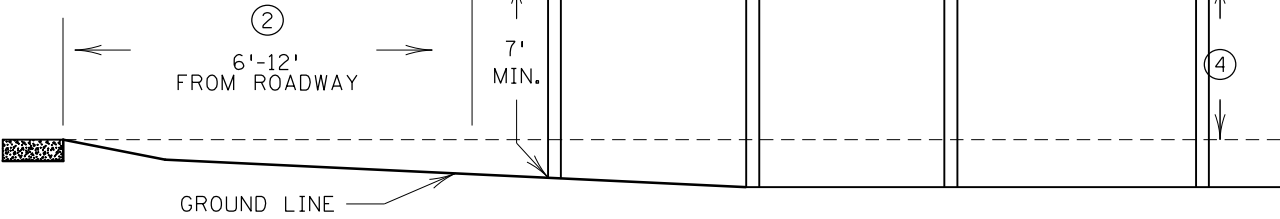
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2" RISER POST



TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
2-1/2" RISER POST

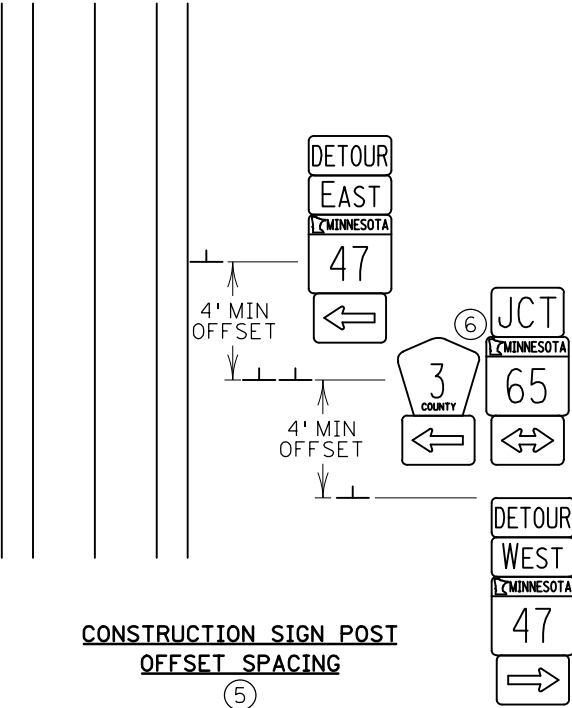


BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL,
OR RESIDENTIAL AREA

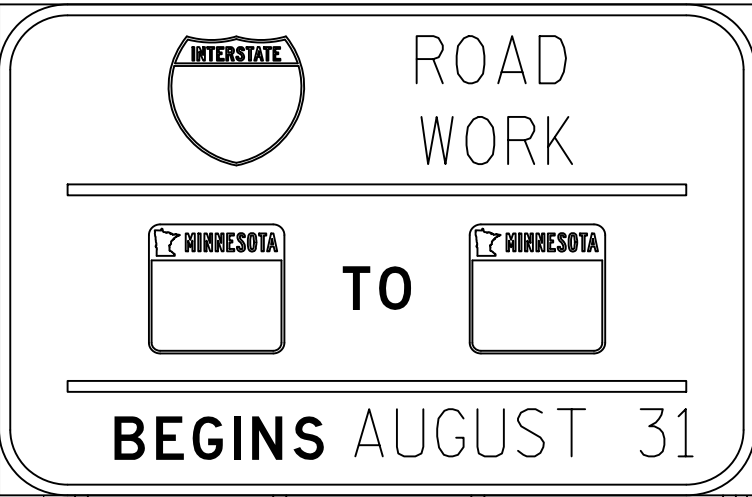


TYPICAL G20-X2 DESIGN

NOT TO SCALE



CONSTRUCTION SIGN POST
OFFSET SPACING
⑤



PUBLISHED BY OTE 03/15/2021

TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

DRAWN BY: LS
DESIGNED BY: MS
CHECKED BY: MS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

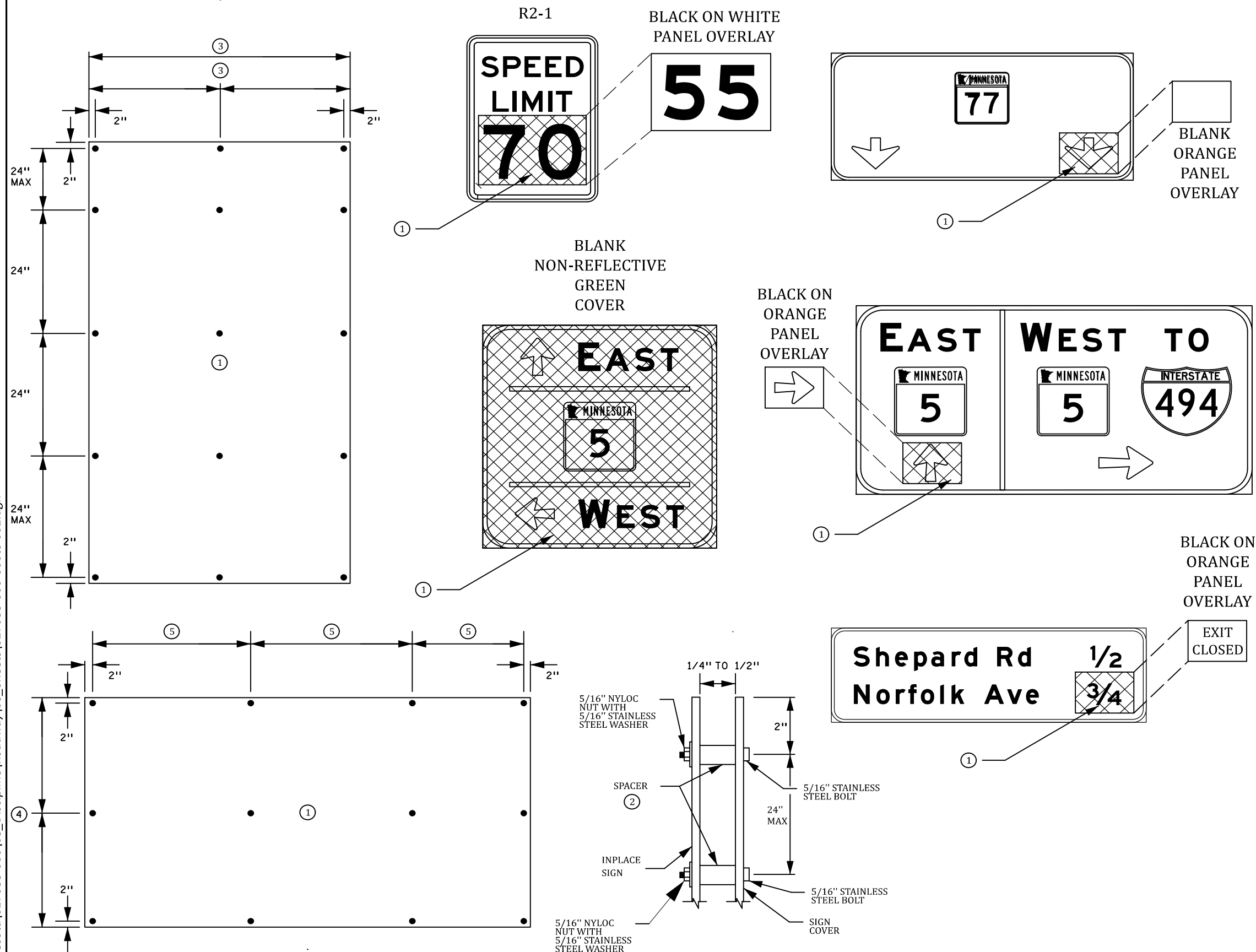
SIGNATURE: *Michael Shomion*
PRINTED NAME: MICHAEL SHOMION, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 50488

wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 13 of 51 Sheets



GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGN COVERS ARE USED TO COVER THE ENTIRE PANEL OF AN INPLACE SIGN. THE COVER SHALL BE BLANK, GREEN IN COLOR, AND MADE OF A RIGID NON-REFLECTIVE MATERIAL (SHEET ALUMINUM, PLYWOOD, CORRUGATED PLASTIC). OTHER MATERIALS MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS ARE USED TO MODIFY THE MESSAGE OF AN INPLACE SIGN PANEL. THE PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE MADE OF SHEET ALUMINUM WITH THE APPROPRIATE SHEETING MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED ON THE MNDOT SHEETING FOR RIGID TEMPORARY WORK ZONE SIGNS APL. THE MESSAGE SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL" OR THE "FHWA STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL" (AND SUPPLEMENTS). THE SIGN PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE AND FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE ELEMENT(S) BEING MODIFIED.

SIGN PANEL OVERLAY WITH A MESSAGE SHALL BE BLACK ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS EXCEPT FOR REGULATORY SIGNS WHICH SHALL BE THE PROPER COLOR ON A WHITE BACKGROUND.

BLANK SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS SHALL BE FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS.

DO NOT COVER OR MODIFY THE "STOP" (R1-1), "YIELD" (R1-2), OR THE (W14-3) NO PASSING ZONE SIGNS, THESE SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED IF THEY NO LONGER APPLY OR CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE SIGNING.
3. MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL. DO NOT APPLY TAPE TO THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING.
4. SPACERS (SUCH AS PLASTIC OR RUBBER) SHALL BE A MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT HARM THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING FACE.
5. ATTACH SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY USING HARDWARE SHOWN IN THE SPACER DETAIL.
6. IF SHEET METAL SCREWS ARE USED TO PLACE CORRUGATED PLASTIC AS A SIGN COVER PANEL, PLACE FENDER WASHERS BETWEEN THE SCREW HEADS AND THE CORRUGATED PLASTIC.
7. REMOVE ALL COVERING MATERIAL, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND FASTENERS WHEN SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY IS REMOVED.
8. NO HANDLE OR OTHER LIFTING DEVICE SHALL BE LEFT ATTACHED TO ANY SIGN COVER PANEL AFTER PLACEMENT.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY SHALL FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE BEING COVERED OR MODIFIED.
- ② PLACE SIGN COVER AND PANEL OVERLAYS WITH SPACERS THAT PROVIDE A SPACING OF 1/4 IN TO 1/2 IN BETWEEN THE COVER MATERIAL AND THE INPLACE SIGN. THE SPACERS SHALL HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER BETWEEN 3/8 IN TO 7/8 IN. EACH FASTENER REQUIRES A SPACER.
- ③ IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS GREATER THAN 48 IN WIDE, THE FASTENER SPACING SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 24 IN. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN WIDE, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED BY SPECIFIC NOTE ④).
- ④ VERTICAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS IS 50% OF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN HIGH, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED PER SPECIFIC NOTE ⑤).
- ⑤ HORIZONTAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 15 IN OR MORE THAN 24 IN.

ASSEMBLY NOTES:

1. DRILL 11/32 IN HOLES ON THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH HELD FASTENER SPACING DETAILS.
2. ATTACH PLASTIC SPACERS TO SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY WITH DOUBLE FACED TAPE. CENTERED BEHIND EACH DRILLED HOLE.
3. POSITION THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL OVER THE SIGN OR MESSAGE TO BE MODIFIED.
4. DRILL ALL THE OUTSIDE HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.
5. DRILL ALL THE INNER HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE 08/17/2023

DRAWN BY:	LS
DESIGNED BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	MS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: Michael Shomion
 PRINTED NAME: MICHAEL SHOMION, PE
 DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 50488



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

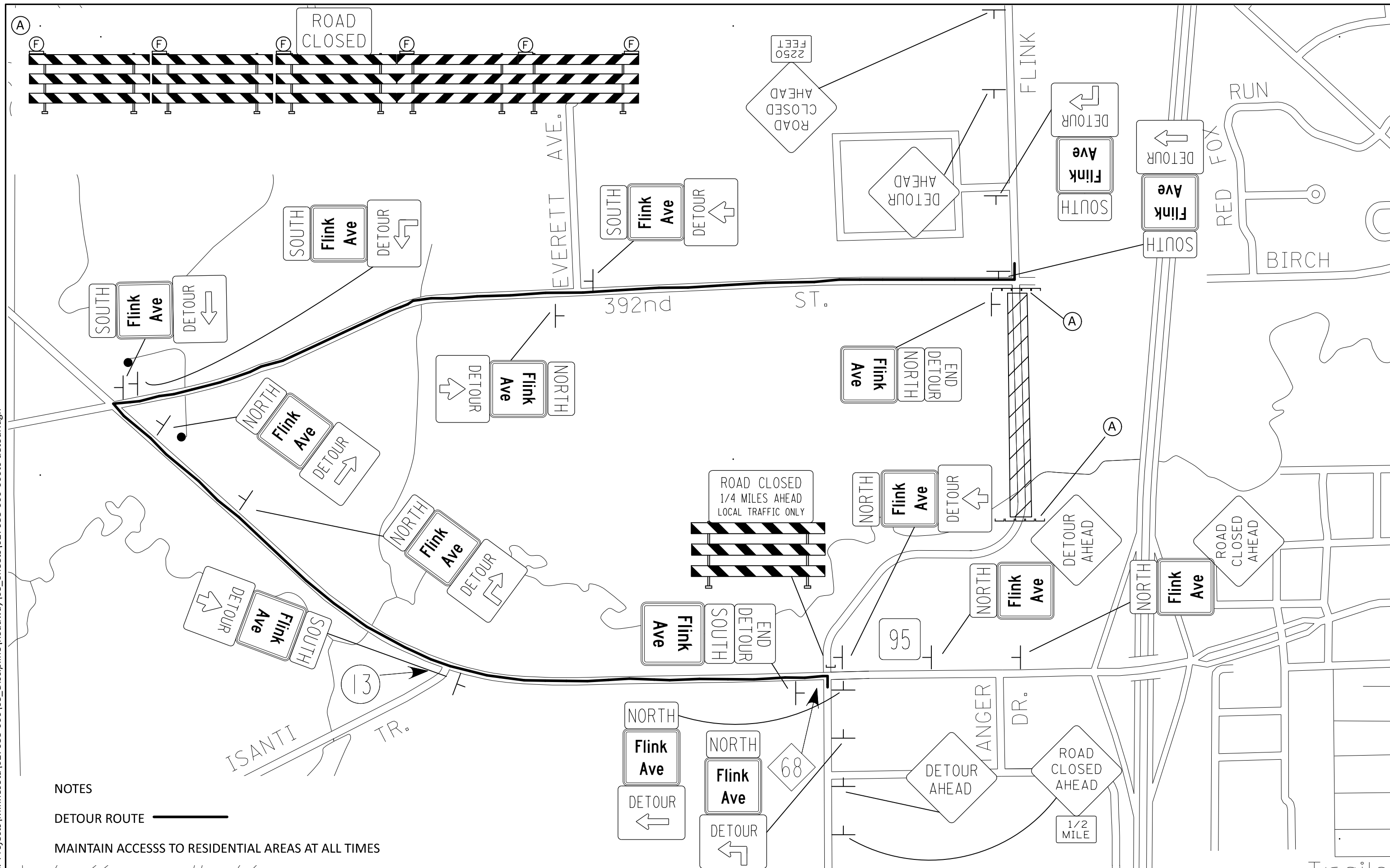
TEMPORARY SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION DETAIL

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

TEMPORARY SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION DETAIL

SAP 225-118-004

Sheet No. 14 of 51 Sheets



NOTES

DETOUR ROUTE

MAINTAIN ACCESS TO RESIDENTIAL AREAS AT ALL TIMES

DRAWN BY:	LS
DESIGNED BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	MS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: Michael Shomion
 PRINTED NAME: MICHAEL SHOMION, PE
 DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 50488

wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

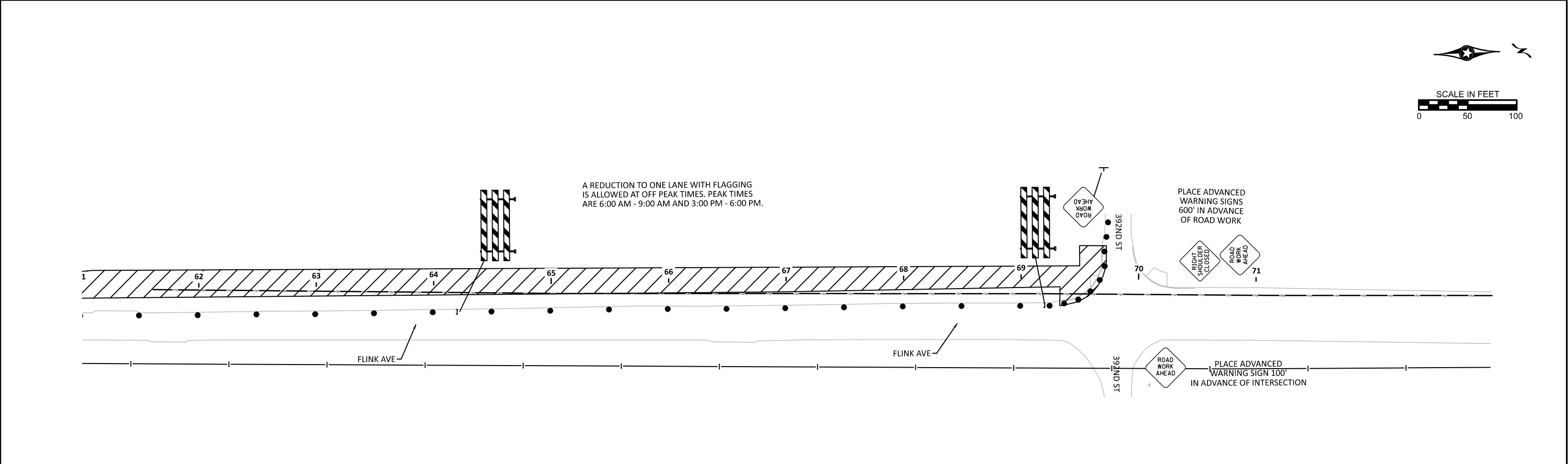
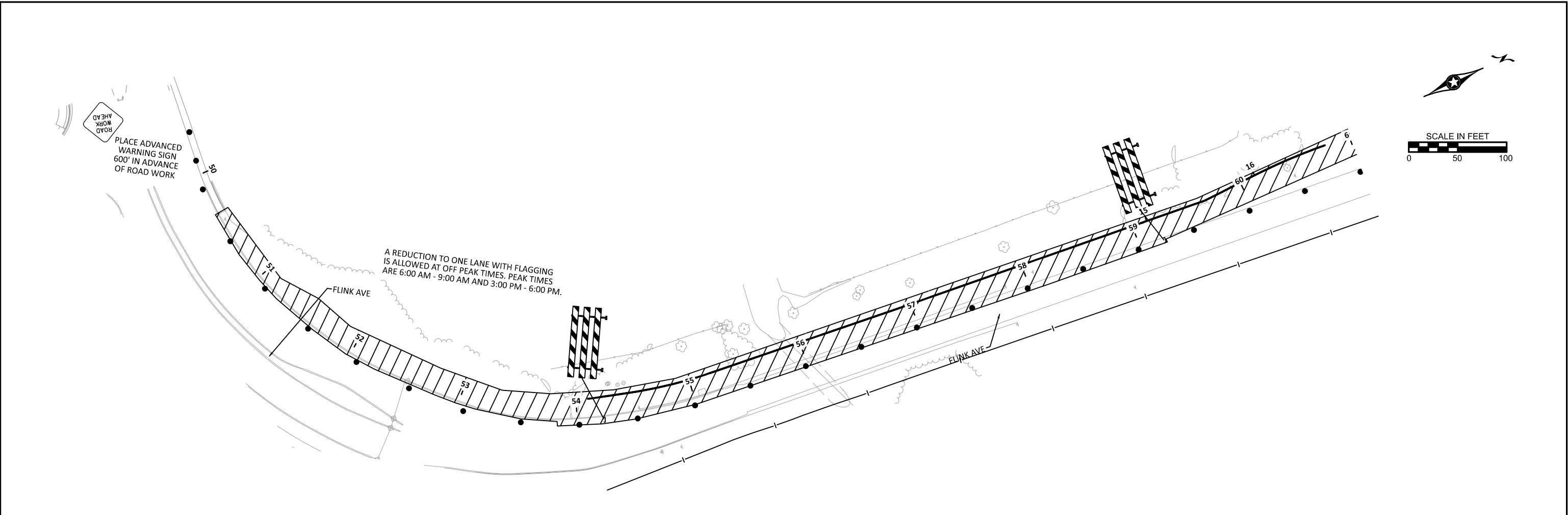
CONSTRUCTION STAGING & TRAFFIC CONTROL
FLINK AVE DETOUR

SAP 225-118-004

Sheet No. 15 of 51 Sheets

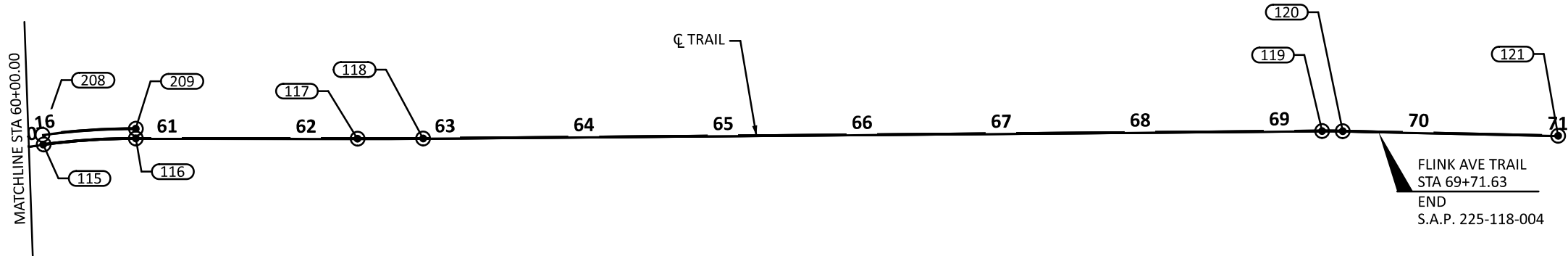
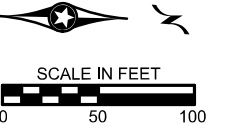
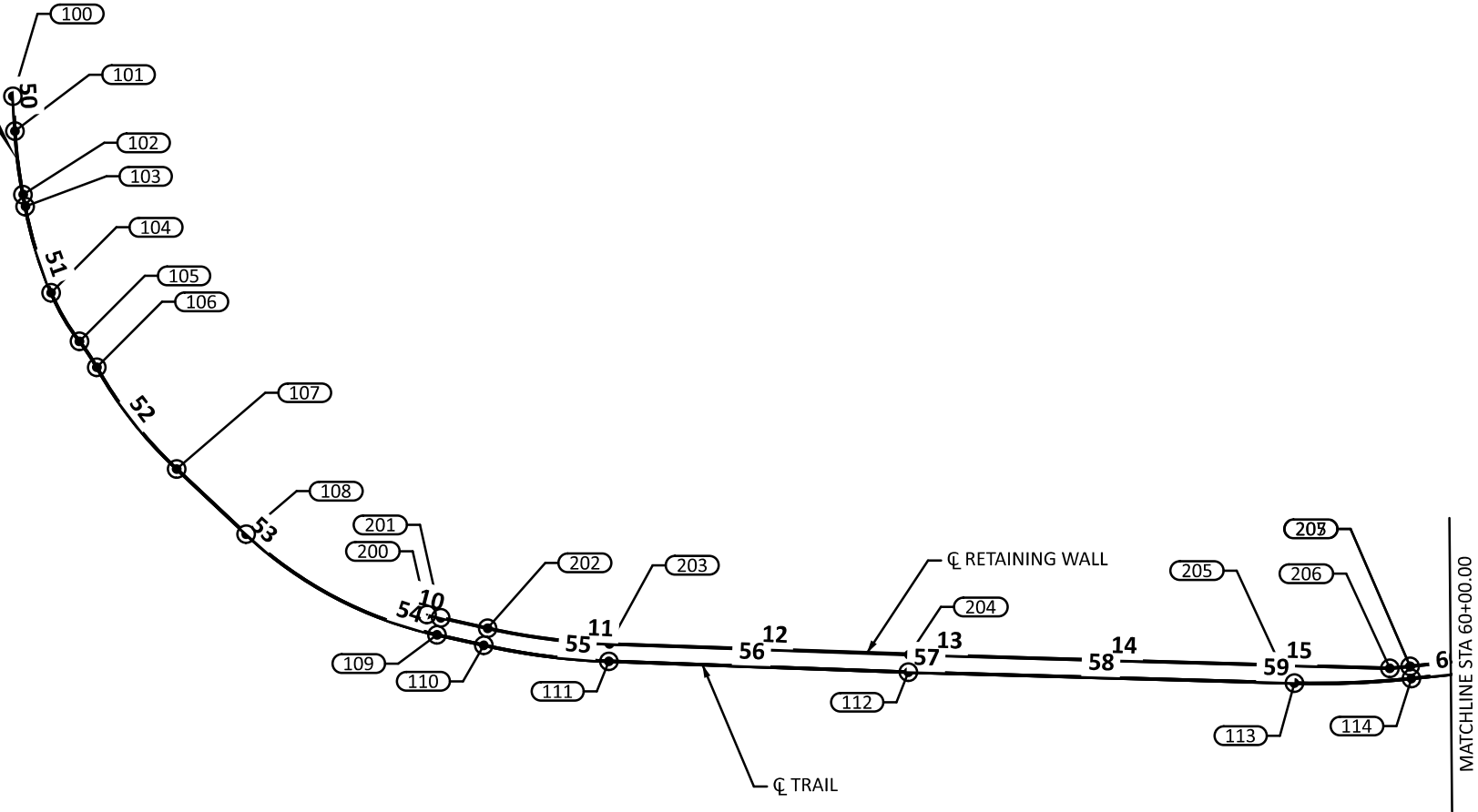
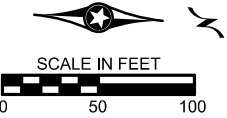
Page 140 of 205

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000tc-001.dgn



DRAWN BY: LS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Michael Shomion</i>		MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FLINK AVE TRAIL NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STAGING	SAP 225-118-004	
DESIGNED BY: MS		PRINTED NAME: MICHAEL SHOMION, PE				Sheet No. 16 of 51 Sheets	
CHECKED BY: MS		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 50488				Page 141 of 205	

BEGIN
S.A.P. 225-118-004
FLINK AVE TRAIL
STA 50+37.16

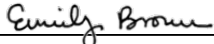


LEGEND

XXXX POINT NUMBER (DETAILS FOUND ON
ALIGNMENT TABULATION SHEETS)

HORIZONTAL CONTROL FOR THIS PLAN IS
CHISAGO COUNTY COORDINATE SYSTEM,
NAVD88

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000a-l-001.dgn

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

ALIGNMENT PLAN
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90

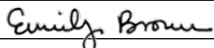
SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 17 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000a-l-001.dgn

ALIGNMENT TABULATION										
POINT NUMBER	POINT TYPE	STATION	CIRCULAR CURVE DATA					COORDINATES		DIRECTION AZIMUTH
			DELTA	DEGREE	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH			
			SPIRAL CURVE DATA					EASTING (X)	NORTHING (Y)	
			THETA	DEGREE	ST	LT	LS			
ALIGNMENT: TRAIL										
100	START	50+00.000 R1						522026.704	178790.814	
101	PC	50+20.000 R1						522046.589	178792.962	N83°50'02.800"E
101	PC	50+20.000 R1						522046.589	178792.962	N83°50'02.800"E
	HPI	50+38.357 R1	07°18'47.522" LT	19°56'46.721"	287.25	18.357	36.664	522064.84	178794.934	PI
	CC							522015.736	179078.551	
102	PT	50+56.664 R1						522082.691	178799.213	N76°31'15.278"E
102	PT	50+56.664 R1						522082.691	178799.213	
103	PC	50+63.570 R1						522089.407	178800.823	N76°31'15.278"E
103	PC	50+63.570 R1						522089.407	178800.823	N76°31'15.278"E
	HPI	50+89.473 R1	11°56'56.569" LT	23°08'59.316"	247.5	25.902	51.616	522114.596	178806.86	PI
	CC							522031.717	179041.505	
104	PCC	51+15.187 R1						522137.988	178817.982	N64°34'18.709"E
104	PCC	51+15.187 R1						522137.988	178817.982	N64°34'18.709"E
	HPI	51+31.414 R1	15°05'39.736" LT	46°46'46.929"	122.48	16.227	32.267	522152.644	178824.95	PI
	CC							522085.398	178928.597	
105	PRC	51+47.454 R1						522164.979	178835.493	N49°28'38.973"E
105	PRC	51+47.454 R1						522164.979	178835.494	N49°28'38.973"E
	HPI	51+56.417 R1	08°22'17.294" RT	46°46'46.929"	122.48	8.964	17.896	522171.793	178841.318	PI
	CC							522244.56	178742.39	
106	PRC	51+65.349 R1						522179.382	178846.088	N57°50'56.268"E
106	PRC	51+65.349 R1						522179.382	178846.088	N57°50'56.268"E
	HPI	52+02.765 R1	17°26'09.580" LT	23°28'54.757"	244	37.416	74.253	522211.06	178865.999	PI
	CC							522049.537	179052.67	
107	PT	52+39.602 R1						522235.316	178894.487	N40°24'46.688"E
107	PT	52+39.602 R1						522235.316	178894.487	
108	PC	52+94.109 R1						522270.653	178935.988	N40°24'46.688"E
108	PC	52+94.109 R1						522270.653	178935.988	N40°24'46.688"E
	HPI	53+58.061 R1	30°34'15.437" LT	24°29'07.353"	234	63.951	124.854	522312.112	178984.68	PI
	CC							522092.487	179087.688	
109	PT	54+18.963 R1						522323.043	179047.69	N09°50'31.251"E
109	PT	54+18.963 R1						522323.043	179047.69	
110	PC	54+46.434 R1						522327.739	179074.757	N09°50'31.251"E
110	PC	54+46.434 R1						522327.739	179074.757	N09°50'31.251"E
	HPI	54+82.622 R1	10°29'44.284" LT	14°32'31.474"	394	36.188	72.174	522333.925	179110.413	PI
	CC							521939.538	179142.104	
111	PT	55+18.608 R1						522333.512	179146.599	N00°39'13.034"W
111	PT	55+18.608 R1						522333.512	179146.599	
112	HPI	56+90.085 R1						522331.556	179318.064	N00°39'13.034"W
112	HPI	56+90.085 R1						522331.556	179318.064	
113	PC	59+10.932 R1						522327.339	179538.871	N01°05'38.274"W
113	PC	59+10.932 R1						522327.339	179538.871	N01°05'38.274"W
	HPI	59+44.481 R1	07°40'38.427" LT	11°27'32.961"	500	33.549	66.997	522326.699	179572.414	PI
	CC							521827.431	179529.325	
114	PT	59+77.929 R1						522321.583	179605.57	N08°46'16.701"W
114	PT	59+77.929 R1						522321.583	179605.57	
115	PC	60+11.422 R1						522316.476	179638.671	N08°46'16.701"W
115	PC	60+11.422 R1						522316.476	179638.671	N08°46'16.701"W
	HPI	60+44.692 R1	07°36'49.331" RT	11°27'32.961"	500	33.27	66.442	522311.402	179671.552	PI
	CC							522810.628	179714.917	
116	PT	60+77.864 R1						522310.73	179704.816	N01°09'27.369"W
116	PT	60+77.864 R1						522310.73	179704.816	
117	PC	62+37.355 R1						522307.508	179864.274	N01°09'27.369"W
117	PC	62+37.355 R1						522307.508	179864.274	N01°09'27.369"W

ALIGNMENT TABULATION										
POINT NUMBER	POINT TYPE	STATION	CIRCULAR CURVE DATA					COORDINATES		DIRECTION AZIMUTH
			DELTA	DEGREE	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH			
			SPIRAL CURVE DATA					EASTING (X)	NORTHING (Y)	
			THETA	DEGREE	ST	LT	LS			
ALIGNMENT: TRAIL										
	HPI	62+60.909 R1	00°32'23.323" LT	01°08'45.296"	5000	23.554	47.107	522307.032	179887.823	PI
	CC							517308.529	179763.261	
118	PT	62+84.463 R1						522306.335	179911.367	N01°41'50.692"W
118	PT	62+84.463 R1						522306.335	179911.367	
119	PC	69+30.964 R1						522287.184	180557.584	N01°41'50.692"W
119	PC	69+30.964 R1						522287.184	180557.584	N01°41'50.692"W
	HPI	69+38.371 R1	01°41'50.692" RT	11°27'32.961"	500	7.407	14.813	522286.965	180564.988	PI
	CC							522786.965	180572.395	
120	PT	69+45.777 R1						522286.965	180572.395	N00°00'00.000"E
120	PT	69+45.777 R1						522286.965	180572.395	
121	END	71+00.725 R1						522286.965	180727.342	N00°00'00.000"W

ALIGNMENT TABULATION										
POINT NUMBER	POINT TYPE	STATION	CIRCULAR CURVE DATA					COORDINATES		DIRECTION AZIMUTH
			DELTA	DEGREE	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH			
			SPIRAL CURVE DATA					EASTING (X)	NORTHING (Y)	
			THETA	DEGREE	ST	LT	LS			
ALIGNMENT: RETAINING WALL										
200	PC	10+00.000 R1						522311.67	179041.484	N11°54'13.860"E
	HPI	10+04.031 R1	02°03'42.609" LT	25°34'42.503"	224	4.031	8.061	522312.502	179045.428	PI
	CC							522092.487	179087.688	
201	PT	10+08.061 R1						522313.191	179049.4	N09°50'31.251"E
201	PT	10+08.061 R1						522313.191	179049.4	
202	PC	10+35.532 R1						522317.886	179076.466	N09°50'31.251"E
202	PC	10+35.532 R1						522317.886	179076.466	N09°50'31.251"E
	HPI	10+70.802 R1	10°29'44.284" LT	14°55'14.793"	384	35.27	70.342	522323.915	179111.217	PI
	CC							521939.538	179142.104	
203	PT	11+05.874 R1						522323.513	179146.485	N00°39'13.034"W
203	PT	11+05.874 R1						522323.513	179146.485	
204	HPI	12+77.351 R1						522321.557	179317.95	N00°39'13.034"W
204	HPI	12+77.351 R1						522321.557	179317.95	
205	HPI	14+89.821 R1						522317.5	179530.382	N01°05'38.274"W
205	HPI	14+89.821 R1						522317.5	179530.382	
206	PC	15+52.423 R1						522316.305	179592.972	N01°05'38.213"W
206	PC	15+52.423 R1						522316.305	179592.972	N07°25'03.660"W
	HPI	15+58.247 R1	01°21'13.040" LT	11°37'18.703"	493	5.824	11.647	522315.553	179598.747	PI
	CC							521827.431	179529.325	
207	PT	15+64.070 R1						522314.665	179604.503	N08°46'16.701"W
207	PT	15+64.070 R1						522314.665	179604.503	
208	PC	15+97.563 R1						522309.558	179637.604	N08°46'16.701"W
208	PC	15+97.563 R1						522309.558	179637.604	N08°46'16.701"W
	HPI	16+31.299 R1	07°36'49.331" RT	11°18'03.394"	507	33.736	67.372	522304.413	179670.945	PI
	CC							522810.628	179714.917	
209	PT	16+64.935 R1						522303.732	179704.674	N01°09'27.369"W

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: _____ EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

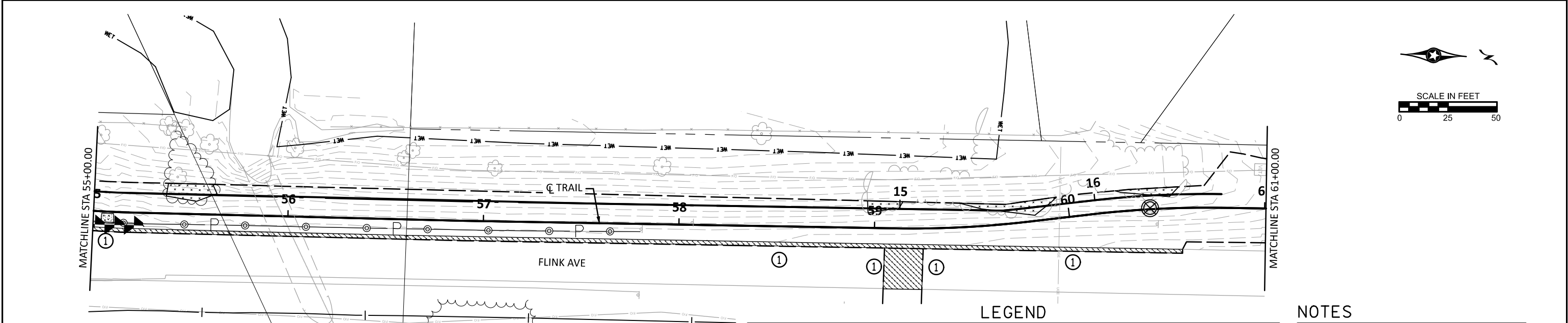
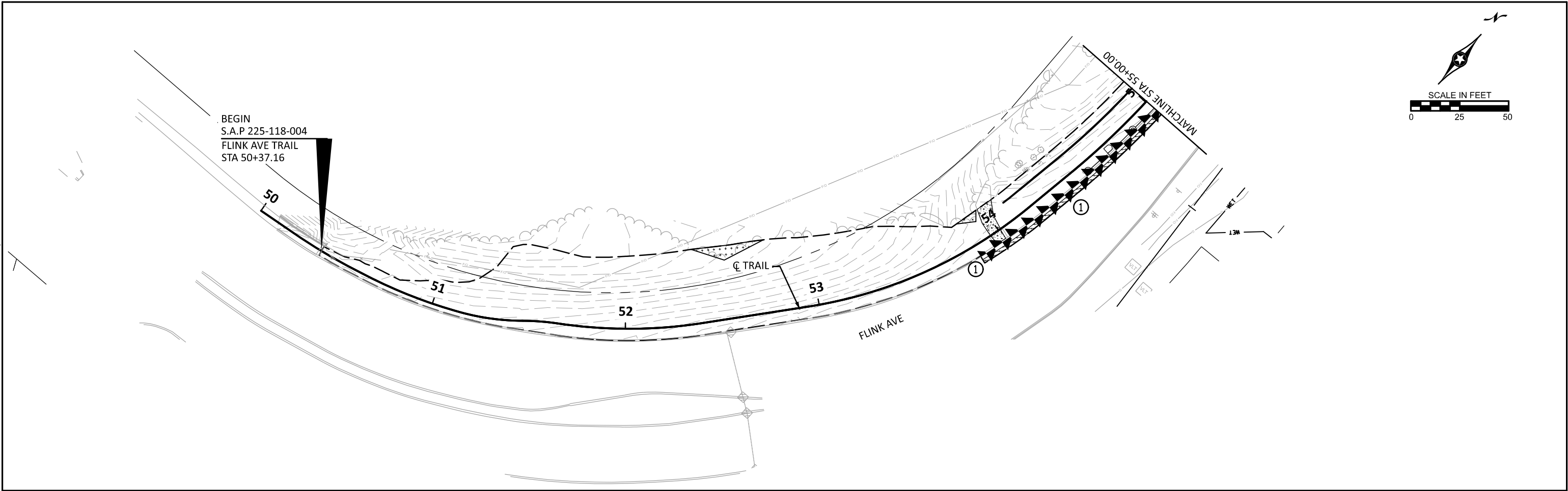


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

ALIGNMENT TABULATION

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 18 of 51 Sheets

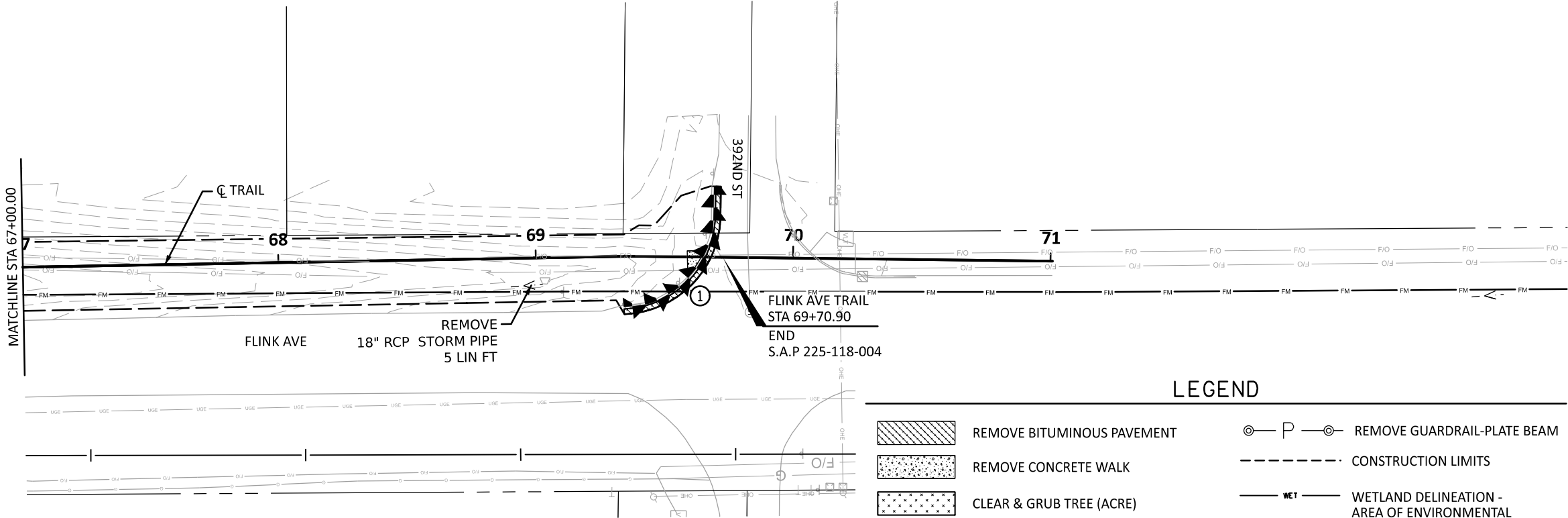
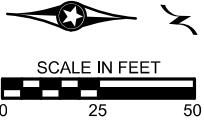
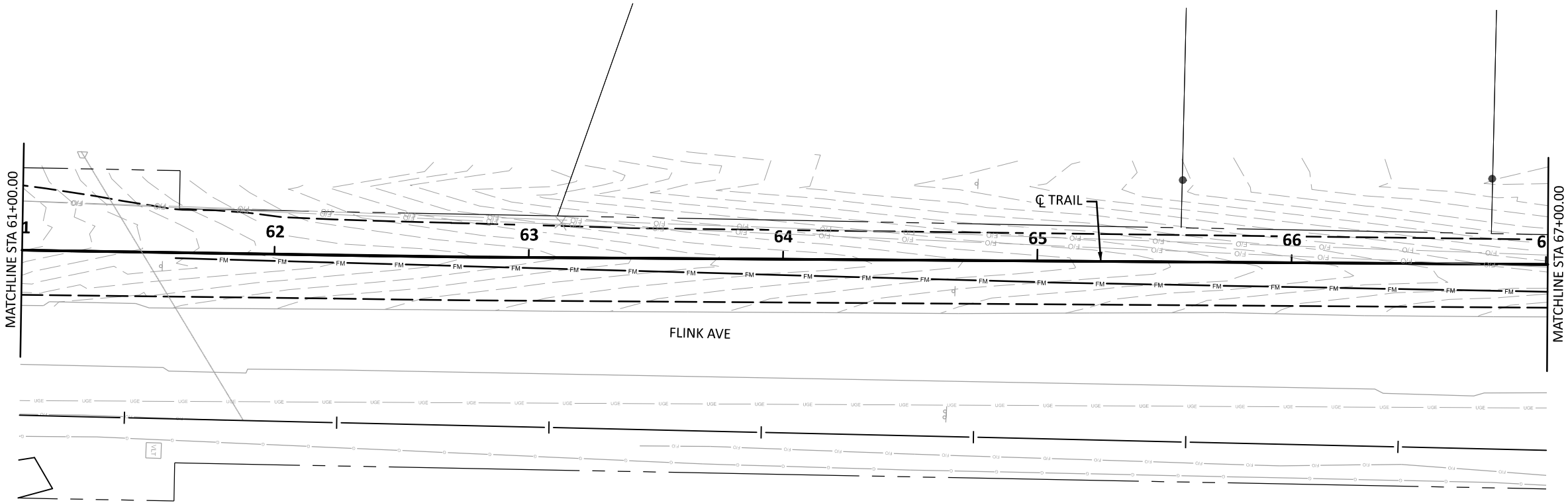
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000rem-001.dgn



LEGEND	
	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
	REMOVE CONCRETE WALK
	CLEAR & GRUB TREE (ACRE)
	SAWING BIT. PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)
	CLEAR & GRUB TREE (EACH)
	REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER
	REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM
	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
	WETLAND DELINEATION - AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY
	EXISTING R/W
	INPLACE WATERMAIN
	INPLACE FORCEMAIN

- NOTES**
- ALL REMOVAL ITEMS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF THE PROJECT SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS. (INCIDENTAL)
 - REMOVAL OF ALL AGGREGATE SURFACING REGARDLESS OF THICKNESS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN EXCAVATION-COMMOIN.
 - SAWCUTTING FOR CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, CONCRETE WALK, AND BITUMINOUS WALK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000rem-001.dgn



LEGEND

- | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT | | REMOVE GUARDRAIL-PLATE BEAM |
| | REMOVE CONCRETE WALK | | CONSTRUCTION LIMITS |
| | CLEAR & GRUB TREE (ACRE) | | WETLAND DELINEATION - AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY |
| | SAWCUTTING BIT. PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) | | EXISTING R/W |
| | CLEAR & GRUB TREE (EACH) | | INPLACE WATERMAIN |
| | REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER | | INPLACE FORCEMAIN |

NOTES

- ALL REMOVAL ITEMS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF THE PROJECT SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS. (INCIDENTAL)
- REMOVAL OF ALL AGGREGATE SURFACING REGARDLESS OF THICKNESS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN EXCAVATION-COMMOIN.
- SAWCUTTING FOR CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, CONCRETE WALK, AND BITUMINOUS WALK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

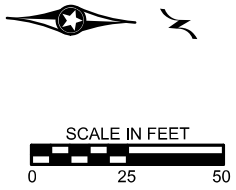
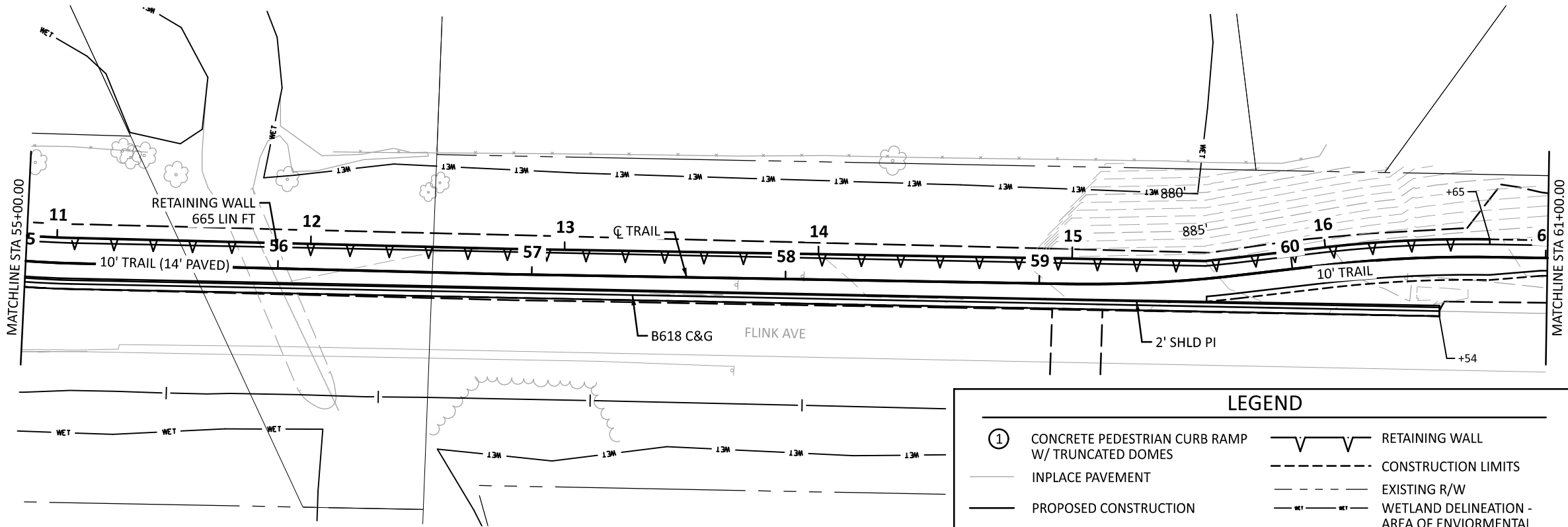


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

REMOVAL AND INPLACE UTILITIES PLAN
STA 61+00.00 TO STA 69+70.90

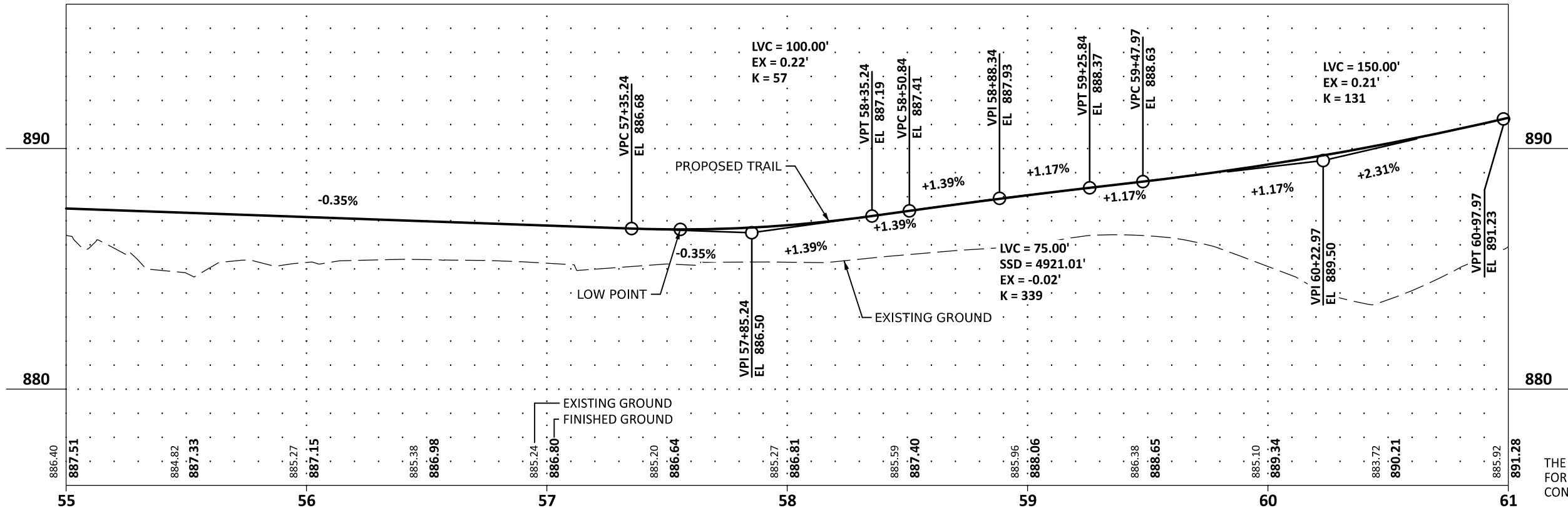
SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 20 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000cp-001.dgn



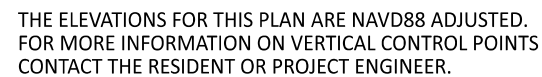
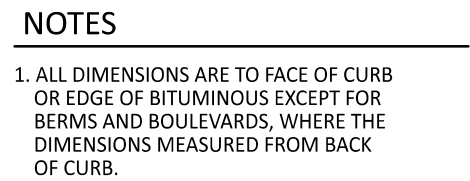
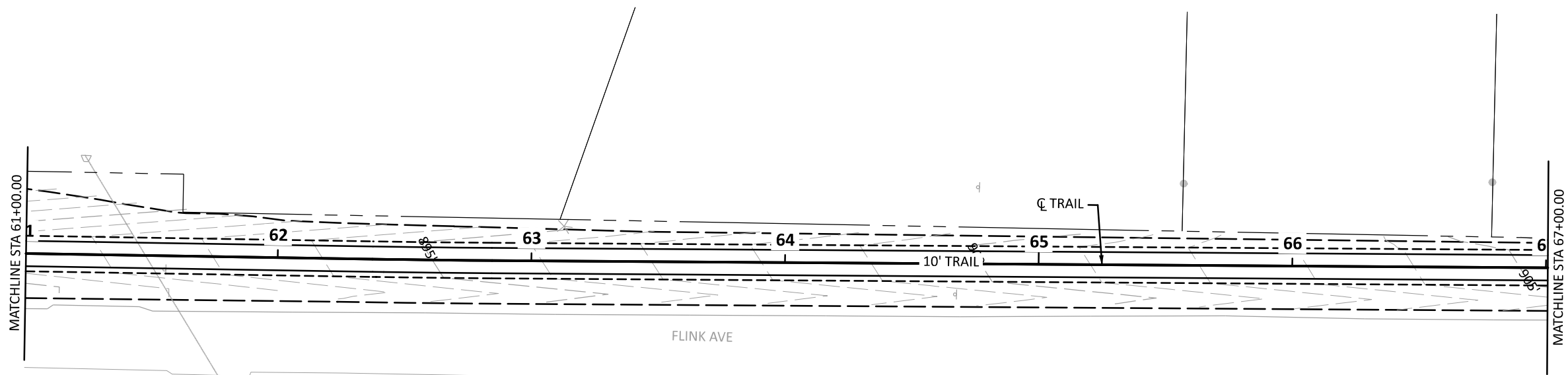
LEGEND	
①	CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP W/ TRUNCATED DOMES
---	INPLACE PAVEMENT
---	PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION
▽	RETAINING WALL
---	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
---	EXISTING R/W
WET	WETLAND DELINEATION - AREA OF ENVIORNMENTAL SENSITIVITY

- NOTES**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF BITUMINOUS EXCEPT FOR BERMS AND BOULEVARDS, WHERE THE DIMENSIONS MEASURED FROM BACK OF CURB.

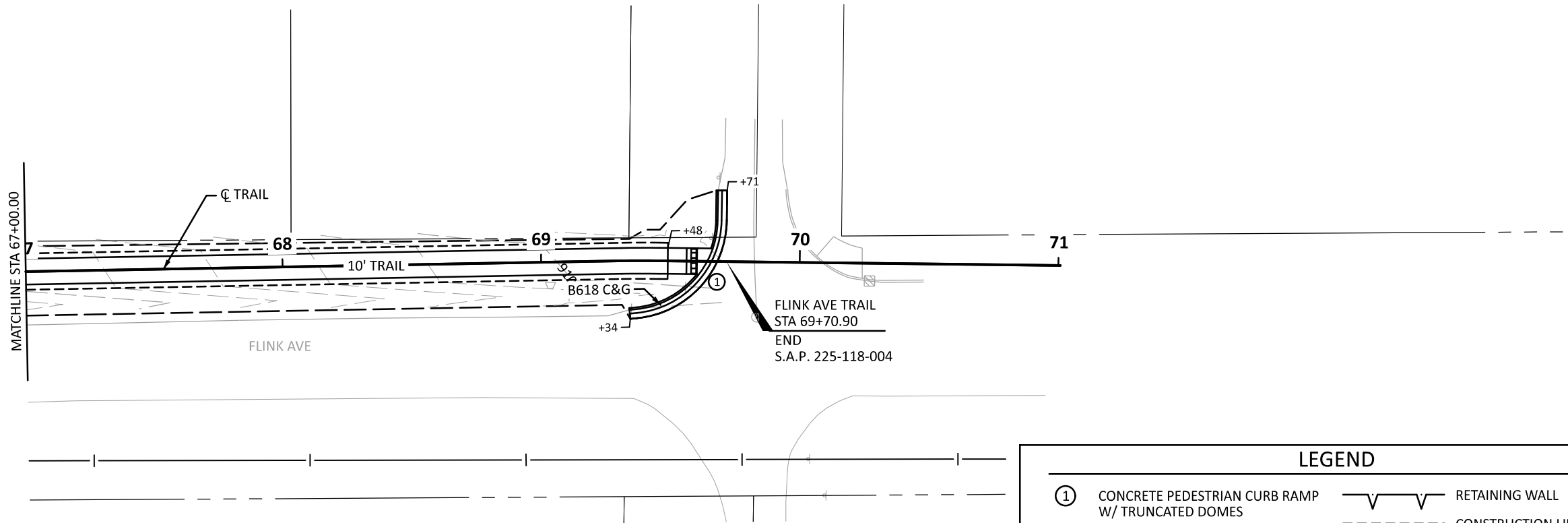


THE ELEVATIONS FOR THIS PLAN ARE NAVD88 ADJUSTED. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON VERTICAL CONTROL POINTS CONTACT THE RESIDENT OR PROJECT ENGINEER.

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Emily Brown</i>	wsb	MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FLINK AVE TRAIL NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA	CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILES STA 55+00.00 TO STA 61+00.00	SAP 225-118-004 Sheet No. 22 of 51 Sheets
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE				
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773				



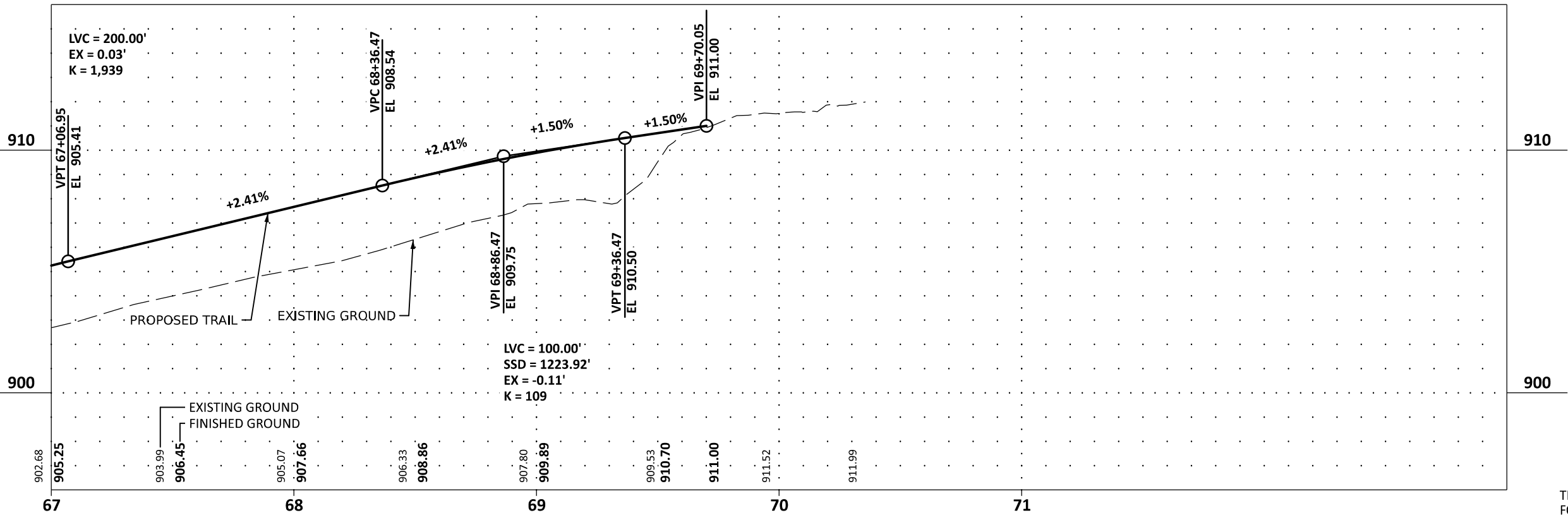
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000cp-001.dgn



LEGEND	
①	CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP W/ TRUNCATED DOMES
---	INPLACE PAVEMENT
---	PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION
∩	RETAINING WALL
---	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
---	EXISTING R/W
---	WETLAND DELINEATION - AREA OF ENVIORNMENTAL SENSITIVITY

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF BITUMINOUS EXCEPT FOR BERMS AND BOULEVARDS, WHERE THE DIMENSIONS MEASURED FROM BACK OF CURB.



THE ELEVATIONS FOR THIS PLAN ARE NAVD88 ADJUSTED.
FOR MORE INFORMATION ON VERTICAL CONTROL POINTS
CONTACT THE RESIDENT OR PROJECT ENGINEER.

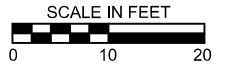
DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Emily Brown</i>
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILES
STA 67+00.00 TO STA 69+70.90

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 24 of 51 Sheets



CONTROL POINTS		
POINT NUMBER	X	Y
1	521914.57	178787.36
2	521925.57	178787.41
3	521935.44	178787.45
4	521946.44	178787.47
5	521935.42	178795.50
6	521925.29	178754.47
7	521929.18	178752.78
8	521939.19	178748.44
9	521943.34	178746.64
10	521943.96	178741.25
11	521938.94	178741.26
12	521928.94	178741.23
13	521924.90	178741.23

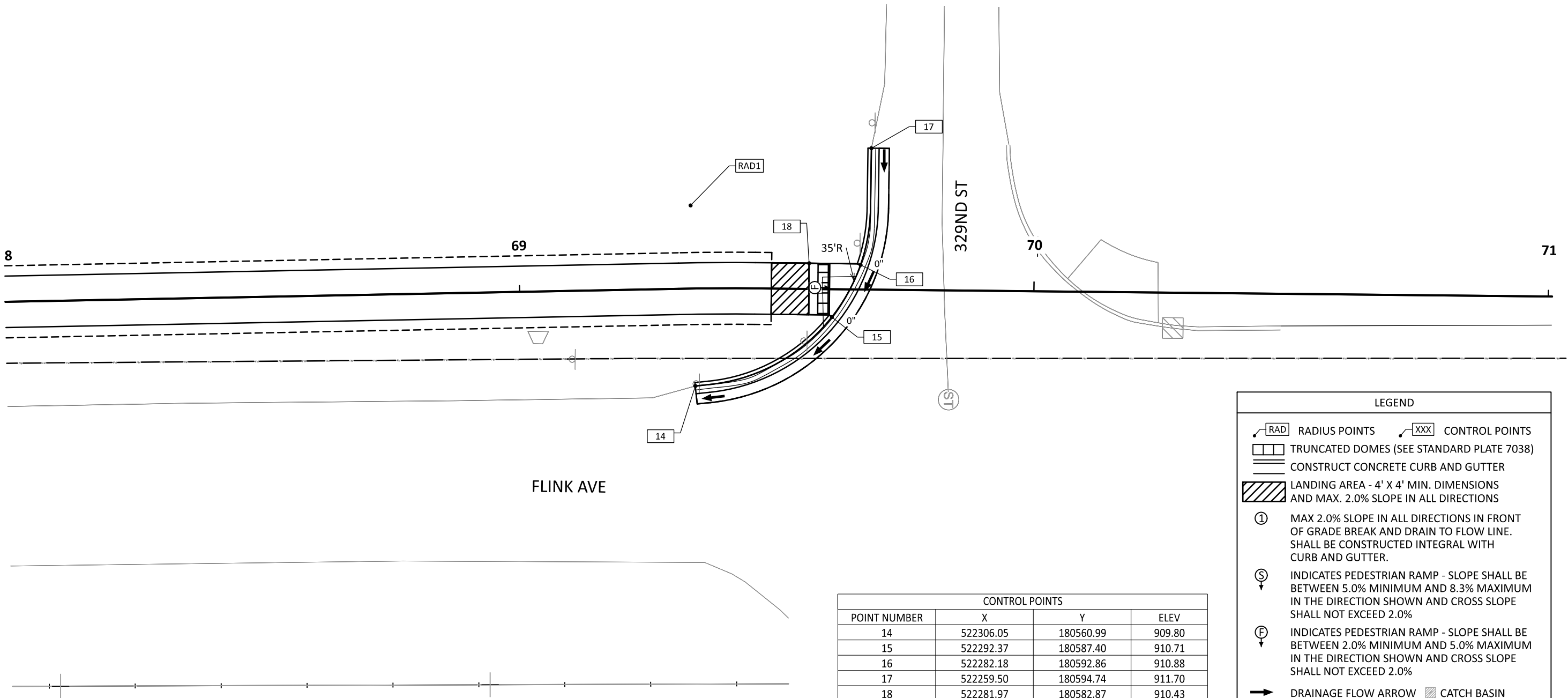
TANGER DR

LEGEND

	RADIUS POINTS		CONTROL POINTS
	TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE STANDARD PLATE 7038)		
	CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER		
	REMOVE & REPLACE LANDING		
	LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND MAX. 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS		
①	MAX 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS IN FRONT OF GRADE BREAK AND DRAIN TO FLOW LINE. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED INTEGRAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER.		
⑤ ↓	INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%		
⑥ ↓	INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 2.0% MINIMUM AND 5.0% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%		
	DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW		CATCH BASIN
---	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS	X"	CURB HEIGHT

NOTES: 1. ALL INITIAL LANDINGS TO BE POURED SEPARATELY.

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ped-001.dgn



FLINK AVE

329ND ST

CONTROL POINTS			
POINT NUMBER	X	Y	ELEV
14	522306.05	180560.99	909.80
15	522292.37	180587.40	910.71
16	522282.18	180592.86	910.88
17	522259.50	180594.74	911.70
18	522281.97	180582.87	910.43

RADIUS POINTS		
POINT NUMBER	X	Y
19	522270.97	180559.70

LEGEND

RAD

 RADIUS POINTS

XXX

 CONTROL POINTS

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE STANDARD PLATE 7038)

CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

LANDING AREA - 4' X 4' MIN. DIMENSIONS AND MAX. 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS

①

 MAX 2.0% SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS IN FRONT OF GRADE BREAK AND DRAIN TO FLOW LINE. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED INTEGRAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER.

⑤

 INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 5.0% MINIMUM AND 8.3% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%

⑥

 INDICATES PEDESTRIAN RAMP - SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 2.0% MINIMUM AND 5.0% MAXIMUM IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0%

DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW

CATCH BASIN

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

X"

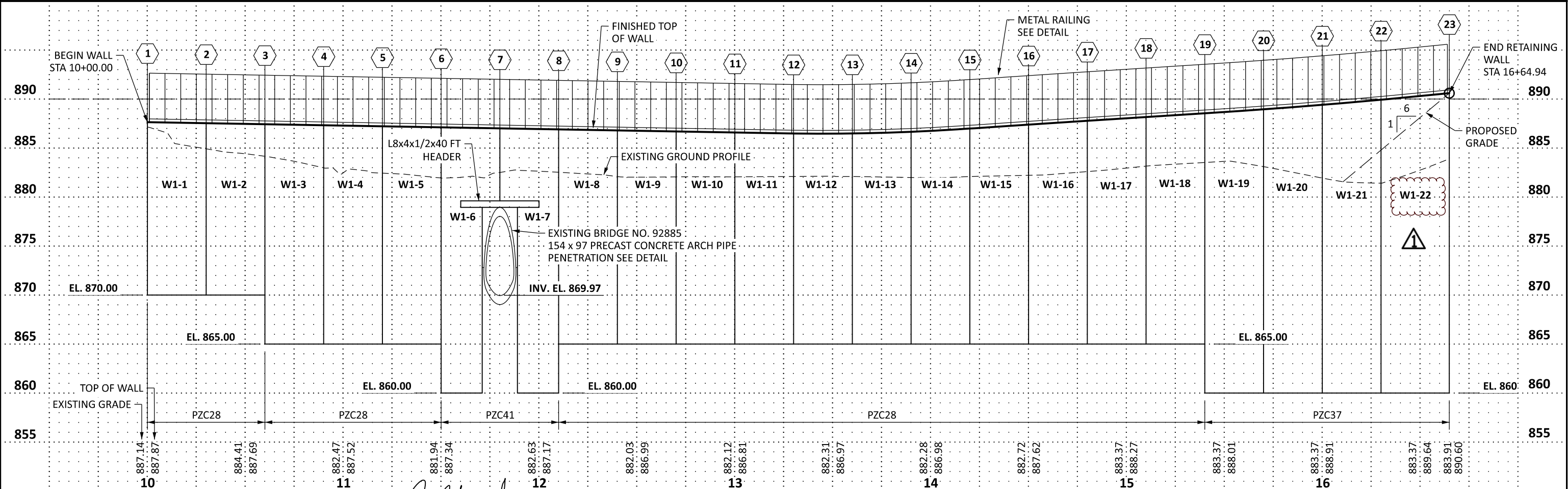
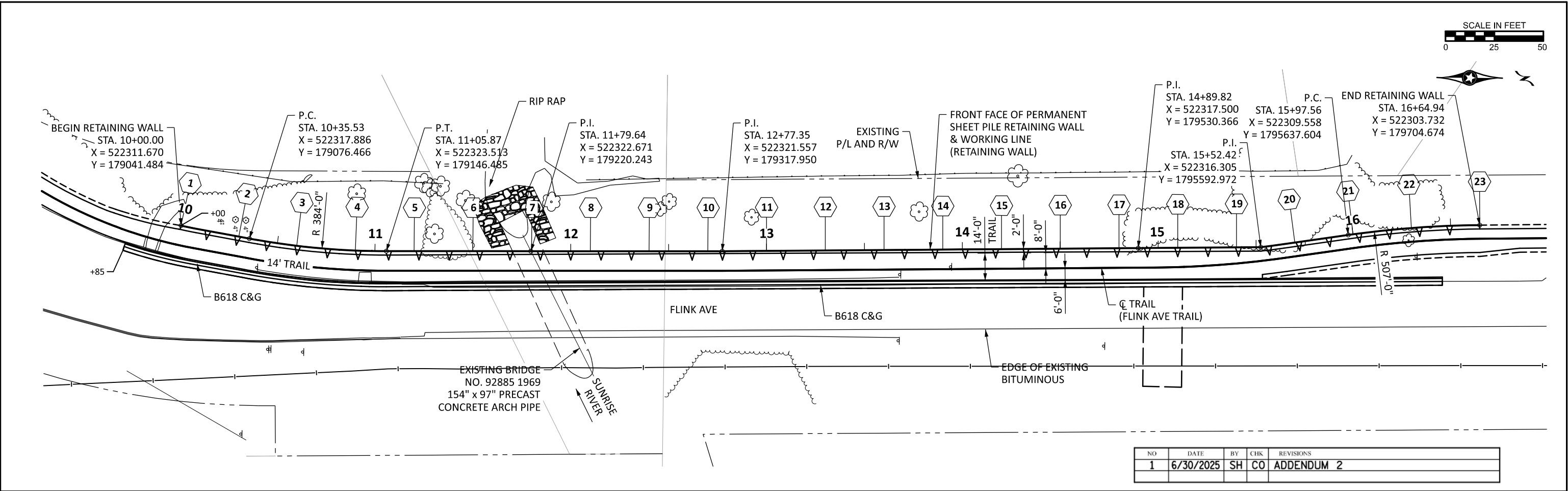
 CURB HEIGHT

NOTES: 1. ALL INITIAL LANDINGS TO BE POURED SEPARATELY.

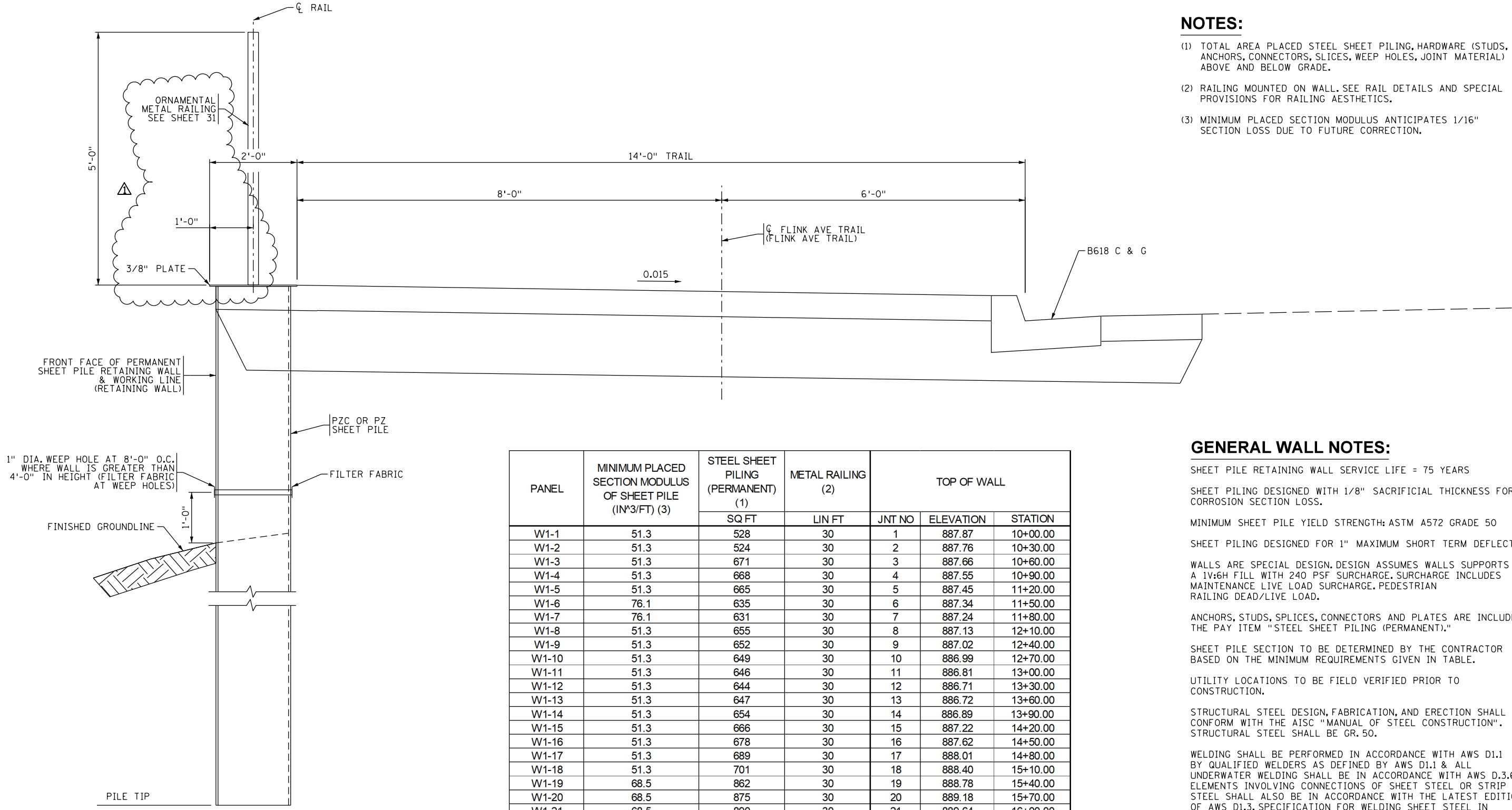
DRAWN BY:	KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:	
DESIGNED BY:	KM		PRINTED NAME:	EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY:	EB		DATE:	6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Structural\03_Sheets\027688-000-rw-GPE.dgn



DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Structural\03_Sheets\027688-000-rw-Details.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

- (1) TOTAL AREA PLACED STEEL SHEET PILING, HARDWARE (STUDS, ANCHORS, CONNECTORS, SLICES, WEEP HOLES, JOINT MATERIAL) ABOVE AND BELOW GRADE.
- (2) RAILING MOUNTED ON WALL. SEE RAIL DETAILS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR RAILING AESTHETICS.
- (3) MINIMUM PLACED SECTION MODULUS ANTICIPATES 1/16" SECTION LOSS DUE TO FUTURE CORRECTION.

GENERAL WALL NOTES:

SHEET PILE RETAINING WALL SERVICE LIFE = 75 YEARS

SHEET PILING DESIGNED WITH 1/8" SACRIFICIAL THICKNESS FOR CORROSION SECTION LOSS.

MINIMUM SHEET PILE YIELD STRENGTH: ASTM A572 GRADE 50

SHEET PILING DESIGNED FOR 1" MAXIMUM SHORT TERM DEFLECTION.

WALLS ARE SPECIAL DESIGN. DESIGN ASSUMES WALLS SUPPORTS A 1V:6H FILL WITH 240 PSF SURCHARGE. SURCHARGE INCLUDES MAINTENANCE LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE. PEDESTRIAN RAILING DEAD/LIVE LOAD.

ANCHORS, STUDS, SPLICES, CONNECTORS AND PLATES ARE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM "STEEL SHEET PILING (PERMANENT)."

SHEET PILE SECTION TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR BASED ON THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS GIVEN IN TABLE.

UTILITY LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL CONFORM WITH THE AISC "MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION". STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE GR. 50.

WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1 BY QUALIFIED WELDERS AS DEFINED BY AWS D1.1 & ALL UNDERWATER WELDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D.3.6. ELEMENTS INVOLVING CONNECTIONS OF SHEET STEEL OR STRIP STEEL SHALL ALSO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF AWS D1.3, SPECIFICATION FOR WELDING SHEET STEEL IN STRUCTURES.

SEE WALL SHEETS (PLAN & ELEVATION) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

PANEL	MINIMUM PLACED SECTION MODULUS OF SHEET PILE (IN ³ /FT) (3)	STEEL SHEET PILING (PERMANENT) (1)	METAL RAILING (2)	TOP OF WALL		
		SQ FT	LIN FT	JNT NO	ELEVATION	STATION
W1-1	51.3	528	30	1	887.87	10+00.00
W1-2	51.3	524	30	2	887.76	10+30.00
W1-3	51.3	671	30	3	887.66	10+60.00
W1-4	51.3	668	30	4	887.55	10+90.00
W1-5	51.3	665	30	5	887.45	11+20.00
W1-6	76.1	635	30	6	887.34	11+50.00
W1-7	76.1	631	30	7	887.24	11+80.00
W1-8	51.3	655	30	8	887.13	12+10.00
W1-9	51.3	652	30	9	887.02	12+40.00
W1-10	51.3	649	30	10	886.99	12+70.00
W1-11	51.3	646	30	11	886.81	13+00.00
W1-12	51.3	644	30	12	886.71	13+30.00
W1-13	51.3	647	30	13	886.72	13+60.00
W1-14	51.3	654	30	14	886.89	13+90.00
W1-15	51.3	666	30	15	887.22	14+20.00
W1-16	51.3	678	30	16	887.62	14+50.00
W1-17	51.3	689	30	17	888.01	14+80.00
W1-18	51.3	701	30	18	888.40	15+10.00
W1-19	68.5	862	30	19	888.78	15+40.00
W1-20	68.5	875	30	20	889.18	15+70.00
W1-21	68.5	890	30	21	889.64	16+00.00
W1-22	68.5	1055	35	22	890.16	16+30.00
TOTAL		15285	665	23	890.83	16+64.94

NO	DATE	BY	CHK	REVISIONS
1	6/30/2025	SH	CO	ADDENDUM 2

DRAWN BY: SH
DESIGNED BY: SH
CHECKED BY: CO

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: CARL OSBERG
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 42732

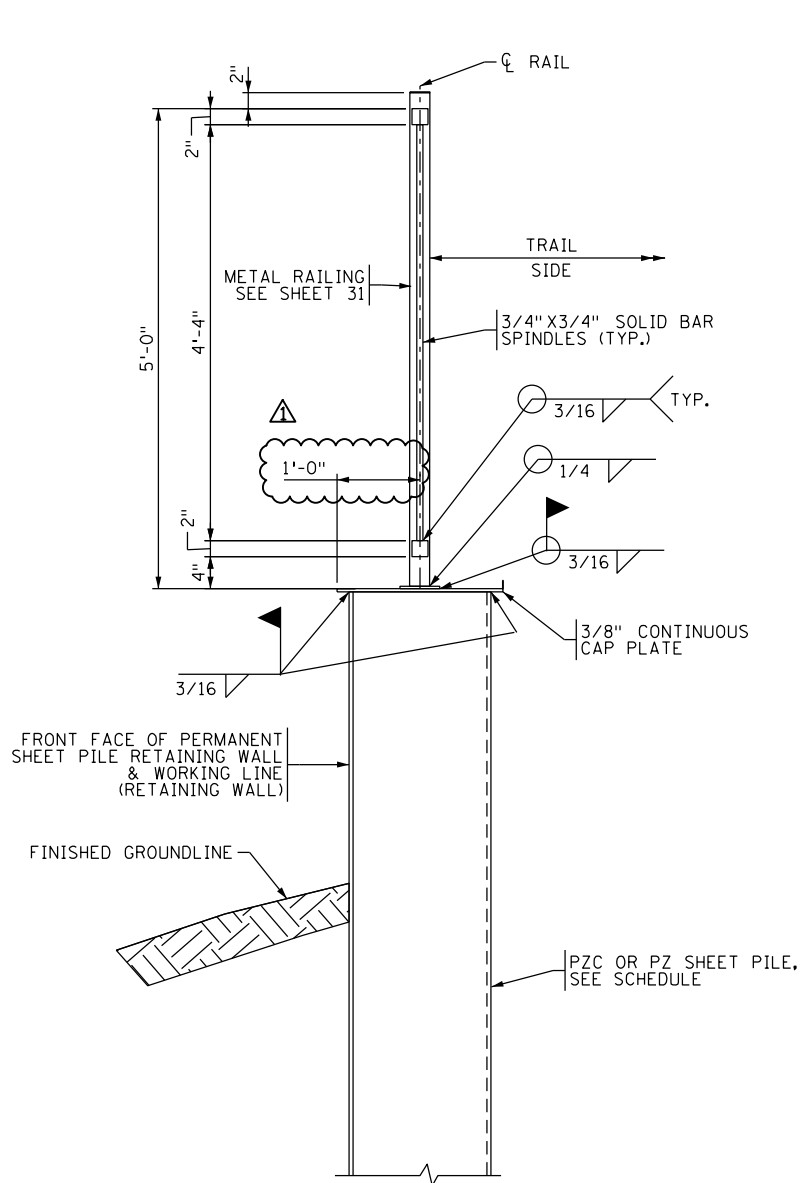


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

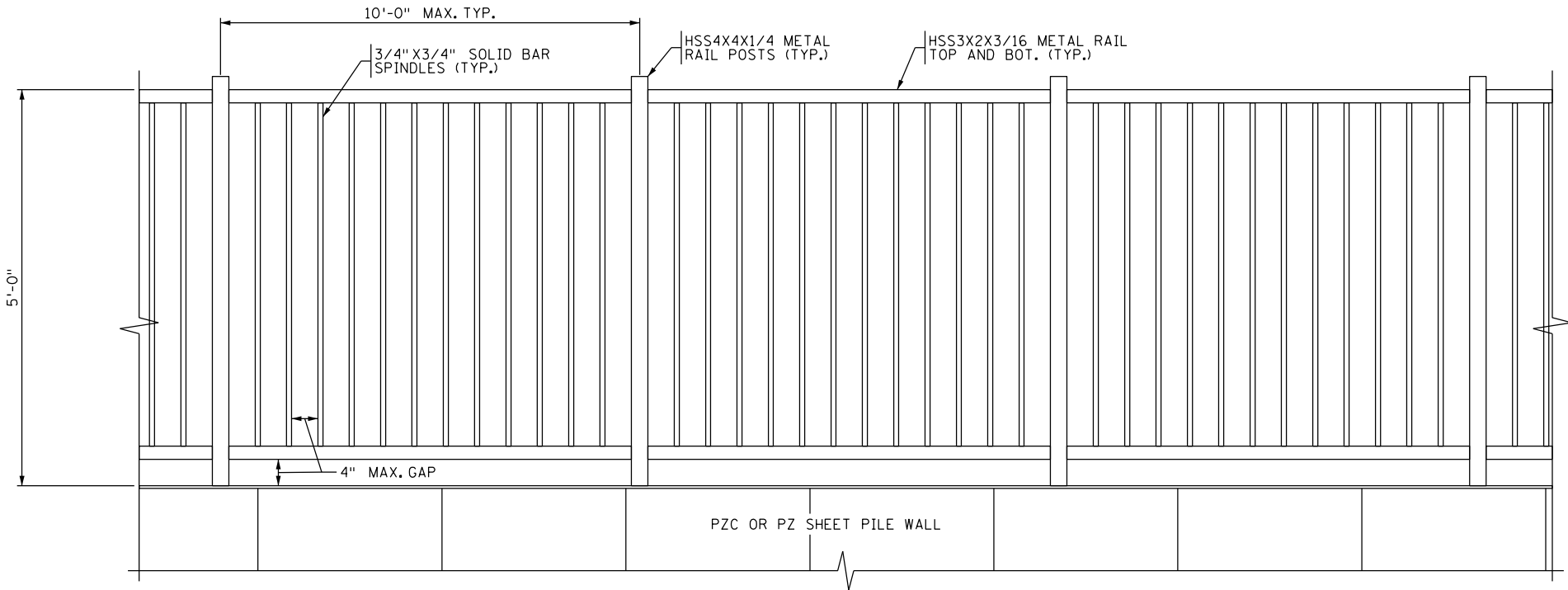
RETAINING WALL
TYPICAL SECTION AND NOTES

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 28R of 51 Sheets

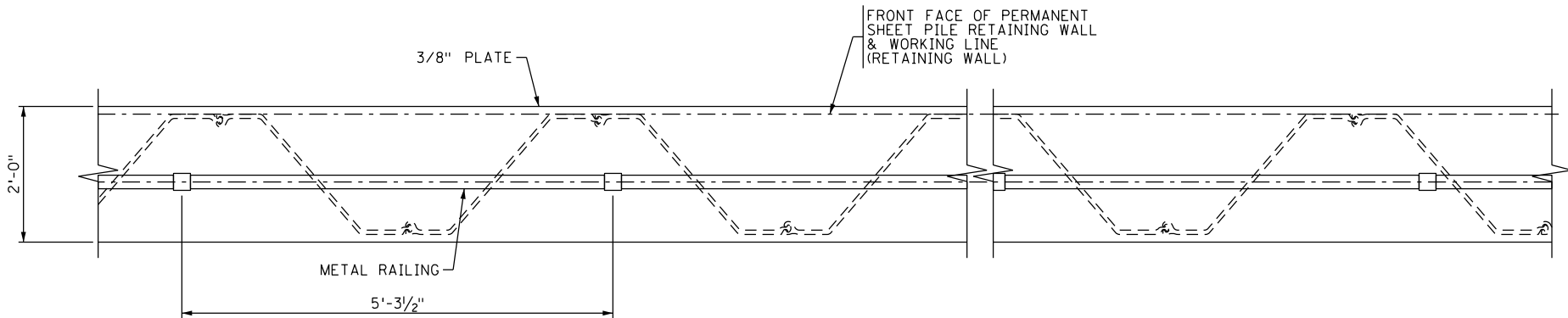
DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Structural\03_Sheets\027688-000-rw- Details.dgn



SECTION THRU RAILING



TYPICAL RAIL ELEVATION



TYPICAL WALL PLAN

NO	DATE	BY	CHK	REVISIONS
1	6/30/2025	SH	CO	ADDENDUM 2

DRAWN BY: SH
DESIGNED BY: SH
CHECKED BY: CO

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Carl Osberg*
PRINTED NAME: CARL OSBERG
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 42732

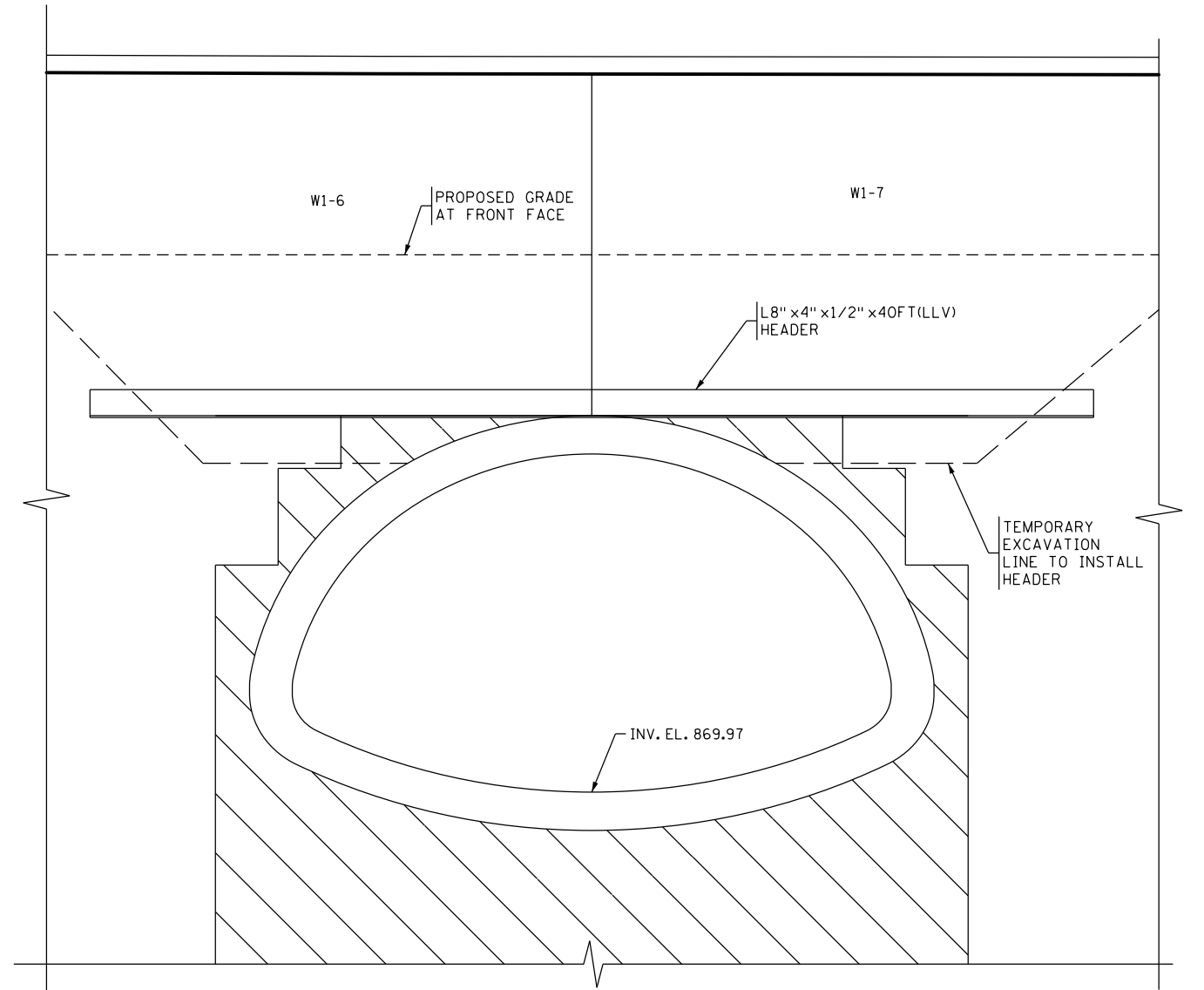
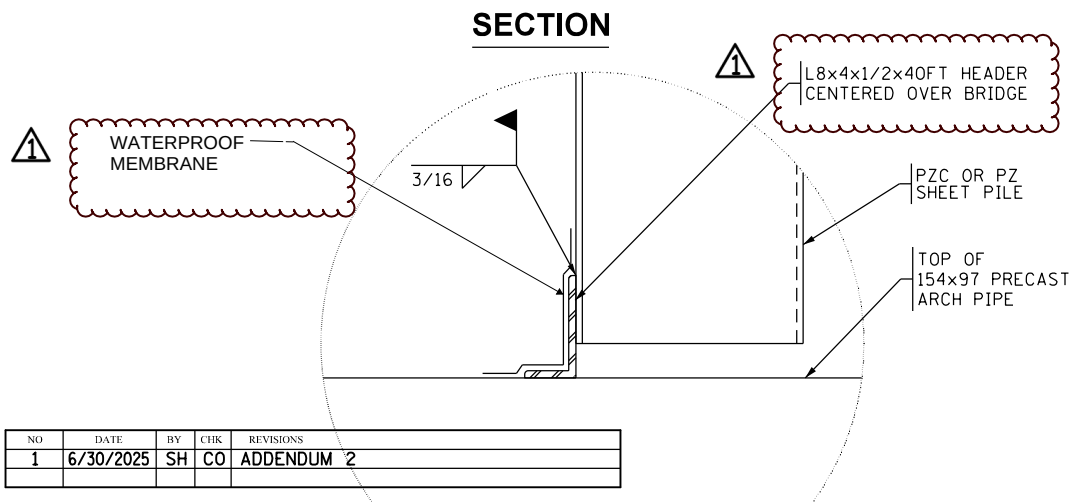
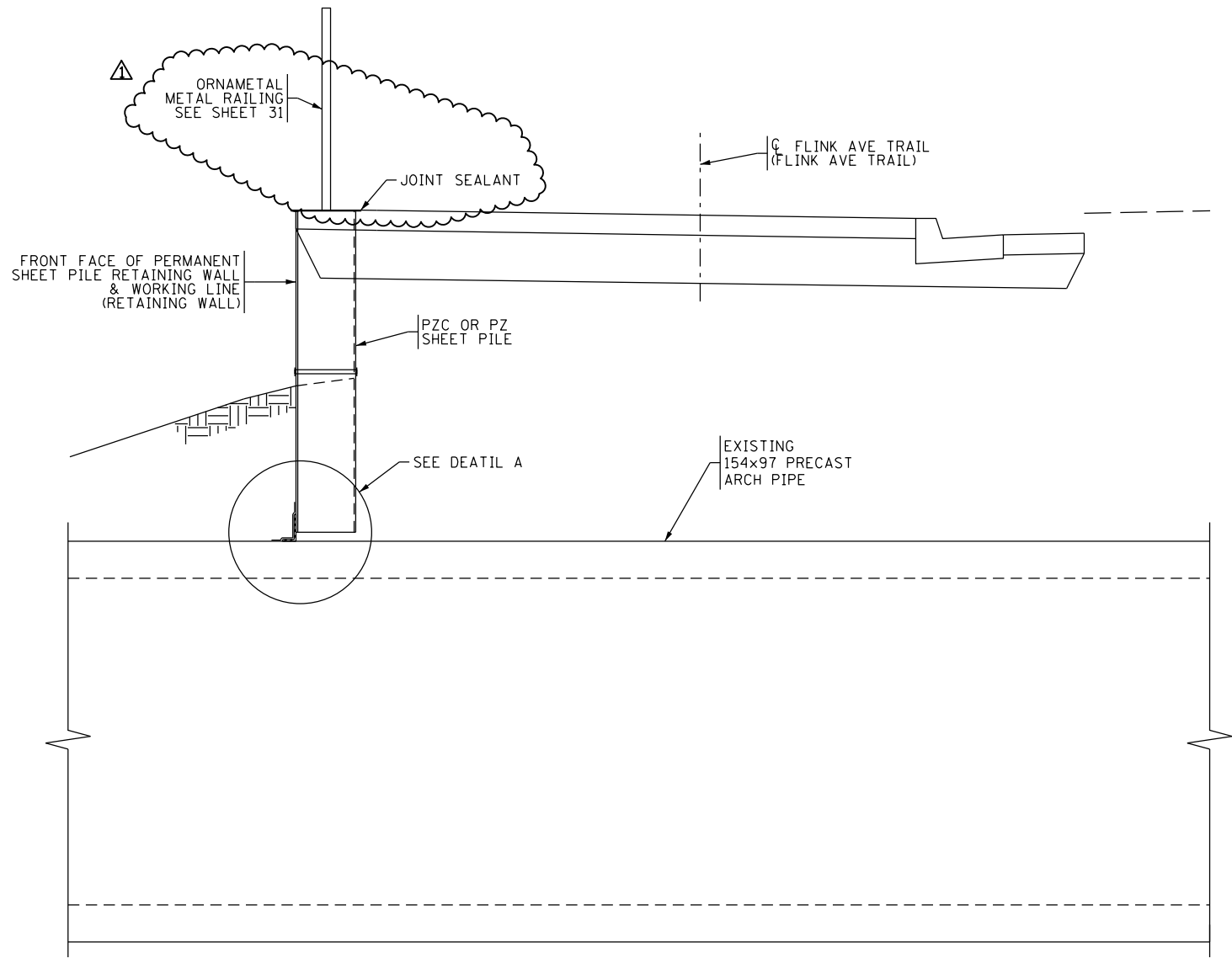


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

RETAINING WALL
DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 29R of 51 Sheets

DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Structural\03_Sheets\027688-000-rw- Details.dgn



DRAWN BY: SH
DESIGNED BY: SH
CHECKED BY: CO

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Carl Osberg*
PRINTED NAME: CARL OSBERG
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 42732

wsb

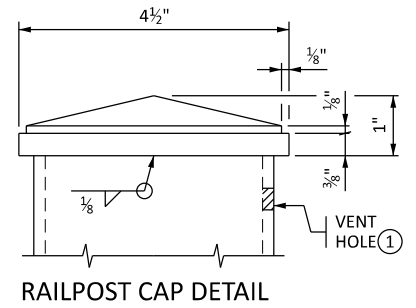
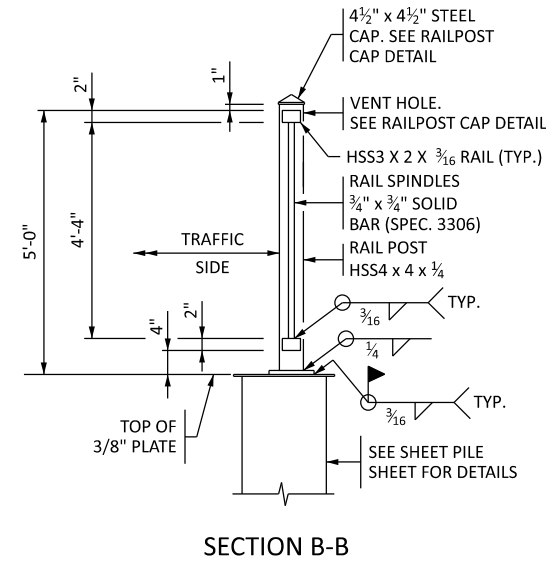
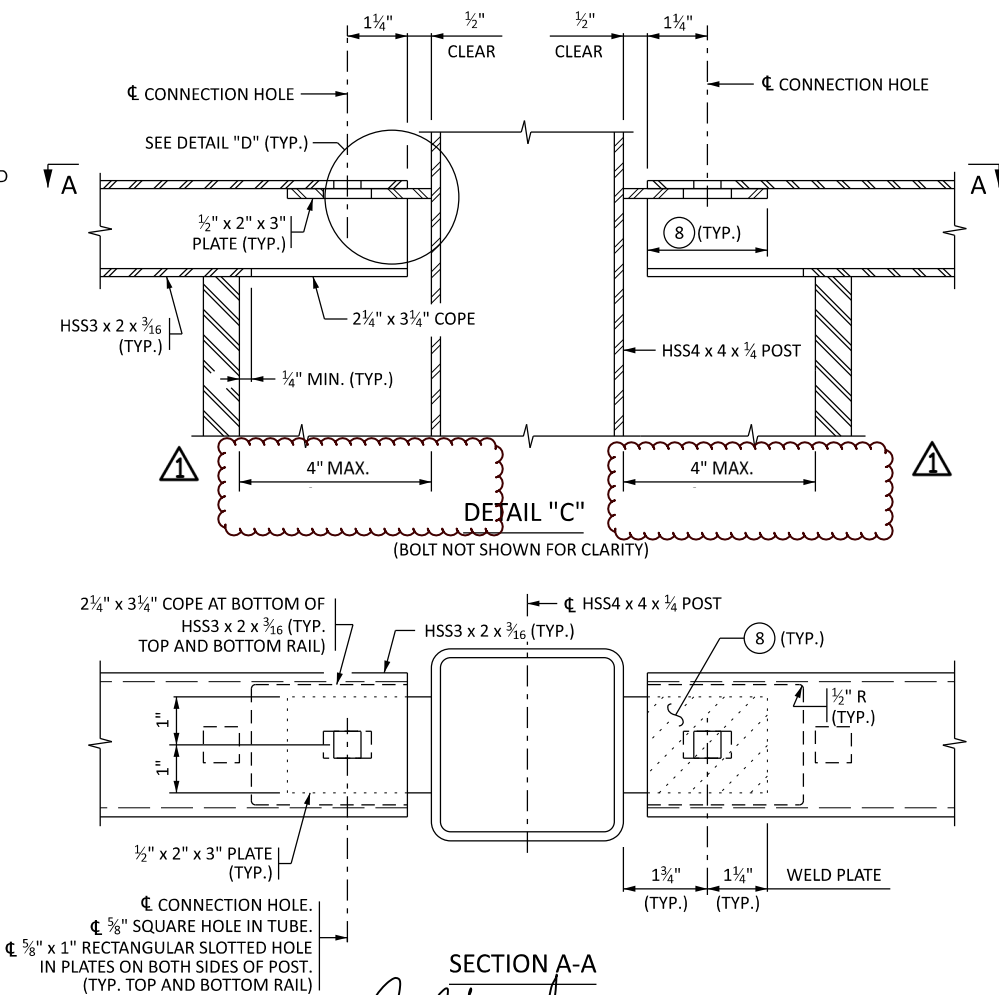
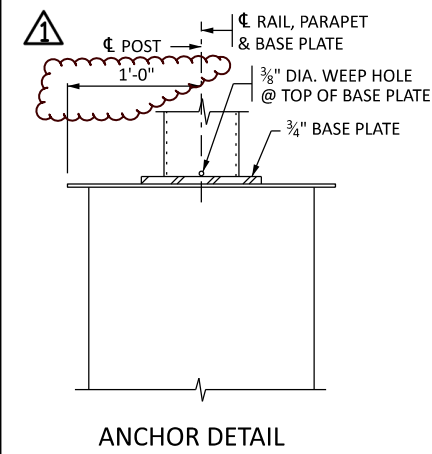
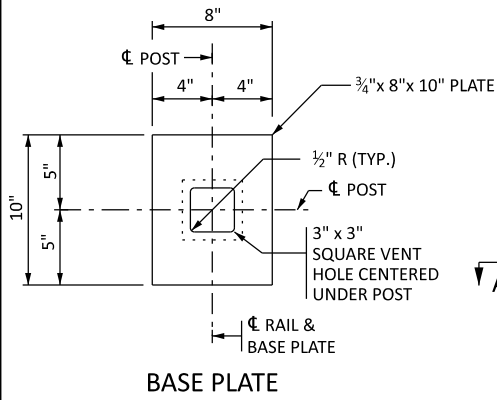
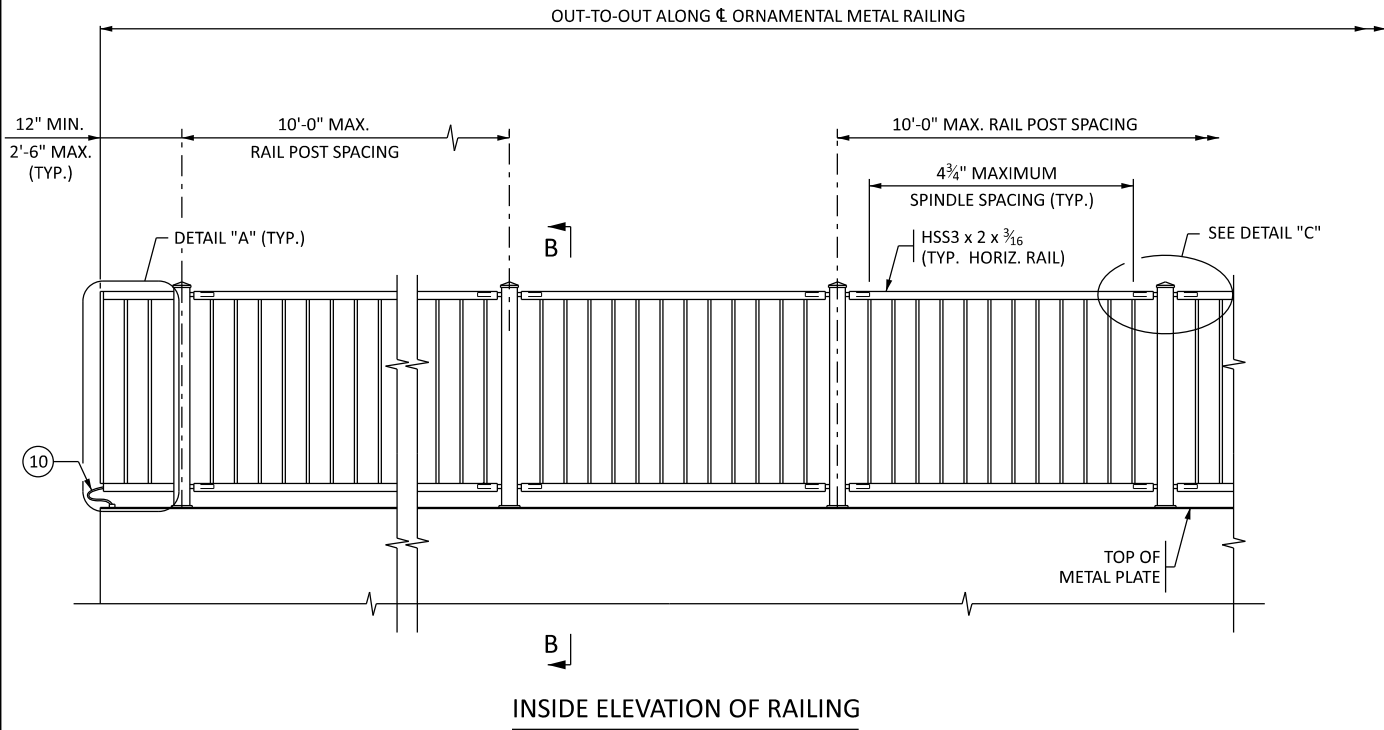
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

RETAINING WALL
WALL PENETRATION DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 30R of 51 Sheets

DATE: 7/9/2025

FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Structural\03_Sheets\027688-000-rw-Details.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

PROVIDE ELECTRICAL BONDING AND GROUNDING TO METAL RAILINGS FOR ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY; SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. REFER TO THE ELECTRICAL PLANS AND ELECTRICAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR DETAILS REGARDING BONDING MULTIPLE ELECTRICAL GROUNDING SYSTEMS. THE ADDITION OF FUTURE ELECTRIC UTILITIES WILL REQUIRE AN INDEPENDENT GROUNDING SYSTEM.

PROVIDE A500, GRADE B STRUCTURAL STEEL TUBING (HSS) IN THE RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3361. PROVIDE ALL OTHER STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3306.

GALVANIZE BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS AND ANCHORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3392. GALVANIZE ALL OTHER STRUCTURAL STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3394, AFTER FABRICATION.

REFER TO SPEC. 2475 AND THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR COATING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS NOT INCLUDED ON THIS SHEET.

INSTALL RAIL POSTS AND SPINDLES NORMAL TO GRADE.

CURVE HORIZONTAL RAILS WHERE APPLICABLE AND PLACE RAILS PARALLEL TO THE EDGE OF SIDEWALK PROFILE.

DRILL 1/2" DIA. MAX. VENT HOLES ON THE UNDERSIDE OF RAIL TUBES AS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE GALVANIZING.

① DRILL VENT HOLE IN THE RAIL POST WITHIN 2" OF THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CAP, ON THE NON-TRAFFIC SIDE OF THE POST AS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE GALVANIZING. MAXIMUM HOLE SIZE IS 1/2" DIA.

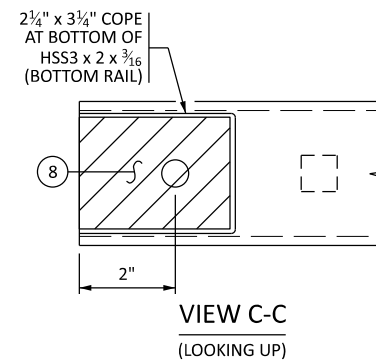
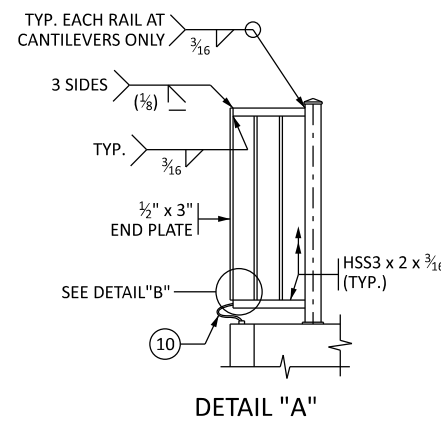
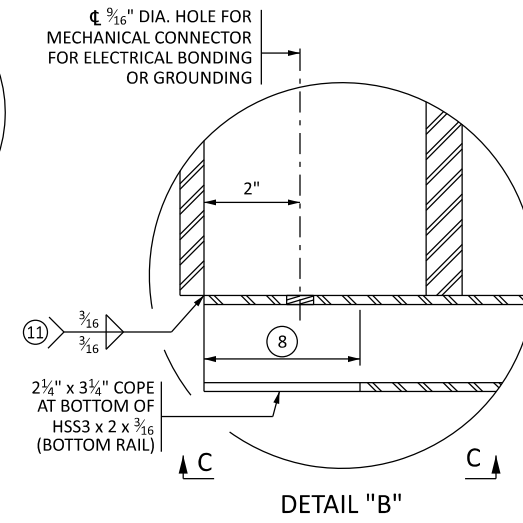
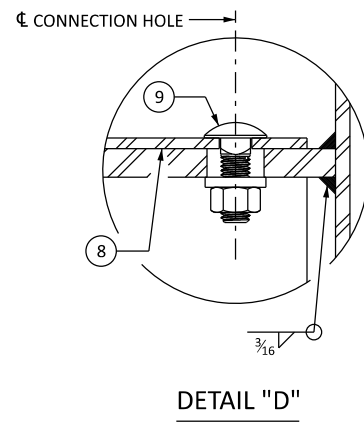
⑤ PROVIDE A PYRAMID TOP STYLE STEEL CAP WELDED TO TOP OF POST WITH A SURFACE FINISH OF 1000 MICRO-INCH, OR SMOOTHER, PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

⑧ FOR DUPLEX-COATED RAILINGS: AFTER GALVANIZING, MASK OFF FAYING SURFACES AND SURFACES WHERE THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IS ATTACHED PRIOR TO POWDER COATING OR PAINTING.

⑨ 1/2" DIA. A307 (GRADE A) SQUARE NECK CARRIAGE BOLT WITH WASHER AND LOCK NUT.

⑩ GROUND THE BOTTOM RAIL AT EACH DISCONTINUOUS END. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

⑪ SEAL WELD REMAINING. BLEND CORNERS TO PROVIDE SMOOTH FINISH BETWEEN END PLATE & HORIZONTAL TUBE.



NO	DATE	BY	CHK	REVISIONS
1	6/30/2025	SH	CO	ADDENDUM 2

DRAWN BY: SH
DESIGNED BY: SH
CHECKED BY: CO

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Carl Osberg*
PRINTED NAME: CARL OSBERG
DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 42732

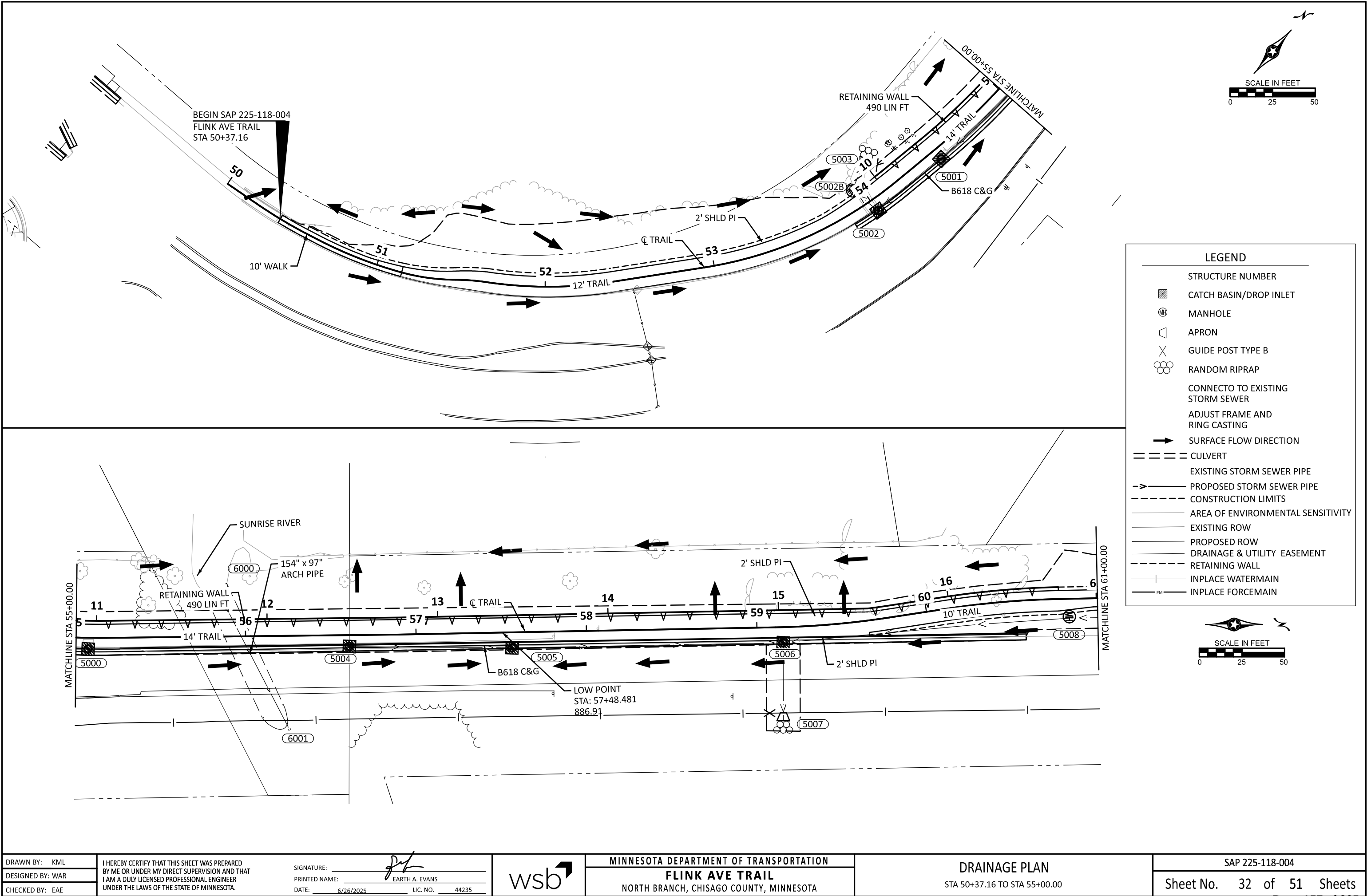
wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

RETAINING WALL
METAL RAIL DETAILS

FIG. 5-397.164(A)
SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 31R of 51 Sheets
Page 156 of 205

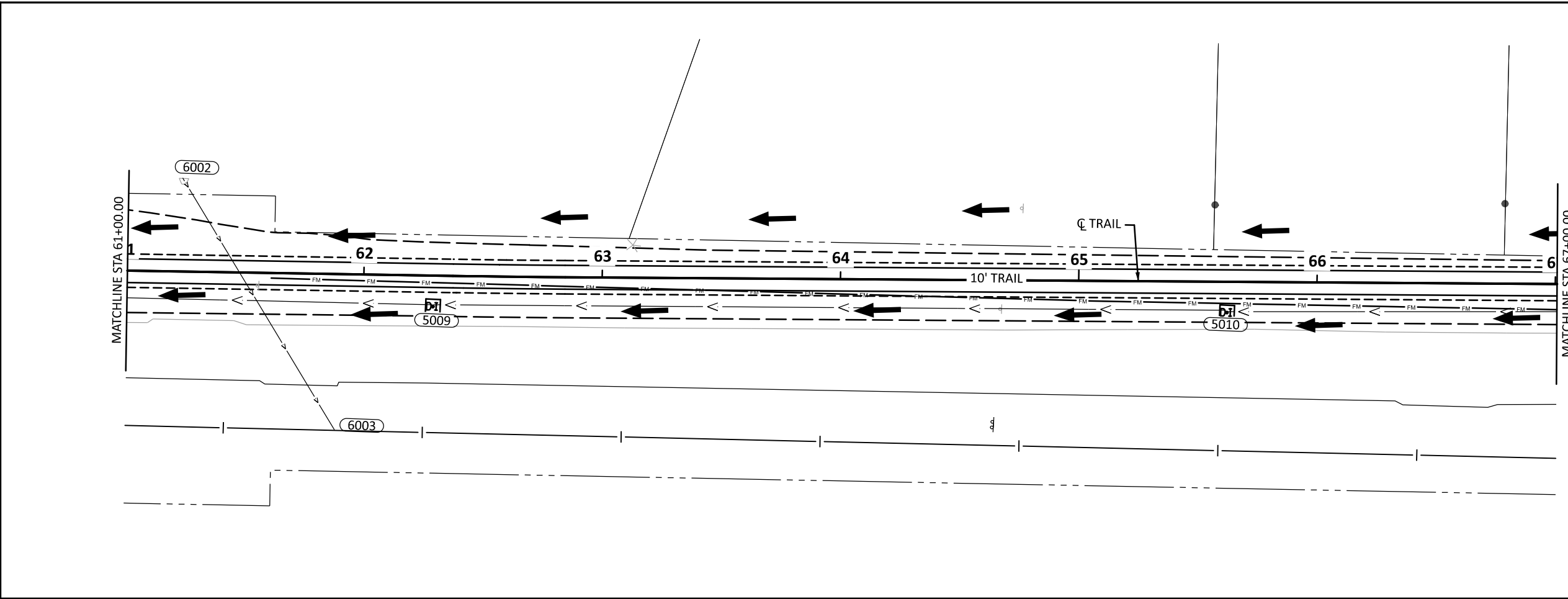
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-301drp-001



DRAWN BY: KML	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:
DESIGNED BY: WAR		PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
CHECKED BY: EAE		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-301drp-001



LEGEND

STRUCTURE NUMBER

- CATCH BASIN/DROP INLET
- MANHOLE
- APRON
- GUIDE POST TYPE B
- RANDOM RIPRAP

CONNECTO TO EXISTING STORM SEWER

ADJUST FRAME AND RING CASTING

SURFACE FLOW DIRECTION

CULVERT

EXISTING STORM SEWER PIPE

PROPOSED STORM SEWER PIPE

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY

EXISTING ROW

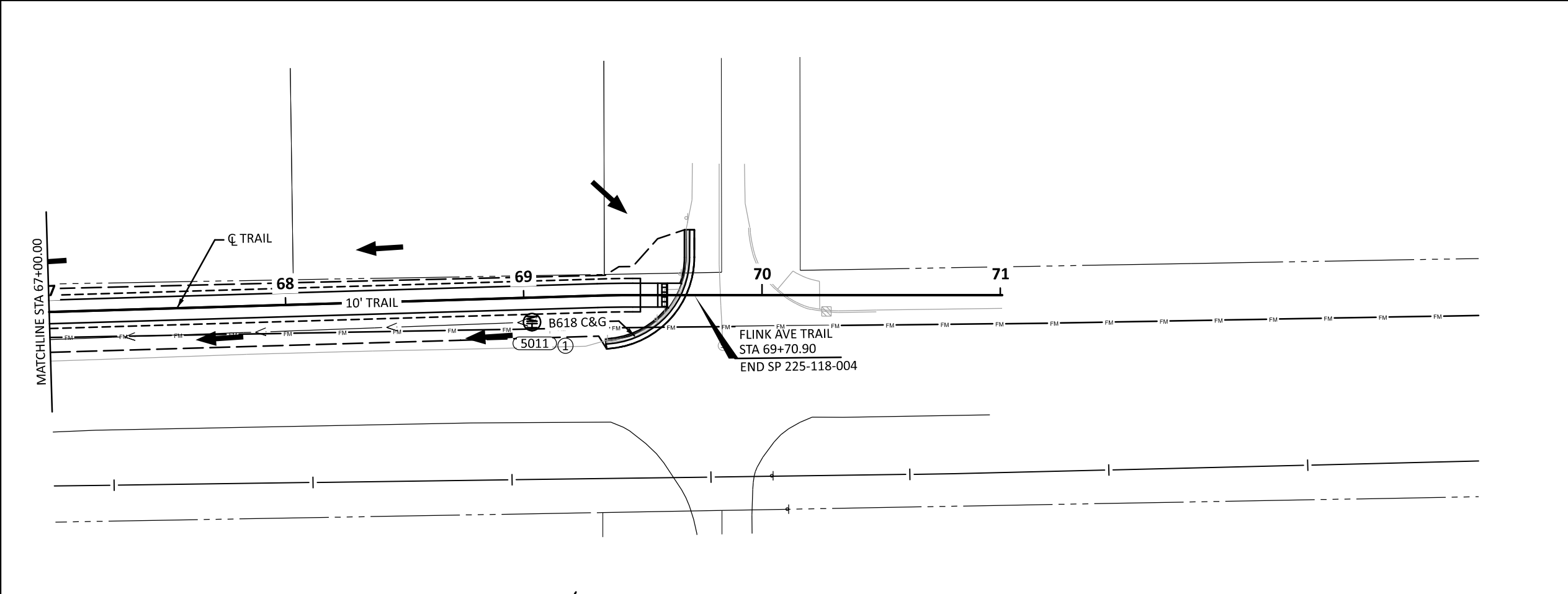
PROPOSED ROW

DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT

RETAINING WALL

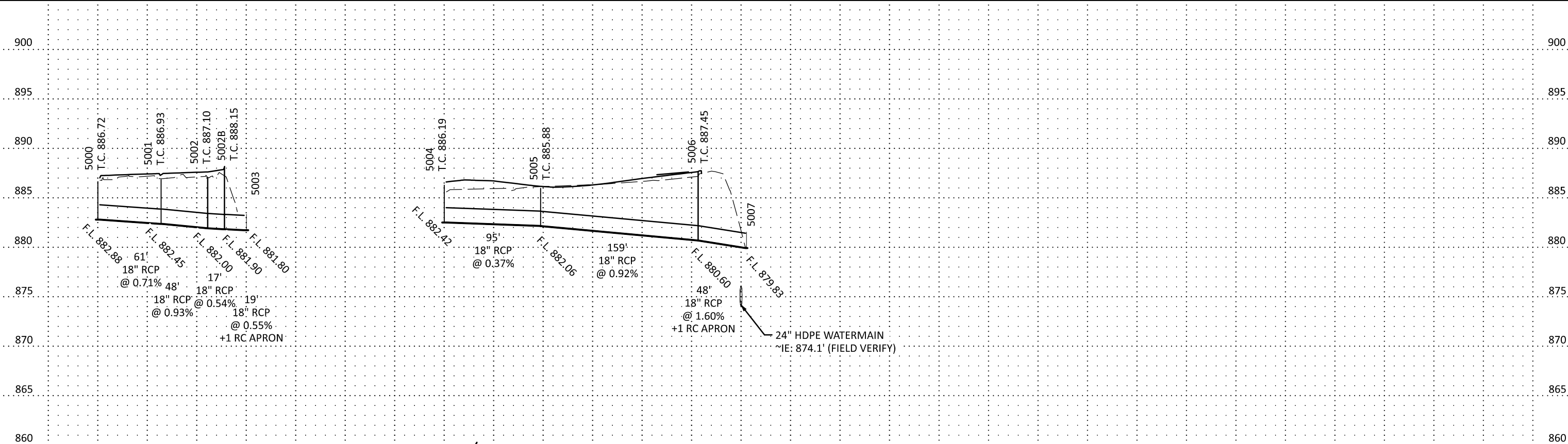
INPLACE WATERMAIN

INPLACE FORCEMAIN



DRAINAGE TABULATION																		F
STRUCTURE NO. FLOWS FROM FLOWS TO		STRUCTURE LOCATION			DRAINAGE STRUCTURES				TOP OF CASTING ELEV	FLOWS FROM PIPE OUTLET ELEV	FLOWS TO PIPE INLET ELEV	18" RC PIPE SEWER DES 3006 CL V	APRON	APRON TYPE	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE IV	RIPRAP CLASS III	GUIDE POSTS TYPE B	REMARKS
					PAY HEIGHT		CASTING ASSEMBLY TYPE	STEPS REQ'D										
		ALIGN.	STATION	OFFSET	48-4020	60-4020												
					LIN FT	LIN FT						SQ YD	CU YD		EACH			
5000	5001	FLINK AVE TRAIL	55+07.8	7.7R	4.0		R - 3067V	NO	886.72	882.88	882.45	61						
5001	5002	FLINK AVE TRAIL	54+47.7	7.6R		4.5	R - 3067V	YES	886.93	882.45	882.00	48						
5002	5002B	FLINK AVE TRAIL	54+00.2	7.7R	5.3		R - 3067V	YES	887.10	882.00	881.89	17						
5002B	5003	FLINK AVE TRAIL	53+95.64	10.2L	6.2		R - 1733	YES	888.15	881.90	881.80	19						
5003		FLINK AVE TRAIL	54+12.8	21.5L						881.80			1	18" RC APRON	10	1.8	1	
5004	5005	FLINK AVE TRAIL	56+60.8	7.7R	3.8		R - 3067V	NO	886.19	882.42	882.07	95						
5005	5006	FLINK AVE TRAIL	57+56.1	7.7R	3.8		R - 3067V	YES	885.88	882.07	880.60	159						
5006	5007	FLINK AVE TRAIL	59+15.2	7.7R	6.8		R - 3067V	YES	887.45	880.60	879.84	48						
5007		FLINK AVE TRAIL	59+16.1	20L			R - 3067V		881.64	880.40			1	18" RC APRON	10	1.8	1	
					29.9	4.5						447	2		20	3.6	2	

GENERAL NOTES:
-FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV) IS INCIDENTAL.
-FLOWLINE (F.L), OUTLET, AND INLET ELEVATIONS ARE AT CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
-TIE ALL PIPE JOINTS FOR SEWER PIPE APRONS TO FIRST STRUCTURE (INCIDENTAL).
-STEPS REQUIRED WHEN DEPTH FROM TOP OF CASTING TO STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN 4.5'.
-RC PIPE IS DES 3006 GASKET JOINT PIPE.
-STATIONS, OFFSETS, AND ELEVATIONS ARE GIVEN TO CENTER OF FRAME FOR ALL STORM STRUCTURES

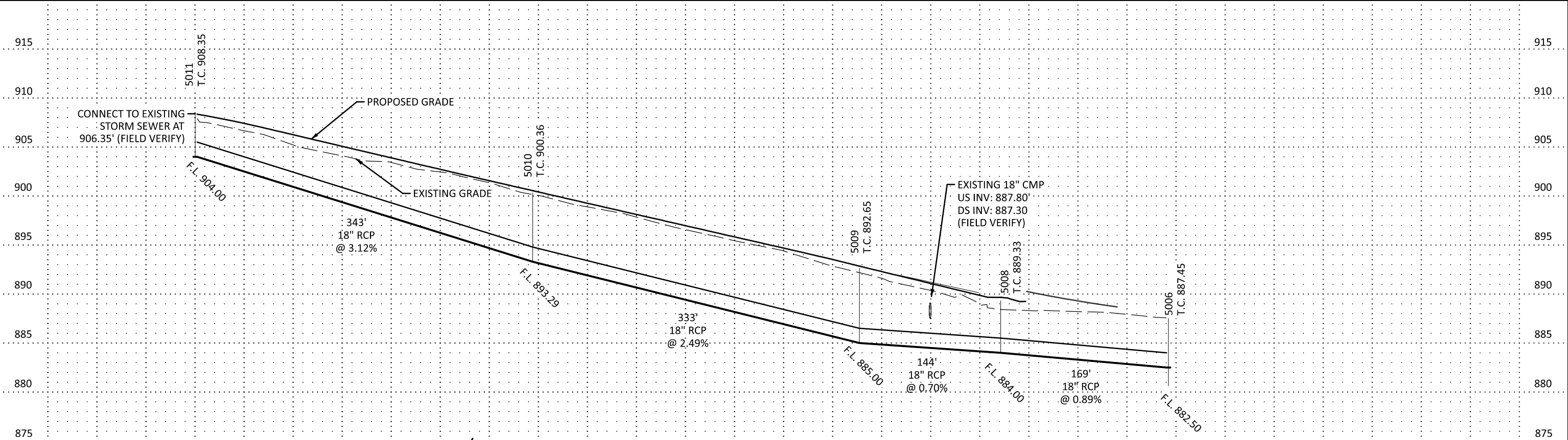


DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Drainage\01_Basefiles\027688-000-000drm-001.dgn

DRAINAGE TABULATION

STRUCTURE NO.		STRUCTURE LOCATION			DRAINAGE STRUCTURES			TOP OF CASTING ELEV	FLOWS FROM PIPE OUTLET ELEV	FLOWS TO PIPE INLET ELEV	18" RC PIPE SEWER DES 3006 CL V	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER	REMARKS
					PAY HEIGHT	CASTING ASSEMBLY TYPE	STEPS REQ'D						
FLOWS FROM	FLOWS TO	ALIGN.	STATION	OFFSET	48-4020								
					LIN FT								
5011	5010				FLINK AVE TRAIL	69+03.4	13R	4.3	R - 1733	YES	908.35	904.00	
5010	5009	FLINK AVE TRAIL	65+61.7	13.0R	7.1	R - 4342	YES	900.36	893.29	885.00	333		
5009	5008	FLINK AVE TRAIL	62+28.8	13.0R	7.7	R - 4342	YES	892.65	885.00	884.00	144		
5008	5006	FLINK AVE TRAIL	60+84.9	12.3R	5.3	R - 4342	YES	889.33	884.00	882.50	169		
					24.4						989	1	

GENERAL NOTES:
-FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV) IS INCIDENTAL.
-FLOWLINE (F.L), OUTLET, AND INLET ELEVATIONS ARE AT CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
-TIE ALL PIPE JOINTS FOR SEWER PIPE APRONS TO FIRST STRUCTURE (INCIDENTAL).
-STEPS REQUIRED WHEN DEPTH FROM TOP OF CASTING TO STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN 4.5'.
-RC PIPE IS DES 3006 GASKET JOINT PIPE.
-STATIONS, OFFSETS, AND ELEVATIONS ARE GIVEN TO CENTER OF FRAME FOR ALL STORM STRUCTURES



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Drainage\01_Basefiles\027688-000-000drm-001.dgn

APRON SUMMARY		
ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL
18" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	2

CASTING ASSEMBLY SUMMARY						H
ASSEMBLY	RING OR FRAME	COVER OR GRATE	CURB BOX	STANDARD PLATE NUMBER	USE	TOTAL
3067V	NEENAH 3067-V OR APPROVED EQUAL				CATCH BASIN	7
4342	NEENAH 4342 OR APPROVED EQUAL				CATCH BASIN	3
1733	NEENAH 1733 OR APPROVED EQUAL				MANHOLE	2
TOTAL						12

DRAWN BY:	KML
DESIGNED BY:	WAR
CHECKED BY:	EAE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

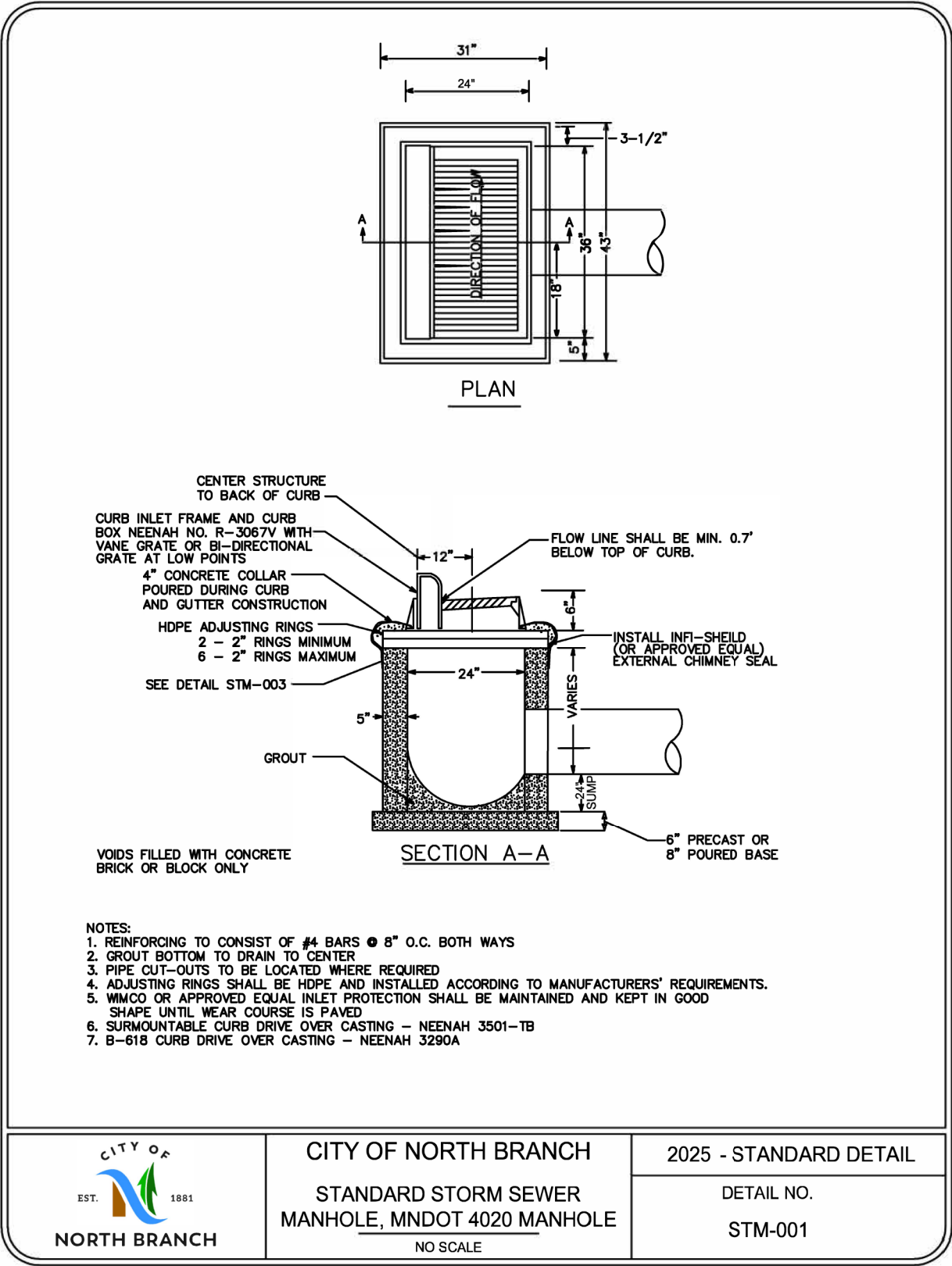
SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DRAINAGE PROFILES AND TABULATIONS

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-150ddt-001



DRAWN BY: KML
DESIGNED BY: WAR
CHECKED BY: EAE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE:
PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235

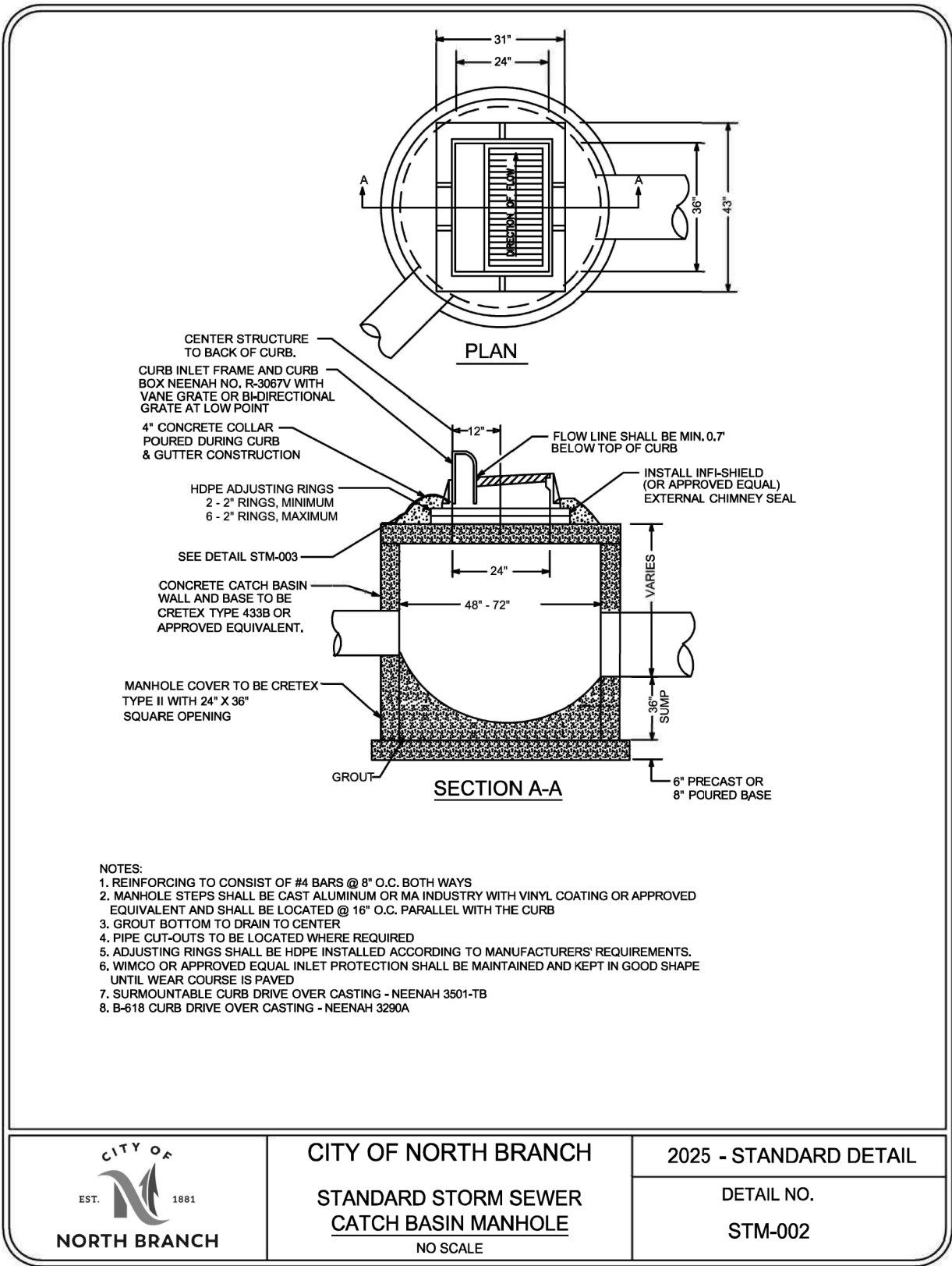
wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 37 of 51 Sheets
Page 162 of 205

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-150ddt-001



DRAWN BY: KML
DESIGNED BY: WAR
CHECKED BY: EAE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

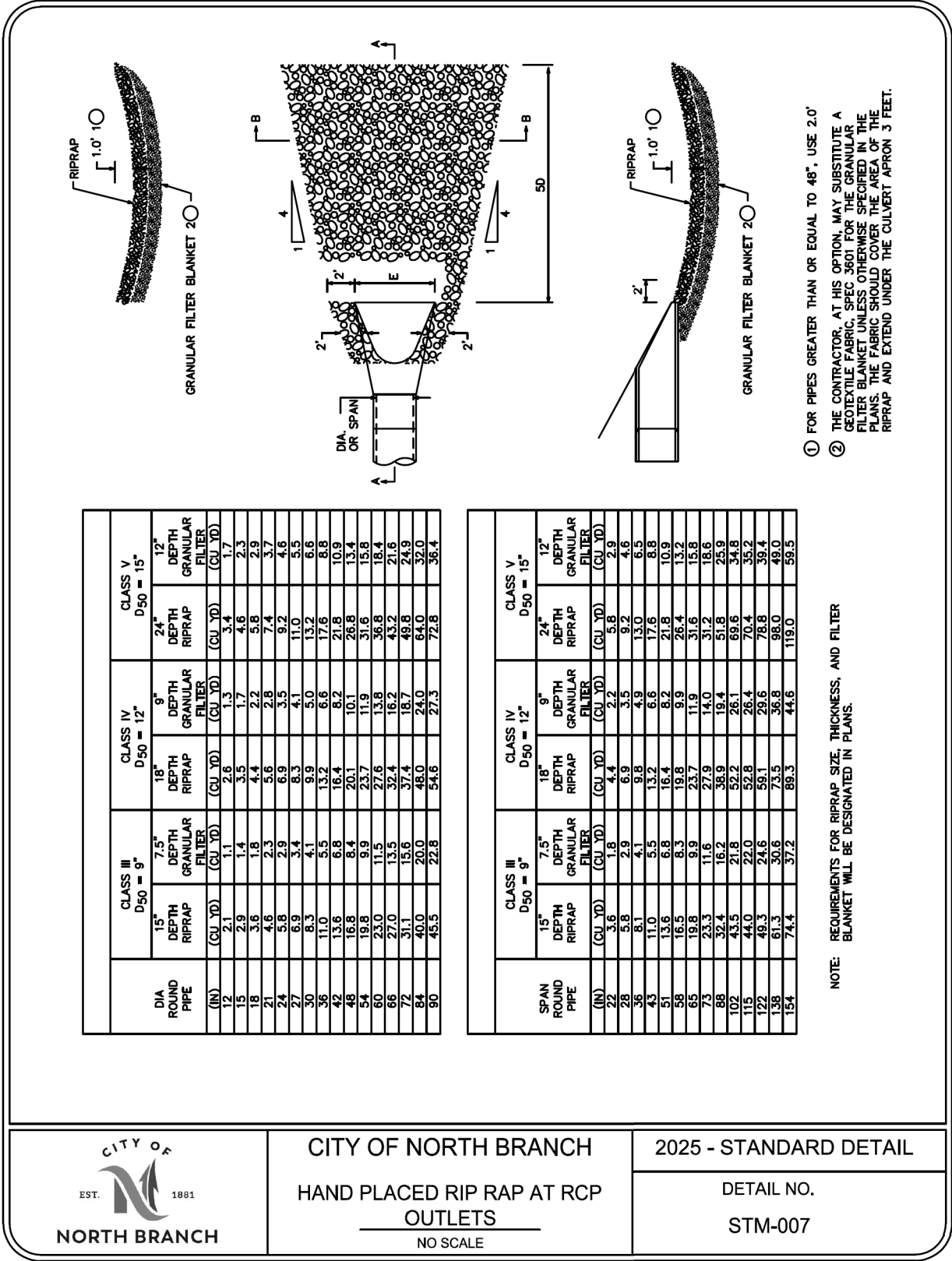
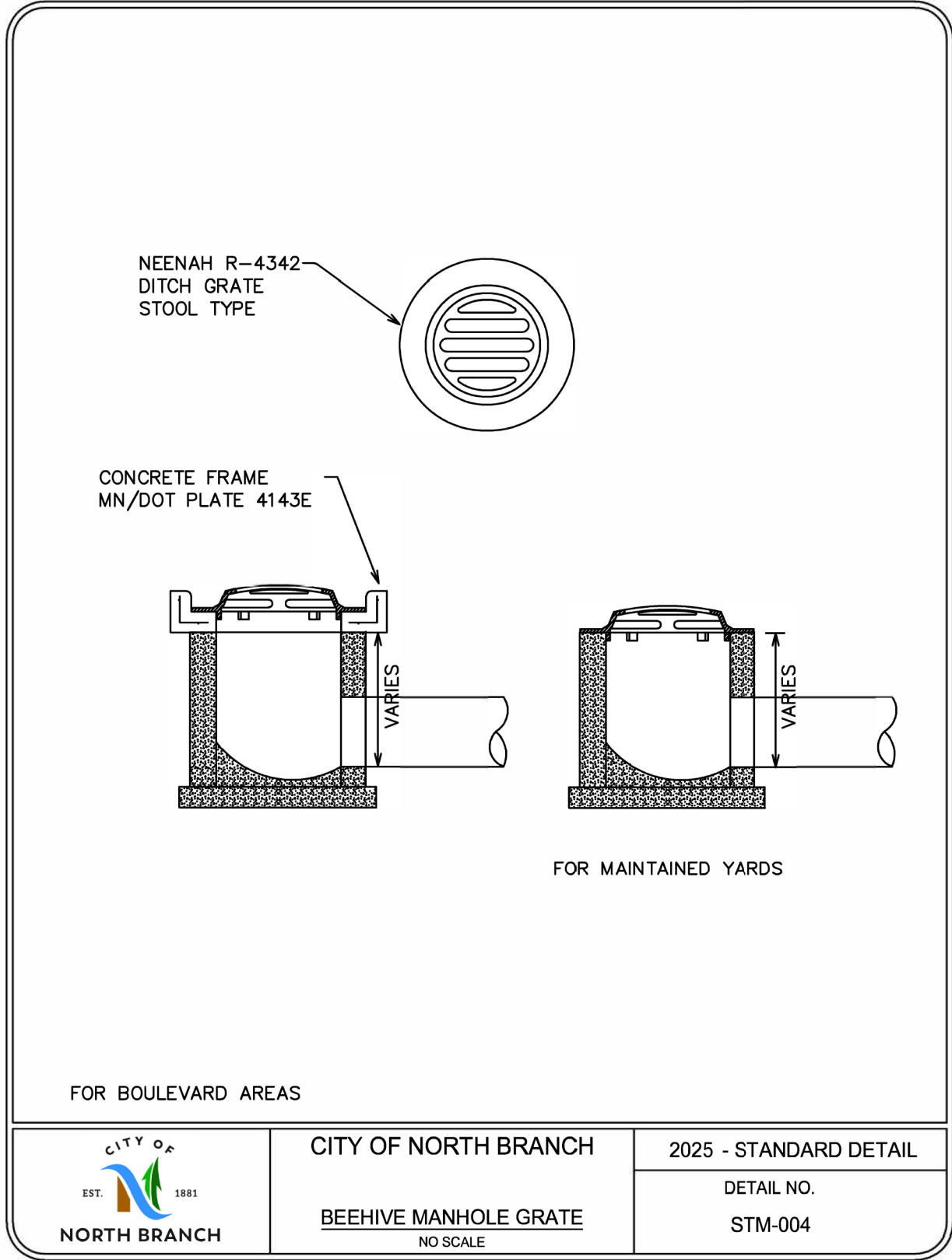
SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235

wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 38 of 51 Sheets
Page 163 of 205



DRAWN BY: KML
DESIGNED BY: WAR
CHECKED BY: EAE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235

wsb

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

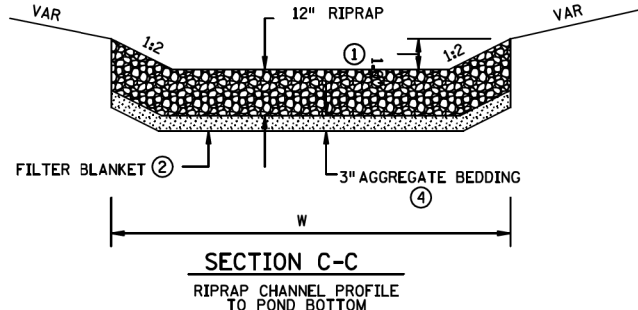
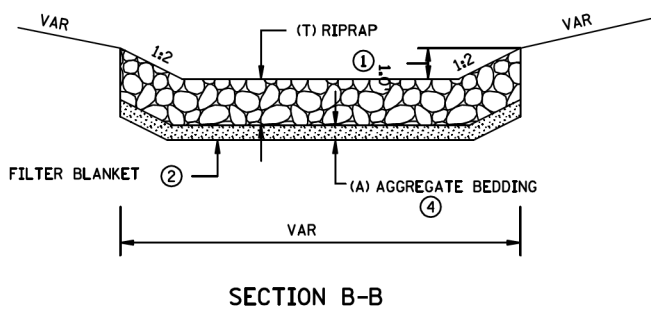
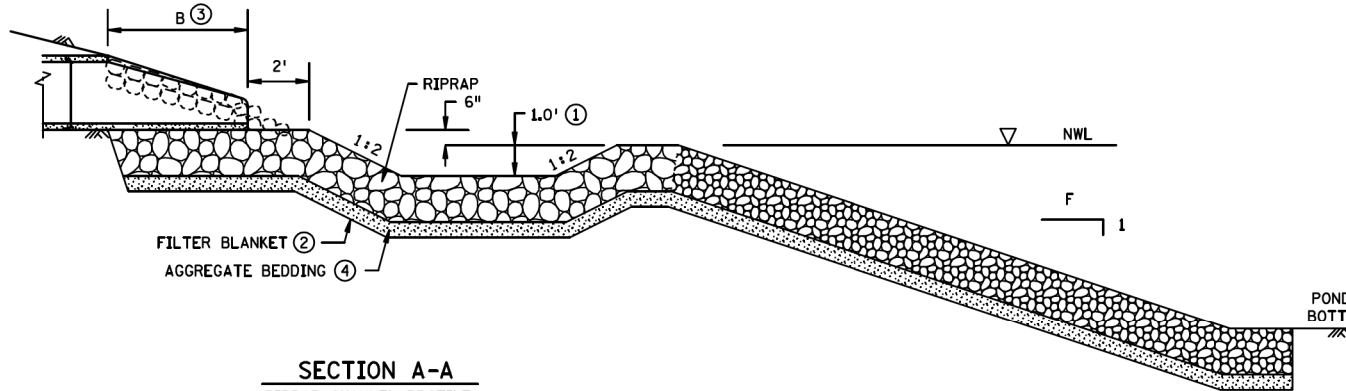
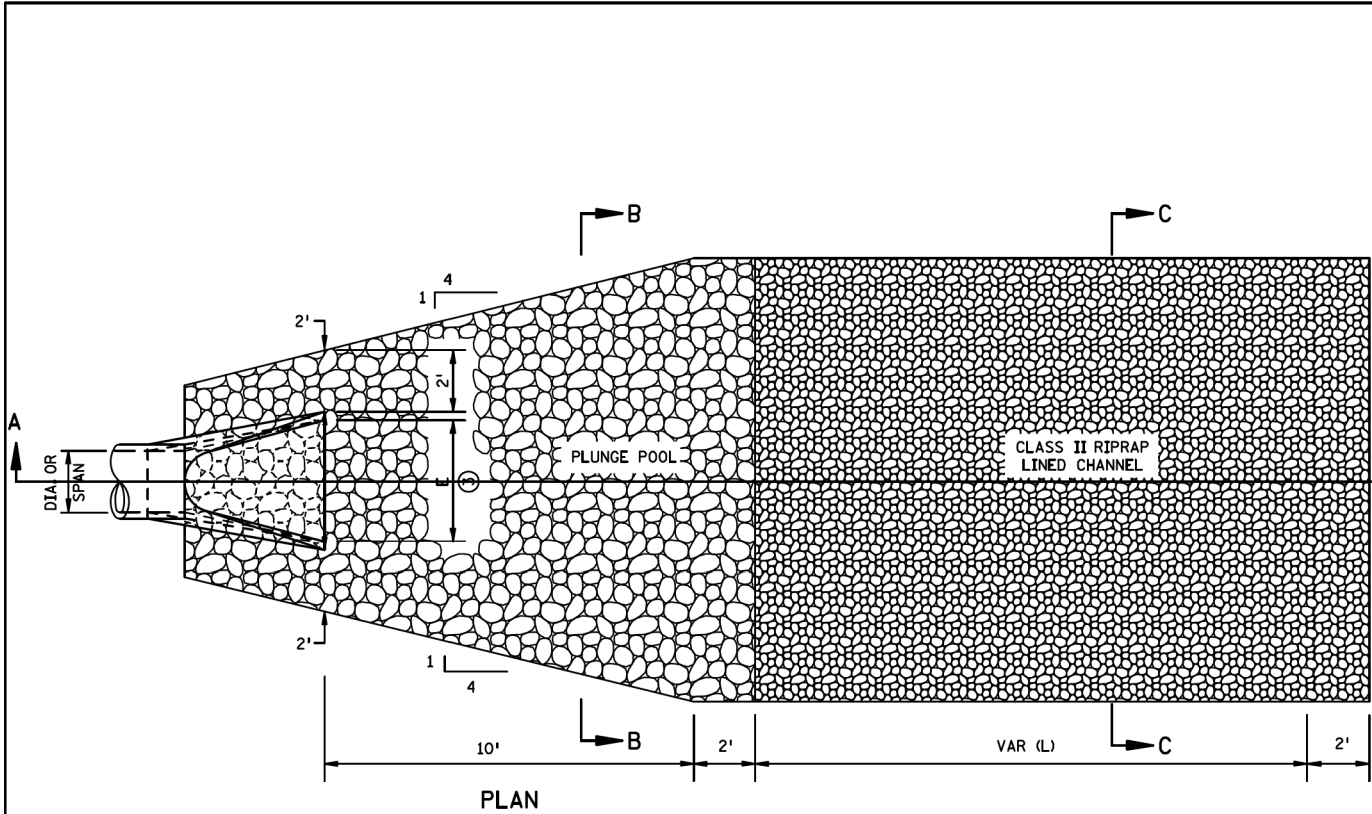
DRAINAGE DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 39 of 51 Sheets
Page 164 of 205

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-150ddt-001

PLOTTED/REVISED:
05-AUG-2009

DISTRICT: Design Standards
USER NAME: Brown/Tim
PATH & FILENAME: IP_PWP-dll40745ApronRiprapPond_dd.dgn
FILE NAME:
ApronRiprapPond_dd.dgn



APRON NUMBER	FLUME					PLUNGE POOL					
	W (FT)	L (FT.)	FILTER BLANKET (SQ. YDS.)	CLASS II d ₅₀ = 6"	3" DEPTH AGGREGATE BEDDING (CU. YDS.)	FILTER BLANKET (SQ. YDS.)	RIPRAP			AGGREGATE BEDDING	
				12" DEPTH RIPRAP (CU. YDS.)			T DEPTH RIPRAP (INCHES)	RIPRAP VOLUME (CU. YDS.)	RIPRAP CLASS	A DEPTH (INCHES)	VOLUME (CU. YDS.)
--											

DIA. OF ROUND PIPE (IN.)	FLUME					PLUNGE POOL						
	W (FT)	L (FT.)	FILTER BLANKET (SQ. YDS.)	CLASS II d ₅₀ = 6"		FILTER BLANKET (SQ. YDS.)	CLASS II d ₅₀ = 6"		CLASS III d ₅₀ = 9"		CLASS IV d ₅₀ = 12"	
				C 12" DEPTH RIPRAP (CU. YDS.)	D 3" DEPTH AGGREGATE BEDDING (CU. YDS.)		12" DEPTH RIPRAP (CU. YDS.)	3" DEPTH AGGREGATE BEDDING (CU. YDS.)	18" DEPTH RIPRAP (CU. YDS.)	4" DEPTH AGGREGATE BEDDING (CU. YDS.)	24" DEPTH RIPRAP (CU. YDS.)	5" DEPTH AGGREGATE BEDDING (CU. YDS.)
12	10.3	?	?	?	?	13.0	4.3	1.1	6.5	1.4	8.6	1.8
15	10.8	?	?	?	?	13.9	4.6	1.2	6.9	1.5	9.2	1.9
18	11.3	?	?	?	?	14.7	4.9	1.2	7.4	1.6	9.8	2.0
21	11.5	?	?	?	?	15.8	5.3	1.3	7.9	1.8	10.5	2.2
24	11.7	?	?	?	?	16.8	5.6	1.4	8.4	1.9	11.2	2.3
27	12.3	?	?	?	?	17.7	5.9	1.5	8.9	2.0	11.8	2.5
30	12.3	?	?	?	?	18.9	6.3	1.6	9.5	2.1	12.6	2.6
36	13.0	?	?	?	?	21.2	7.1	1.8	10.6	2.4	14.1	2.9
42	14.1	?	?	?	?	23.2	7.7	1.9	11.6	2.6	15.5	3.2
48	14.8	?	?	?	?	25.7	8.6	2.1	12.8	2.9	17.1	3.6

$$A = ((L \times F)^2 + L^2)^{1/2}$$
$$B = (W \times A) / 9$$
$$C = B \times 12 / 36$$
$$D = B \times 3 / 36$$

- NOTES:
- RIPRAP SHOWN UNDER APRON MUST BE PLACED PRIOR TO APRON INSTALLATION.
- PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN THOSE SHOWN REQUIRE A SPECIAL DESIGN.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR RIPRAP SIZE AND THICKNESS, AGGREGATE BEDDING THICKNESS, AND FILTER BLANKET WILL BE DESIGNATED IN THE PLANS.
- ① FOR PIPES GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 30", USE 1.5'.
- ② FILTER BLANKET CONSISTS OF A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, SPEC. 3733, THE FABRIC SHOULD COVER THE AREA OF THE RIPRAP INCLUDING UNDER THE CULVERT .
- ③ DIMENSIONS B AND E ARE GIVEN ON STANDARD PLATES 3100 AND 3110.
- ④ AGGREGATE BEDDING MATERIAL CONSISTS OF A COARSE AGGREGATE, SPEC 3137, AND MEET CA-8 GRADATION.

DRAINAGE DETAILS
RIPRAP AT APRON OUTLETS TO PONDS

STATE PROJ. NO. (TH) SHEET NO. OF SHEETS

DRAWN BY: KML
DESIGNED BY: WAR
CHECKED BY: EAE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE:
PRINTED NAME: EARTH A. EVANS
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 44235



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 40 of 51 Sheets
Page 165 of 205

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) NARRATIVE

PROJECT NAME: FLINK AVE TRAIL
PROJECT LOCATION: STREET: FLINK AVENUE CITY: NORTH BRANCH
STATE: MINNESOTA ZIP: 55056

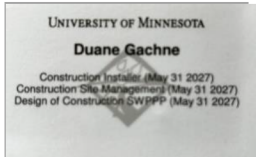
PROJECT NUMBER: WSB 027688-000
COUNTY: CHISAGO
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 45.5148, -92.9962

THE PLANNED SCOPE OF THE PROJECT INCLUDES:
THE CITY OF NORTH BRANCE IS PROPOSING A TRAIL CONSTRUCTION ALON FLINK AVE SOUTH OF 392ND STREET AND WEST OF FLINK AVE. RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION AND ADA IMPROVEMENTS ARE ALSO PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT.

TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (OPERATOR SHOULD PROVIDE ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TO THE ENGINEER)	
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:	ESTIMATED DATES OF SOIL DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES:
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs & REMOVALS	JUNE 2025
GRADING & UTILITY WORK	JULY – AUG 2025
CURB & PAVEMENT	SEPT 2025
FINAL STABILIZATION	OCT 2025

PROJECT PERSONNEL AND TRAINING

SWPPP DEVELOPER:
WSB (DUANE GACHNE)
3701 40TH AVE NW SUITE 100
ROCHESTER, MN, 55901
507-910-2983/DGACHNE@WSBENG.COM



CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATION OF EROSION CONTROL OFFICER AND ANY OTHER CREW MEMBERS WHO WILL WORK ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP AND THE INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE MPCA. PROVIDE PROOF OF CERTIFICATION AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. WORK WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO COMMENCE UNTIL PROOF OF CERTIFICATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY

THE CITY OF NORTH BRANCH AND THE CONTRACTOR ARE CO-PERMITTEES FOR THE NPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH ALL ASPECTS OF THE NPDES CONSTRUCTION PERMIT AT ALL TIMES UNTIL THE NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE MPCA.

NAME	COMPANY	TITLE	PHONE
SHAWN WILLIAMS	CITY OF NORTH BRANCH	OWNER CONTACT	651-674-8493
		CONTRACTOR CONTACT	
		ON SITE ESC INSPECTOR	

AGENCY CONTACTS

ORGANIZATION	CONTACT NAME	PHONE
MPCA (EMERGENCY) 24 HOUR	STATE DUTY OFFICER	1-800-422-0798
MPCA	MATT HOSKINS	651-757-2864
CHISAGO COUNTY LGU	JEFF FERTIG	651-213-8378
ACOE	NORTH BRANCH OFFICE	218-788-6406
MNDNR ECO/WATERS	CRAIG WILLS	763-284-7221

LOCATION OF SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

THE REQUIRED SWPPP ELEMENTS MAY BE LOCATED IN MANY PLACES WITHIN THE PLAN SET AS WELL AS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, PROJECT MANUAL, MNDOT SPEC BOOK, OR ON FILE WITH THE PROJECT OWNER.

DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
TEMPORARY/PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES	SHEET NO. PLAN SET
DIRECTION OF FLOW	SHEET NO. PLAN SET
CONSTRUCTION NOTES & STANDARD PLATES	SHEET NO. PLAN SET
DRAINAGE PLAN & CONSTRUCTION PLAN	SHEET NO. PLAN SET
BMP TABULATION	SHEET NO. PLAN SET
STORMWATER CALCULATIONS	DRAINAGE REPORT & HYDRAULIC REPORT. AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

RECEIVING WATERS

A SPECIAL AND IMPAIRED WATERS SEARCH WAS COMPLETED USING THE MPCA SEARCH ENGINE ON 05/12/2025. BASED ON THIS REVIEW, THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL/IMPAIRED WATERS (WITH CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS) ARE LOCATED WITHIN ONE MILE OF, AND DOWNSTREAM OF, ANY PROJECT DISCHARGE POINTS. PARTS 23.9 & 23.10 OF THE NPDES PERMIT APPLY. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF RECEIVING WATERS WITHIN ONE MILE OF THE PROJECT:

WATERBODY	IMPAIRMENT(S)
SUNRISE RIVER	FISHES BIOASSESSMENTS, FECAL COLIFORM, & MERCURY IN FISH TISSUE

AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY (AES) AND INFESTED WATERS

IN ADDITION TO THE LIST OF SPECIAL AND IMPAIRED WATERS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AWARE THAT THERE ARE WETLANDS AND EXISTING STORMWATER FACILITIES WITHIN AND NEAR THE PROJECT BOUNDARY. THERE IS A MAP OF KNOWN NATURAL RESOURCES ON THE LAST PAGE OF THE SWPPP NARRATIVE. AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY ARE ALSO CALLED OUT ON THE PLAN SHEETS.

SOIL TYPES

A PROJECT WIDE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT WAS COMPLETED DURING THE DESIGN PHASE. LACUSTRINE SAND DEPOSITS THAT CONSIST OF VERY FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND THAT IS SILTY IN SOME AREAS ARE PREDOMINATING ALONG MOST OF THE ALIGNMENT, HOWEVER, FLOODPLAIN ALLUVIUM IS SHOWN AT THE CROSSING OF THE SUNRISE RIVER. THE SOIL CONSISTS OF A BLEND OF SAND AND GRAVEL IN

THE CHANNEL AND FINE GRAINED SANDS AND SILTS IN THE FLOODPLAIN. ADDITIONAL SOIL INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

NATIVE TOPSOIL WILL BE STRIPPED; IF MATERIAL NEEDS TO BE STOCKPILED, APPROPRIATE ACTION WILL TAKE PLACE TO ENSURE THE STOCKPILES HAVE ALL PROPER BMPs IN PLACE ACCORDING TO THIS SWPPP AND THE NPDES PERMIT.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

NO FORMAL ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW WAS REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT.

WETLANDS: MITIGATION MEASURES ARE REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF WETLAND IMPACTS FROM THE PROJECT. A PROJECT WIDE WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT SHOWS TEN WETLANDS, ELEVEN WET DITCHES, AND ONE TRIBUTARY WERE DELINEATED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA USING THE LEVEL 2 METHOD. MITIGATION MEASURES HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED VIA WETLAND BANKING. ALL WETLAND AREAS WILL BE PROTECTED WITH PERIMETER CONTROL AND A 50’ NATURAL BUFFER (IF INFEASIBLE, REDUNDANT PERIMETER CONTROL MEASURES), INCLUDED AREAS THAT ARE PERMITTED TO BE FILLED AND/OR EXCAVATED UNTIL WORK IN THE PERMITTED AREAS ARE NECESSARY. REDUNDANT BMP MEASURES MUST BE PLACED 5’ FROM THE INITIAL PERIMETER CONTROL MEASURE WITH A STABILIZED BUFFER STRIP BETWEEN THE BMPs.

THREATENED/ENDANGERED SPECIES: CHISAGO COUNTY LISTS THE GRAY WOLF AS ENDANGERED, THE TRICOLORED BAT AND THE SALAMANDER MUSSEL AS PROPOSED ENDANGERED, THE WHOOPING CRANE AS EXPERIMENTAL POPULATION NON-ESSENTIAL, THE MONARCH BUTTERFLY AS PROPOSED THREATENED SPECIES WITHIN THE COUNTY. BASED ON THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO EFFECT ON THESE SPECIES OR THEIR HABITATS. HOWEVER, IF THESE SPECIES ARE FOUND, CONTRACTOR TO STOP WORK IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

DRINKING WATER/WELLS: ACCORDING TO THE MDH, THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN NORTH BRANCH WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREA. IN ADDITION, THE PROJECT IS ALSO LOCATED IN NORTH BRANCH DRINKING WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT AREA (DWSMA). SPECIAL CARE MUST BE TAKEN WHEN PERFORMING WORK WITHIN THE WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREA AND DWSMAS REGARDING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FUELING OPERATIONS, CONCRETE SLURRY/WASHOUT, CURING AGENTS, ETC. ALL SPILLS ARE TO BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY UPON DISCOVERY.

CONTAMINATED PROPERTIES: THE MPCA’S “WHAT’S IN MY NEIGHBORHOOD” DATABASE WAS REVIEWED ON 05/12/2025. THE RESULTS OF THIS REVIEW SHOW ONE MULTIPLE PROGRAM SITE LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT ALIGNMENT: ID 16383. THE DEPTH OF THE FULL RECLAMATION IS NOT PROPOSED TO UNEARTH ANY CONTAMINATED MATERIAL. HOWEVER, IF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL IS FOUND, CREWS ARE TO STOP WORK IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION/TESTING

FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN: PROJECT ACTIVITIES MAY OCCUR WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN OR FLOODWAY, THEREFORE, THE PROJECT ENGINEER (AT THEIR DISCRETION) MAY REQUIRE A PREVENTATIVE FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR SPECIFIC PROJECT ACTIVITIES AND AREAS IF SEASONAL PRECIPITATION POSSES A POTENTIAL RISK OF FLOODING WORK AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THIS PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE OPERATOR TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED WORK AND/OR DURING ACTIVE WORK WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN. NO WORK WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN CAN COMMENCE UNTIL WRITTEN APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

FISH EXCLUSION DATES: OPERATOR IS PROHIBITED FROM CONDUCTING IN-STREAM WORK DURING THE FISH SPAWNING AND MIGRATION DATES OF MARCH 15 TO JUNE 15 FOR NON-TROUT WATERS. IF WORK MUST BE CONDUCTING DURING THIS TIMEFRAME, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE LOCAL DNR FISHERIES MANAGER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONDUCTING THE IN-STREAM WORK. EXPOSED SOILS WITHIN 200’ OF THE WATER’S EDGE, AND THAT DRAIN TO THESE WATERS, MUST RECEIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES IMMEDIATELY AND WITHIN 24 HOURS DURING THE RESTRICTION PERIOD.

AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES: ALL IN-STREAM, AND DEWATERING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DECONTAMINATED OF ALL AQUATIC PLANTS AND PROHIBITED INVASIVE SPECIES PRIOR TO USING WITHIN SURFACE WATERS ON-SITE AND TRANSPORTING OFF-SITE. ALL DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES SHALL MEET THE CHAPTER 1 STANDARDS OF THE MINNESOTA DNR’S BEST PRACTICES MANUAL FOR MEETING DNR GENERAL PUBLIC WATERS WORK PERMIT GP 2004-0001.

LAND FEATURE CHANGES

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED = 0.6979 ACRES
IMPERVIOUS AREA: PRE-CONSTRUCTION = 0.0512 ACRES/POST-CONSTRUCTION = 0.6467 ACRES
NET INCREASE OF IMPERVIOUS AREA = 0.5955 ACRES

LONG TERM MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION:
THE NPDES PERMANENT STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM (PART 15.1) IS NOT REQUIRED BECAUSE THE NET NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA CREATED BY THE PROJECT IS LESS THAN ONE ACRE.

STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES

AREA	TIME FRAME	NOTES
EXPOSED AREAS	IMMEDIATELY AND NO LATER THAN 7 DAYS OF BEING UNWORKED	1, 4, 5
LAST 200 LINEAL FEET OF DRAINAGE DITCH/SWALE	WITHIN 24 HOURS OF CONNECTION TO SURFACE WATER/PROPERTY EDGE	1, 2, 3
REMAINING PORTIONS OF DRAINAGE DITCH OR SWALE	7 DAYS	1, 3
PIPE AND CULVERT OUTLETS	24 HOURS	
STOCKPILES	7 DAYS	1

- INITIATE STABILIZATION IMMEDIATELY WHEN CONSTRUCTION HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE. COMPLETE STABILIZATION WITHIN THE TIME FRAME LISTED. IN MANY INSTANCES THIS WILL REQUIRE STABILIZATION TO OCCUR MORE THAN ONCE DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT CLAY OR SILT AND STOCKPILED AND CONSTRUCTED ROAD BASE ARE EXEMPT FROM THE STABILIZATION REQUIREMENT.
- STABILIZE WETTED PERIMETER OF DITCH (I.E. WHERE THE DITCH GETS WET).
- APPLICATION OF MULCH, HYDROMULCH, TACKIFIER AND POLYACRYLAMIDE ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE STABILIZATION METHODS IN THESE AREAS.

DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SWPPP

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 41 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027668-000-550SWPPP-001.dgn

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027668-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027668-000-550SWPPPP-001.dgn

4. STABILIZE ALL AREAS OF THE SITE PRIOR TO THE ONSET OF WINTER. ANY WORK STILL BEING PERFORMED WILL BE MULCHED OR BLANKETED WITHIN THE TIME FRAMES IN THE NPDES PERMIT.
5. TOPSOIL BERMS MUST BE STABILIZED TO BE CONSIDERED PERIMETER CONTROL BMPS. USE RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3. THE SEED MIX USED IN THE RAPID STABILIZATION MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. SINGLE YEAR CONSTRUCTION BETWEEN MAY 1 – AUGUST 1, SEED WITH SEED MIX OATS (O)

B. SINGLE YEAR CONSTRUCTION BETWEEN AUGUST 1 – OCTOBER 31, SEED WITH SEED MIX WINTER WHEAT (WW)

C. MULTI YEAR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION TWO-YEAR COVER CROP (TCC)
6. KEEP DITCHES AND EXPOSED SOILS IN AN EVEN ROUGH GRADED CONDITION IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO APPLY EROSION CONTROL MULCHES, HYDROMULCHES, AND BLANKETS.

SITE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

THE EROSION CONTROL OFFICER IS TO INSPECT THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) DAYS DURING ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A RAINFALL EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS. THE OPERATOR SHALL PROVIDE A RAINFALL GAUGE ON-SITE AT VARIOUS MILE INTERVALS ALONG THE ALIGNMENT. INSPECT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT PROJECT BMPS UNTIL THE SITE HAS UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION AND THE NOT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED. INSPECT SURFACE WATER INCLUDING DRAINAGE DITCHES FOR SIGNS OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT DEPOSITION. INSPECT CONSTRUCTION SITE VEHICLE EXIT LOCATIONS FOR EVIDENCE OF TRACKING ONTO PAVED SURFACES. INSPECT SURROUNDING PROPERTIES FOR EVIDENCE OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION. INSPECT INFILTRATION AREAS FOR SIGN OF SEDIMENT DEPOSITION AND COMPACTIONS (TO ENSURE THAT EQUIPMENT IS NOT BEING DRIVEN ACROSS THE AREA). ALL INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED MUST BE RECORDED IN WRITING BY THE OPERATOR AND RETAINED WITH THE SWPPP. SUBMIT INSPECTION REPORTS IN A FORMAT THAT IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER. RECORDS OF EACH INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY SHALL INCLUDE:

- A. DATE, TIME, AND NAME OF PERSON(S) CONDUCTING INSPECTIONS;
- B. FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS, INCLUDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CORRECTIVE ACTIONS;
- C. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN (INCLUDING DATES, TIMES, AND PARTY COMPLETING MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES); INCLUDING DOCUMENTATION/PHOTOS OF IMPLEMENTED BMPS INTENDED TO CORRECT A PROBLEM BUT FAILED.
- D. DATE AND AMOUNT OF ALL RAINFALL EVENTS GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS;
- E. DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGES MADE TO THE SWPPP.

REPLACE, REPAIR OR SUPPLEMENT ALL NONFUNCTIONAL BMPS BY THE END OF THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY FOLLOWING DISCOVERY UNLESS LISTED DIFFERENTLY BELOW:

- A. REPAIR, REPLACE, OR SUPPLEMENT PERIMETER CONTROL DEVICES WHEN THEY BECOME NONFUNCTIONAL OR SEDIMENT REACHES 1/2 THE HEIGHT OF THE DEVICE. COMPLETE REPAIRS BY THE END OF THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY FOLLOWING DISCOVERY.
- B. REPAIR OR REPLACE INLET PROTECTION DEVICES WHEN THEY BECOME NONFUNCTIONAL OR SEDIMENT REACHES 1/2 THE HEIGHT AND/OR DEPTH OF THE DEVICE.
- C. DRAIN AND REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEDIMENT BASINS ONCE THE SEDIMENT HAS REACHED 1/2 THE STORAGE VOLUME. COMPLETE WORK WITHIN 72 HOURS OF DISCOVERY.
- D. REMOVE ALL DELTAS AND SEDIMENT DEPOSITED IN SURFACE WATERS INCLUDING DRAINAGE WAYS, CATCH BASINS, AND OTHER DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. STABILIZE ANY AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED BY SEDIMENT REMOVAL OPERATIONS. SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND STABILIZATION MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF DISCOVERY.
- E. REMOVE TRACKED SEDIMENT FROM PAVED SURFACES BOTH ON AND OFF SITE WITHIN ONE (1) CALENDAR DAY OF DISCOVERY. STREET SWEEPING MAY HAVE TO OCCUR MORE OFTEN TO MINIMIZE OFF SITE IMPACTS. LIGHTLY WET THE PAVEMENT PRIOR TO SWEEPING.
- F. MAINTAIN ALL BMPS UNTIL WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SITE HAS GONE UNDER FINAL STABILIZATION, AND THE NOT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE MPCA.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS: EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL, PROCEDURES, & MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

1. AMEND THE SWPPP AND DOCUMENT ALL CHANGES TO THE SWPPP AND ASSOCIATED PLAN SHEETS IN A TIMELY MANNER. SWPPP AMENDMENTS AND SITE PLANS WILL BE PREPARED BY THE OPERATOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER FOR REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OWNER (OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE). STORE THE SWPPP AND ALL AMENDMENTS ON SITE AT ALL TIMES.
2. PREPARE AND SUBMIT A SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ENGINEER’S ACCEPTANCE FOR STAGING/STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT AREAS, CONCRETE MANAGEMENT, CONCRETE SLURRY APPLICATION AREAS, FUGITIVE DUST CONTROL PLAN, SPILL CONTAINMENT PLAN, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANIFEST & MANAGEMENT PLAN, WETLAND MANAGEMENT PLAN, VEGETATION PRESERVATION & MAINTENANCE PLAN, WORK IN AND NEAR AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY, AREAS IDENTIFIED IN THE PLANS AS “SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN AREA”, ANY WORK THAT WILL REQUIRE DEWATERING, ANY ADDITIONAL PLANS LISTED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, AND AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER. SUBMIT ALL SITE MANAGEMENT PLANS TO THE ENGINEER IN WRITING. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS FOR MNDOT OR PROJECT ENGINEER TO REVIEW AND ACCEPT SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN SUBMITTALS. WORK WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO COMMENCE IF A SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN IS REQUIRED UNTIL ACCEPTANCE HAS BEEN GRANTED BY THE ENGINEER. THERE WILL BE NO EXTRA TIME ADDED TO THE CONTRACT DUE TO THE UNTIMELY SUBMITTAL.
3. THERE IS NO CONSTRUCTION PHASING OR STAGING DEFINED BY THE OWNER FOR THIS PROJECT. THE SCHEDULE FOR INSTALLING TEMPORARY BMPS SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE OPERATOR’S WEEKLY SCHEDULE FOR EACH CONSTRUCTION STAGE AND PRESENTED TO THE OWNER’S REPRESENTATIVE.
4. BURNING OF ANY MATERIAL IS NOT ALLOWED WITHIN PROJECT BOUNDARY.
5. DO NOT DISTURB AREAS OUTSIDE OF THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. DELINEATE AREAS NOT TO BE DISTURBED AND WETLANDS (EVEN AREAS THAT ARE PERMITTED FOR CONSTRUCTION) PRIOR TO STARTING GROUND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO DISTURB AREAS OUTSIDE OF THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS, OBTAIN WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING. PRESERVE ALL NATURAL BUFFERS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
6. ROUTE STORMWATER AROUND UNSTABILIZED AREAS OF THE SITE WHENEVER FEASIBLE. PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL AND VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AS NEEDED TO KEEP CHANNELS FROM ERODING AND TO PREVENT NUISANCE CONDITIONS AT THE OUTLET.
7. DIRECT DISCHARGE FROM BMPS TO VEGETATED AREAS WHENEVER FEASIBLE. PROVIDE VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AS NEEDED TO PREVENT EROSION.
8. LOCATE PERIMETER CONTROL ON THE CONTOUR TO CAPTURE OVERLAND, LOW-VELOCITY SHEET FLOWS DOWN GRADIENT OF ALL EXPOSED SOILS AND PRIOR TO DISCHARGING TO SURFACE WATERS. PLACE J-HOOKS AT A MAXIMUM OF 100-FOOT INTERVALS.
9. ALL STOCKPILES MUST HAVE PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES AND SHOULD BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF STOCKPILING. PILES CANNOT BE PLACED IN BUFFER AREAS OR SURFACE WATERS, INCLUDING STORMWATER CONVEYANCES SUCH AS CURB AND GUTTER SYSTEMS, OR CONDUITS AND DITCHES UNLESS THERE IS A BYPASS IN PLACE TO PREVENT STORMWATER RUN-ON INTO THE STOCKPILE.

10. STEEP SLOPES MAY BE TEMPORARILY CREATED DURING GRADING OPERATIONS. STABILIZATION OF STEEP SLOPES (3:1 OR GREATER) SHALL BE PROPERLY CAT-TRACKED AND STABILIZED PER THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN. LONG SLOPES CAN BE BROKEN UP WITH SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS IF EROSION IS EVIDENT.
11. DITCH CHECKS WILL BE PLACED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
12. ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS, THAT RECEIVE PROJECT STORMWATER, MUST BE PROTECTED BY APPROPRIATE BMPS DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL ALL SOURCES WITH POTENTIAL FOR DISCHARGING TO THE INLET HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. INLET PROTECTION MAY BE REMOVED FOR A PARTICULAR INLET IF A SPECIFIC SAFETY CONCERN (STREET FLOODING/FREEZING) HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AND THE PERMITTEE(S) HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE FROM THE JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITY VERIFYING THE NEED FOR REMOVAL. WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE DOCUMENTED IN THE SWPPP.
13. SILT FENCE IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE CATCH BASIN INLET PROTECTION BMP. CONTACTOR SHALL CLEAN, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF SEDIMENT, AND/OR REPLACE STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION ON A ROUTINE BASIS TO ENSURE THE DEVICE IS FULLY FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO THE NEXT FORECASTED PRECIPITATION EVENT (30% OR GREATER).
14. DISCHARGE TURBID OR SEDIMENT LADEN WATER TO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS WHENEVER FEASIBLE. IN THE EVENT THAT IT IS NOT FEASIBLE TO DISCHARGE THE SEDIMENT LADEN WATER TO A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN, THE WATER MUST BE TREATED SO THAT IT DOES NOT CAUSE A NUISANCE CONDITION IN THE RECEIVING WATERS OR TO DOWNSTREAM LANDOWNERS. CLEAN OUT ALL PERMANENT STORMWATER BASINS REGARDLESS OF WHETHER USED AS TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS/TRAPS TO THE DESIGN CAPACITY AFTER COMPLETING ALL UP-GRADIENT LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY. USE A SKIMMER DEVICE FOR BASIN DRAINING.
15. PROVIDE STABILIZATION IN ANY TRENCHES CUT FOR DEWATERING OR SITE DRAINING PURPOSES.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A DEWATERING PLAN AND NARRATIVE TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL 7 DAYS PRIOR TO UNDERTAKING THESE ACTIVITIES. DEWATERING PLAN MUST INCLUDE BMP’S TO PREVENT SEDIMENT TRANSPORT, EROSION, AND ADVERSE IMPACTS TO DOWNSTREAM RECEIVING WATERS. THE DEWATERING PLAN MUST ALSO INCLUDE ANY SPECIFIC CHEMICAL TREATMENTS (FLOC, POLYMERS, ETC.) THAT WILL BE USED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN ANY PERMIT NECESSARY FOR THESE ACTIVITIES; THE DEWATERING PLAN AND DNR APPROPRIATIONS PERMIT WILL BECOME PART OF THE SWPPP. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISUALLY CHECK AND PHOTOGRAPH THE DISCHARGE AT THE BEGINNING AND AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 24 HOURS OF OPERATION TO ENSURE ADEQUATE TREATMENT HAS BEEN OBTAINED AND NUISANCE CONDITIONS WILL NOT RESULT FROM THE DISCHARGE.

TEMPORARY & PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL BMPS

SEED MIX: SEED MIX SHALL BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION AND REVEGETATION PROJECTS IN ORDER TO ENHANCE SOIL NUTRIENT AVAILABILITY AND BIOLOGICAL SOIL STRUCTURE, ENCOURAGE NATIVE PLAN SUCCESSION, REDUCE EROSION, AND DISCOURAGE INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES. INOCULATION OF SOILS WITH MYCORRHIZAL FUNGI OR THE PRESENCE OF PRE-EXISTING SOIL MICROBES IS ESSENTIAL FOR THE STABILIZATION OF ADVERSE SOILS, ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIVE GRASSES, AND THE EXCLUSION OF NON-NATIVE “ANNUALS” AND NOXIOUS WEEDS.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET: EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS (ECBS) ARE A SOIL STABILIZATION (EROSION CONTROL) BMP, INTENDED TO PROTECT DISTURBED SOIL SURFACES FROM RAINDROP IMPACT EROSION. ECBS ARE CARPET-LIKE MATS, INSTALLED OVER AND ANCHORED TO THE PROPERLY PREPARED SOIL SURFACES. PROPERLY SELECTED AND INSTALLED, ECBS CAN MIMIC THE BENEFICIAL EFFECTS OF VEGETATIVE COVER THEREBY REDUCING EROSION RATES BY OVER 90%. ECBS ALSO PROTECT SEEDS AND PROVIDE A BENEFICIAL ENVIRONMENT FOR VEGETATION TO BECOME ESTABLISHED. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DURING REGULAR INSPECTIONS THAT NO GULLIES, RILLS, OR SCOUR HOLES HAVE FORMED UNDER EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS AND MATS AND CORRECT ALL ERODED AREAS WITHIN 7 DAYS. ALL REPAIRS MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERY, OR AS SOON AS FIELD CONDITIONS ALLOW ACCESS.

STRAW MULCHING: DISTURBED SOIL AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH STRAW MULCH. MULCHING IS THE APPLICATION OF A PROTECTIVE LAYER OF STRAW OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL TO THE SOIL SURFACE. STRAW MULCH SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SEEDING AND HYDRO-SEEDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION. STRAW MULCH MUST BE SECURED TO THE GROUND USING DISKING OR AN OVERSPRAY OF AN HECF. MULCHING IS COMMONLY USED AS A TEMPORARY MEASURE TO PROTECT BARE OR DISTURBED SOIL AREAS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN SEEDED, UNTIL NATIVE VEGETATION RE-GROWS. CERTIFIED WEED-FREE MULCH MUST BE USED WHEN USING NATIVE SEED MIXES OR WHEN WORKING NEAR ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS.

HYDRAULIC MATRICES: HYDRAULIC MATRICES ARE EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS THAT ARE USED TO STABILIZE EXPOSED SOILS. THESE MATRICES ARE APPLIED IN A SLURRY, PRODUCED BY MIXING FIBER, WATER AND A BINDING AGENT TOGETHER IN A MECHANICAL HYDRO-SEEDER. WOOD FIBER IS WIDELY USED BUT OTHER FIBERS CAN INCLUDE PAPER, STRAW, COIR, CORN, ETC. THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THESE HYDRAULIC MATRICES ARE DEPENDENT ON:

- PROPER SOIL PREPARATION
- APPLICATION RATES (DEPENDENT ON THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS)
- THE TYPE OF FIBERS USED
- THE TYPE OF BOND AGENT(S) ADDED

THESE HYDRAULIC MATRICES ARE CLASSIFIED IN THE MNDOT SPEC BOOK AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST, DEPENDING ON THE PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS, STRENGTH, AND LONGEVITY. HYDRAULIC MATRICES USED INCLUDE: ORGANIC FIBER MATRIX, HYDRAULIC MULCH MATRIX, STABILIZED FIBER MATRIX, BONDED FIBER MATRIX, AND FIBER REINFORCED MATRIX.

SOD TYPE LAWN: SOD IS A PERMANENT EROSION PREVENTION BMP THAT PROVIDES INSTANTANEOUS SOIL STABILIZATION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF SOD AS OUTLINED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

ENERGY DISSIPATER: AN ENERGY DISSIPATER IS A STRUCTURE DESIGNED TO CONTROL EROSION AT THE OUTLET OF A CHANNEL OR CONDUIT.

RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD #3: THIS WORK SHALL CONSIST OF OPERATIONS NECESSARY TO RAPIDLY STABILIZE SMALL CRITICAL AREAS WITHIN 200 FEET OF SURFACE WATERS, TO PREVENT OFF SITE SEDIMENTATION AND OR TO COMPLY WITH PERMIT REQUIREMENTS. THIS FORM OF RAPID STABILIZATION EMPLOYS SFM, SEED MIX OATS, AND FERTILIZER TYPE 3. THIS METHOD SHALL BE USED ON SLOPES LESS THAN 3:1. INSTALL PER MNDOT SPECIFICATION 2575.3.M.1.C.

RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD #4: THIS METHOD SHALL CONSIST OF CATEGORY 20/25 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (NATURAL NET ONLY) IN COMBINATION WITH MNDOT SEED MIX OATS (2 LBS PER 100 SQ. YD.) AND TYPE 3 SLOW RELEASE FERTILIZER (8 LBS PER 100 SQ. YD.). THIS IS AN ACCEPTABLE BMP FOR DISTURBED AREAS ADJACENT TO ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS, SURFACE WATERS, AND WITHIN THE LAST 200 FEET OF DITCH BOTTOMS.

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: Emily Brown	wsb
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE	
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773	

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SWPPP

SAP 225-118-004			
Sheet No.	42	of	51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ec-001.dgn

EROSION / SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES:

1. SEDIMENT CONTROL MUST BE IN PLACE AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE ANY PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION CAN BEGIN.
2. IF A 50' NATURAL BUFFER AROUND A SURFACE WATER IS INFEASIBLE, REDUNDANT PERIMETER CONTROLS MUST BE PROVIDED. REDUNDANT MEASURES TO BE INSTALLED 3'-5' FROM THE PRIMARY MEASURE WITH STABILIZED AREAS BETWEEN THE TWO BMPS.
3. INLET PROTECTION WILL BE INSTALLED AT ALL CATCH INLETS WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA PER STANDARD PLAN.
4. TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE EMPLOYED WITHIN 200' OF THE NORMAL WETTED PERIMETER OF ALL DISCHARGE POINTS WITHIN 24 HOURS. MULCH IS NOT AN APPROVED MEASURE.
5. IN THE EVENT THAT PERMANENT STABILIZATION MEASURES CANNOT BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 7 DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THE DISTURBED AREA HAS CEASED, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION BMPS MUST BE SCHEDULED TO OCCUR WITHIN THAT 7 DAY TIME FRAME (EXCEPT WHERE CALLED OUT IN THESE NOTES).
6. RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 SHALL BE EMPLOYED WITHIN 200' OF THE NORMAL WETTED PERIMETER OF ALL DISCHARGE POINTS WITHIN 24 HOURS.
7. A SEDIMENT TRAP MUST BE INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STANDARD DETAILS WITHIN 24 HOURS OF CONNECTING THE UTILITIES.
8. ALL STOCKPILES MUST HAVE DOWN GRADIENT PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROL IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES. STOCKPILES TO RECEIVE TEMPORARY STABILIZATION IF UNWORKED FOR 7 DAYS.
9. STOCKPILES MAY NOT BE PLACED WITHIN ANY DISCHARGE OR CURB LINE UNLESS PROPER BYPASS IS INSTALLED PRIOR TO STOCKPILE PLACEMENT.
10. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS AND/OR SILT FENCE DOWN GRADIENT FROM ANY EXPOSED AREA.

EROSION PREVENTION PRACTICES:

1. STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE DONE BY PERMANENT TURF ESTABLISHMENT WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

POLLUTION PREVENTION MANAGEMENT MEASURES:

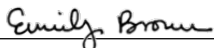
1. A ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WILL BE PLACED AT ALL ENTRANCES THAT LEAD TO THE PROJECT SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AND THE APPROVED STANDARD DETAILS. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 50' PER NPDES PERMIT.
2. ALL STREETS IN AND ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT SHALL REMAIN CLEAN AND PASSABLE AT ALL TIMES. ADJACENT STREET AND CURB LINES TO BE SWEPT FREE OF DEBRIS AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, OR AS OFTEN AS NEEDED TO ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY.
3. SLURRY FROM CONCRETE OPERATIONS MUST BE VACUUMED UP IMMEDIATELY. NO CONCRETE WASHOUT SHALL COME IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND AND MUST BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF. ALL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MUST BE KEPT UNDER COVER AND WITHIN PROPER CONTAINMENT WHEN NOT IN USE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE SWPPP AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEETS TO SHOW THE LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED STOCKPILES, STAGING AREAS, AND POTENTIAL POLLUTANT GENERATING ACTIVITIES (IF DESIGNATED CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS, FUELING LOCATIONS, CHEMICAL STORAGE, ETC.)
5. RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD #4: THIS METHOD SHALL CONSIST OF CATEGORY 20/25 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (NATURAL NET ONLY) IN COMBINATION WITH MNDOT SEED MIX OATS FORMALLY 22-111 (2 LBS PER 100 SQ YD) AND TYPE 3 OR 4 SLOW RELEASE FERTILIZER (8 LBS PER 100 SQ YD). THIS IS AN ACCEPTABLE BMP FOR DISURBED AREAS ADJACENT TO ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS, SURFACE WATERS, AND WITHIN THE LAST 200 FEET OF DITCH BOTTOMS.

MISCELLANEOUS:

1. ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MAY BE ADDED DURING ANY PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. IF PROJECT CONSISTS OF MILL & OVERLAY OF SECTIONS, ENSURE MILLINGS ARE NOT A THREAT FROM WASHING OFF THE PROJECT RIGHT OF WAY.
3. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL WETLAND AREAS WITH PERIMETER CONTROL (AND REDUNDANT MEASURES) UNTIL WORK IN THE PERMITTED AREAS IS NEEDED.

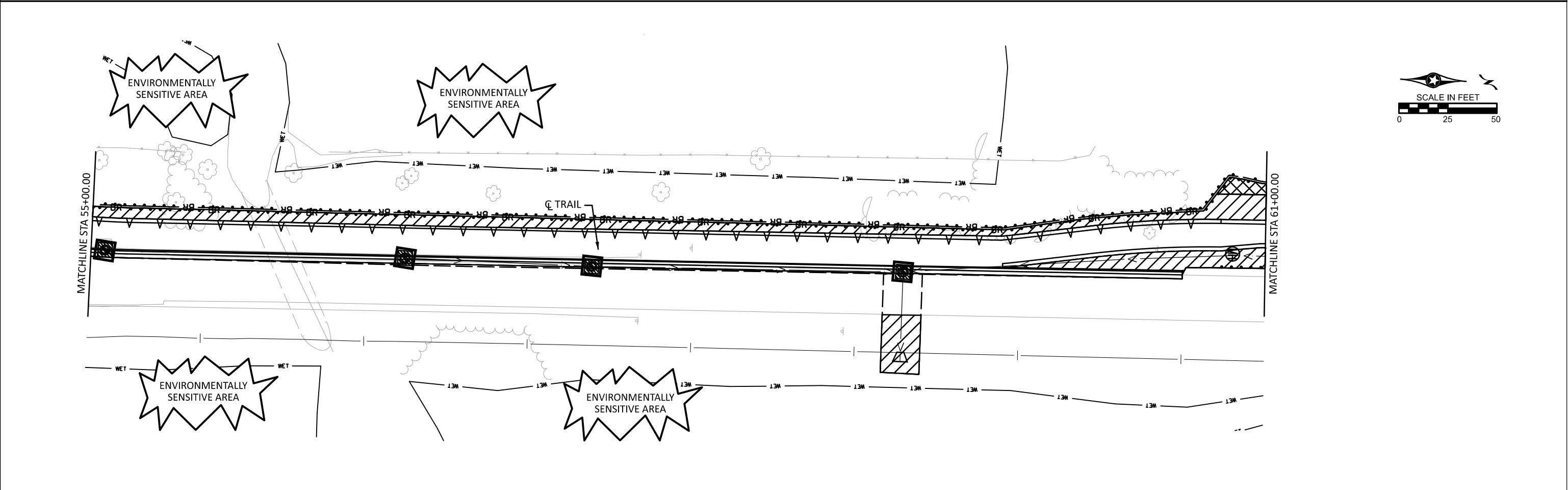
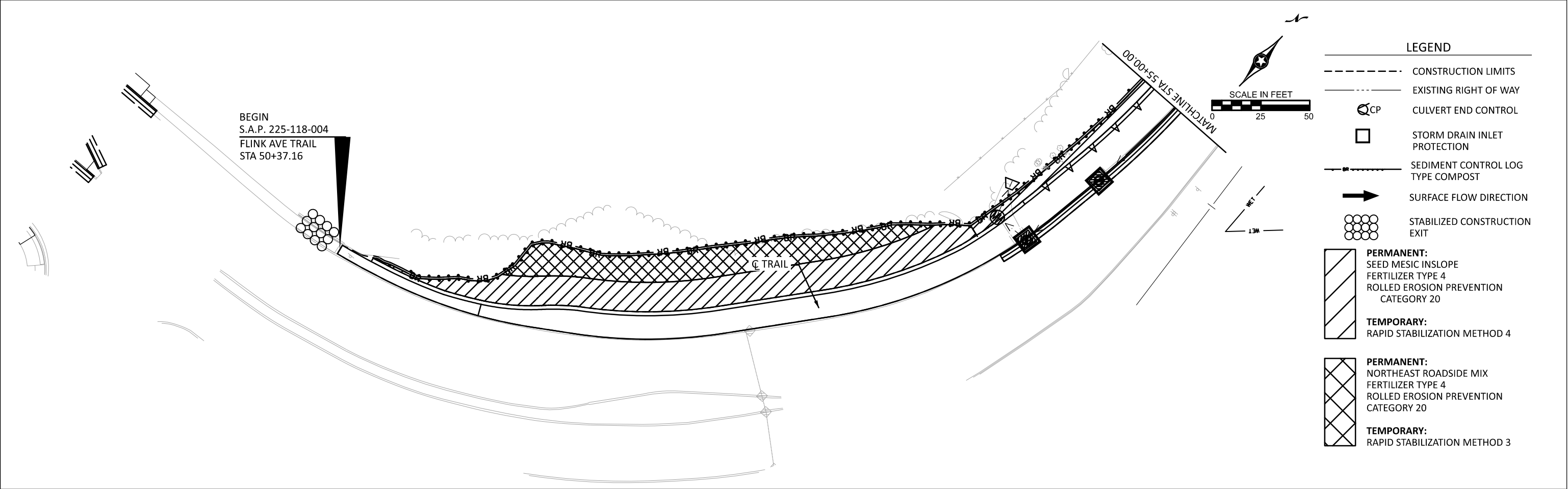
EROSION CONTROL & TURF ESTABLISHMENT LEGEND

PATTERN	USE	PERMANENT	TEMPORARY
	INSLOPES WITHIN 15' OF SHOULDER OR TRAIL	SEED MESIC INSLOPE @ 65 LBS/ACRE FERTILIZER TYPE 4, 18-1-8 @ 150 LBS/ACRE ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 @ 6 MGAL/ACRE
	NORTHEAST ROADSIDE MIX	FERTILIZER TYPE 4, 18-1-8 @ 26 LBS/ACRE ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 @ 6 MGAL/ACRE

DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: 	
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE	
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773	

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FLINK AVE TRAIL NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA	TURF ESTABLISHMENT AND EROSION CONTROL NOTES / LEGEND	SAP 225-118-004	
		Sheet No.	44 of 51 Sheets

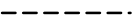
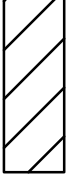
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ec-001.dgn

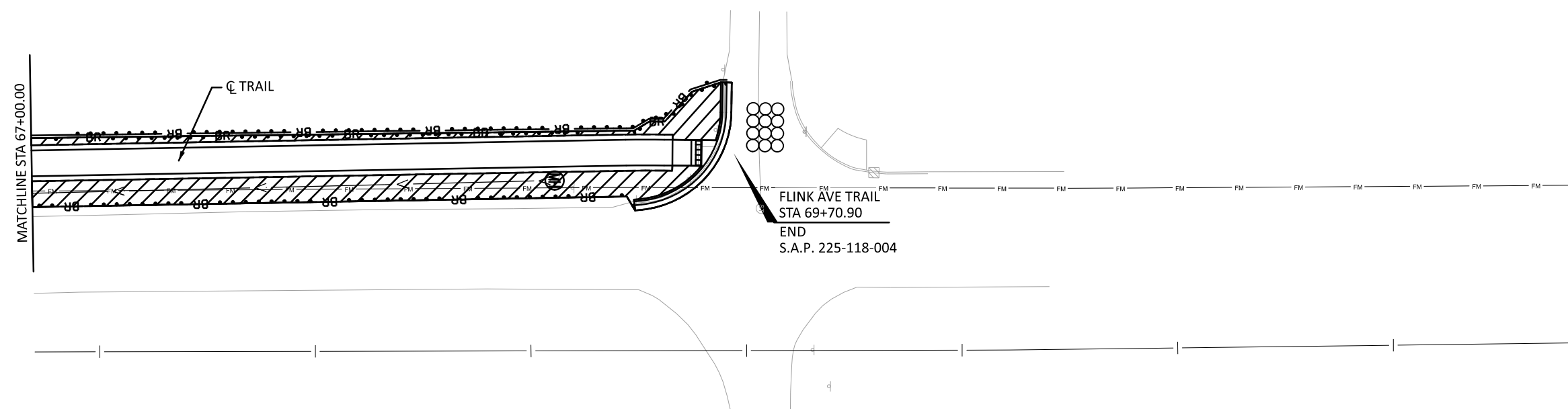
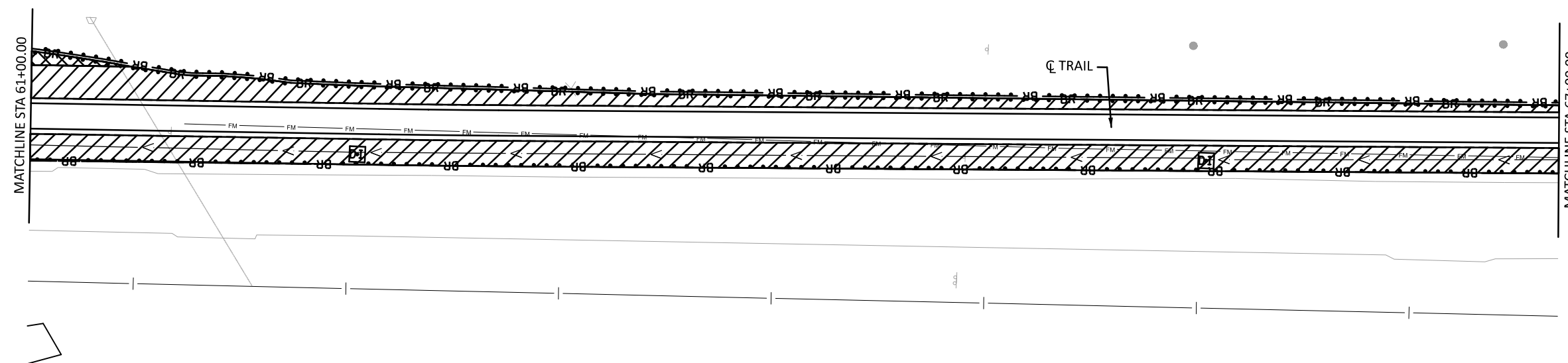


DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Emily Brown</i>		MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FLINK AVE TRAIL NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA	TURF ESTABLISHMENT & EROSION CONTROL STA 50+37.16 TO STA 61+00.00	SAP 225-118-004	
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE				Sheet No. 45 of 51 Sheets	Page 170 of 205
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773					



LEGEND

- | | |
|---|--|
|  | CONSTRUCTION LIMITS |
|  | EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY |
|  | CULVERT END CONTROL |
|  | STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION |
|  | SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST |
|  | SURFACE FLOW DIRECTION |
|  | STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT |
|  | PERMANENT:
SEED MESIC INSLOPE
FERTILIZER TYPE 4
ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION
CATEGORY 20 |
|  | TEMPORARY:
RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 4 |
|  | PERMANENT:
NORTHEAST ROADSIDE MIX
FERTILIZER TYPE 4
ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION
CATEGORY 20 |
|  | TEMPORARY:
RAPID STABILIZATION METHOD 3 |



DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: Emily Brown
 PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
 DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

TURF ESTABLISHMENT & EROSION CONTROL
STA 61+00.00 TO STA 69+70.90

SAP 225-118-004

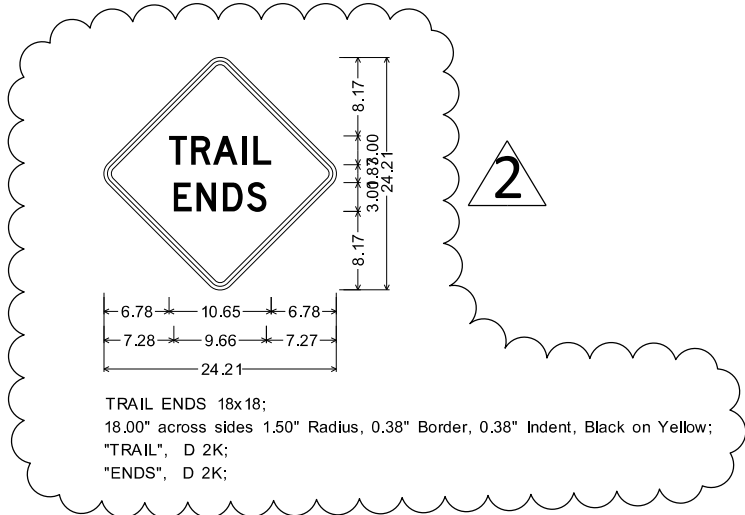
Sheet No. 46 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ss-001.dgn

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLANS, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT			
STANDARD PLANS			
INDEX NO.	SUBJECT	APPROVED	REVISED
5-297.701	STANDARD SIGN PLACEMENT	08-09-2023	
5-297.718 (1 of 3)	SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	08-09-2023	
5-297.718 (2 of 3)	SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	08-09-2023	
5-297.718 (3 of 3)	SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	08-09-2023	
5-297.722	FIN BASE - FOR 2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL	08-09-2023	
5-297.724	SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY - FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST	08-09-2023	

SIGN AND DELINEATOR / MARKER										H
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL CODE	PANEL			SUPPORT			REMOVE SIGN	SIGN	REMOVE DELINEATOR /MARKER
		LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS	EACH	SQ FT	EACH
S-1.1	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	36 x 36	7	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.00	
	W16-9P	AHEAD PLAQUE	24 x 12						2.00	
S-1	P9-9	SIDEWALK CLOSED	x							
S-1.2	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	36 x 36	7	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.00	
	W16-9P	AHEAD PLAQUE	24 x 12						2.00	
S-1.3	DESIGN	TRAIL ENDS	18 x 18	4	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	2.25	
S-2	X3-5	SNOWPLOW MARKER	x							1
S-3	X3-5	SNOWPLOW MARKER	x							1
S-4	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 30	24 x 30	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	5.00	
S-5	W6-1	DIVIDED HIGHWAY BEGIN	36 x 36	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	9.00	
S-6	W3-5	SPEED REDUCTION 30	36 x 36	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	9.00	
S-7	R1-1	STOP	30 x 30	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	6.25	
TOTAL								5	54	2

SIGN SPECIAL								I
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL			SUPPORT			SALVAGE SIGN PANEL SPECIAL	INSTALL SIGN PANEL SPECIAL
	LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS		
		INCH	FEET		INCHES			
S-501	392ND ST	30 x 9	9.5				1	1
	FLINK AVE	30 x 9						
TOTAL							1	1



NO	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS
1	06/25/2025	MF	SD	ADDED ADVANCED SIGNS AND CROSSWALK
2	07/09/2025	MF	SD	ADDED TRAIL ENDS SIGN

PAVEMENT MARKING			H
LOCATION	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (1)	PAINT GR IN (WR)	
		4" SOLID LINE	CROSSWALK (2)
		WHITE	
	SQ FT	LIN FT	SQ FT
FLINK AVE			
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 69+70.90	198	750	330
PROJECT TOTAL	198	750	330

NOTES:
(1) REMOVE THE EXISTING CROSSWALK ON THE EAST LEG OF FLINK AVENUE AT MARKETPLACE RD
(2) 10' X 3' BLOCKS.

DRAWN BY: MF	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:
DESIGNED BY: MF		PRINTED NAME: SEAN DELMORE, PE
CHECKED BY: SD		DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 40145

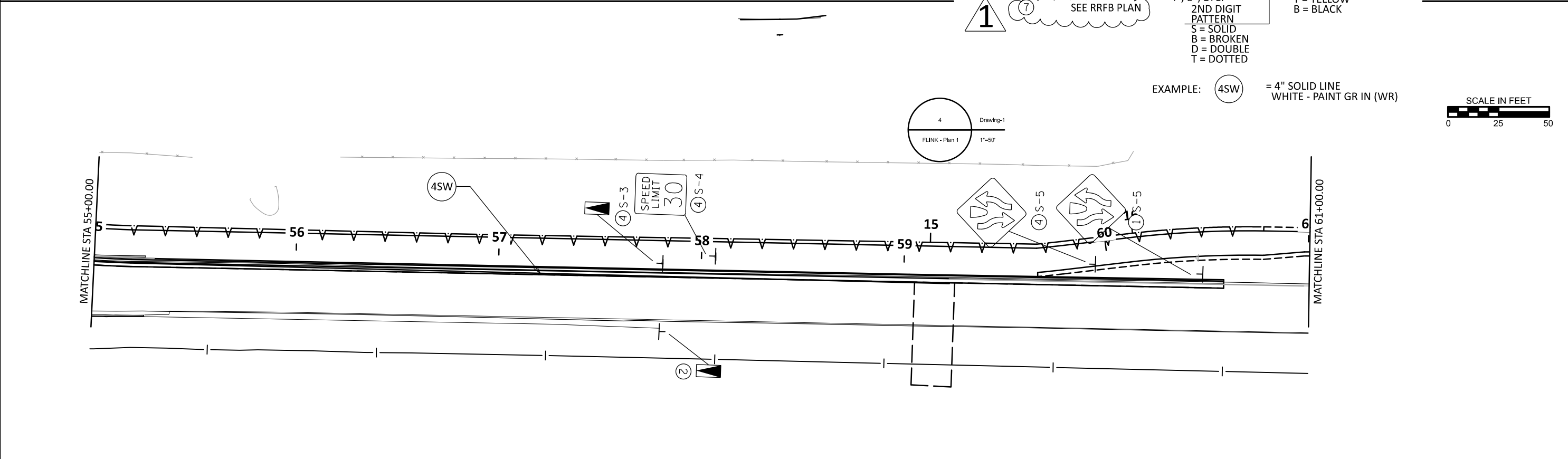
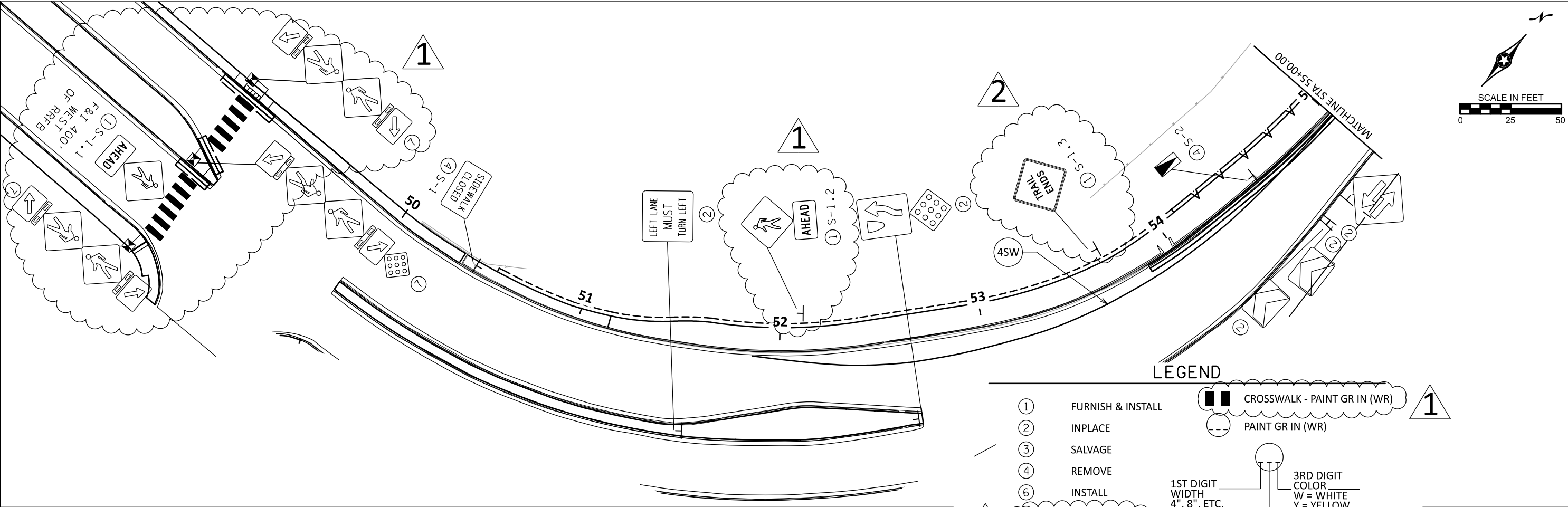


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SIGNING & STRIPING PLAN
TABULATION

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 47R of 51 Sheets
Page 172 of 205

DATE: 7/9/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ss-001.dgn



NO	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS
1	06/25/2025	MF	SD	ADDED ADVANCED SIGNS AND CROSSWALK
2	07/09/2025	MF	SD	ADDED TRAIL ENDS SIGN

DRAWN BY: MF	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:
DESIGNED BY: MF		PRINTED NAME: SEAN DELMORE, PE
CHECKED BY: SD		DATE: 7/9/2025 LIC. NO. 40145

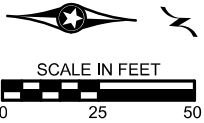
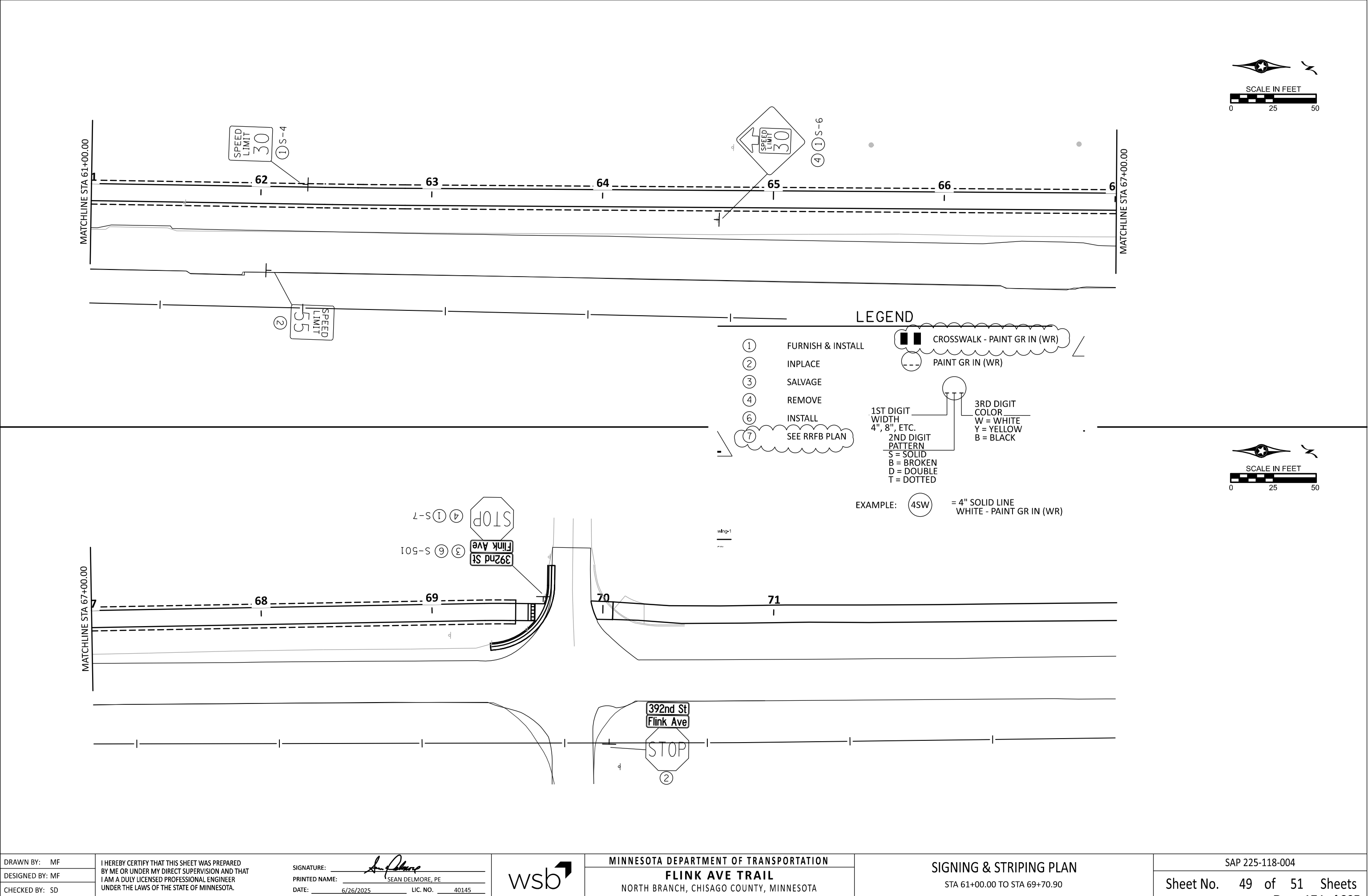


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SIGNING & STRIPING PLAN
STA 50+37.16 TO STA 61+00.00

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 48R of 51 Sheets
Page 173 of 205

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000ss-001.dgn



LEGEND

- ① FURNISH & INSTALL
- ② INPLACE
- ③ SALVAGE
- ④ REMOVE
- ⑥ INSTALL
- ⑦ SEE RRFB PLAN

- CROSSWALK - PAINT GR IN (WR)
- PAINT GR IN (WR)

1ST DIGIT
WIDTH
4", 8", ETC.
2ND DIGIT
PATTERN
S = SOLID
B = BROKEN
D = DOUBLE
T = DOTTED

3RD DIGIT
COLOR
W = WHITE
Y = YELLOW
B = BLACK

EXAMPLE: = 4" SOLID LINE
WHITE - PAINT GR IN (WR)

DRAWN BY: MF	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE:
DESIGNED BY: MF		PRINTED NAME: SEAN DELMORE, PE
CHECKED BY: SD		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 40145



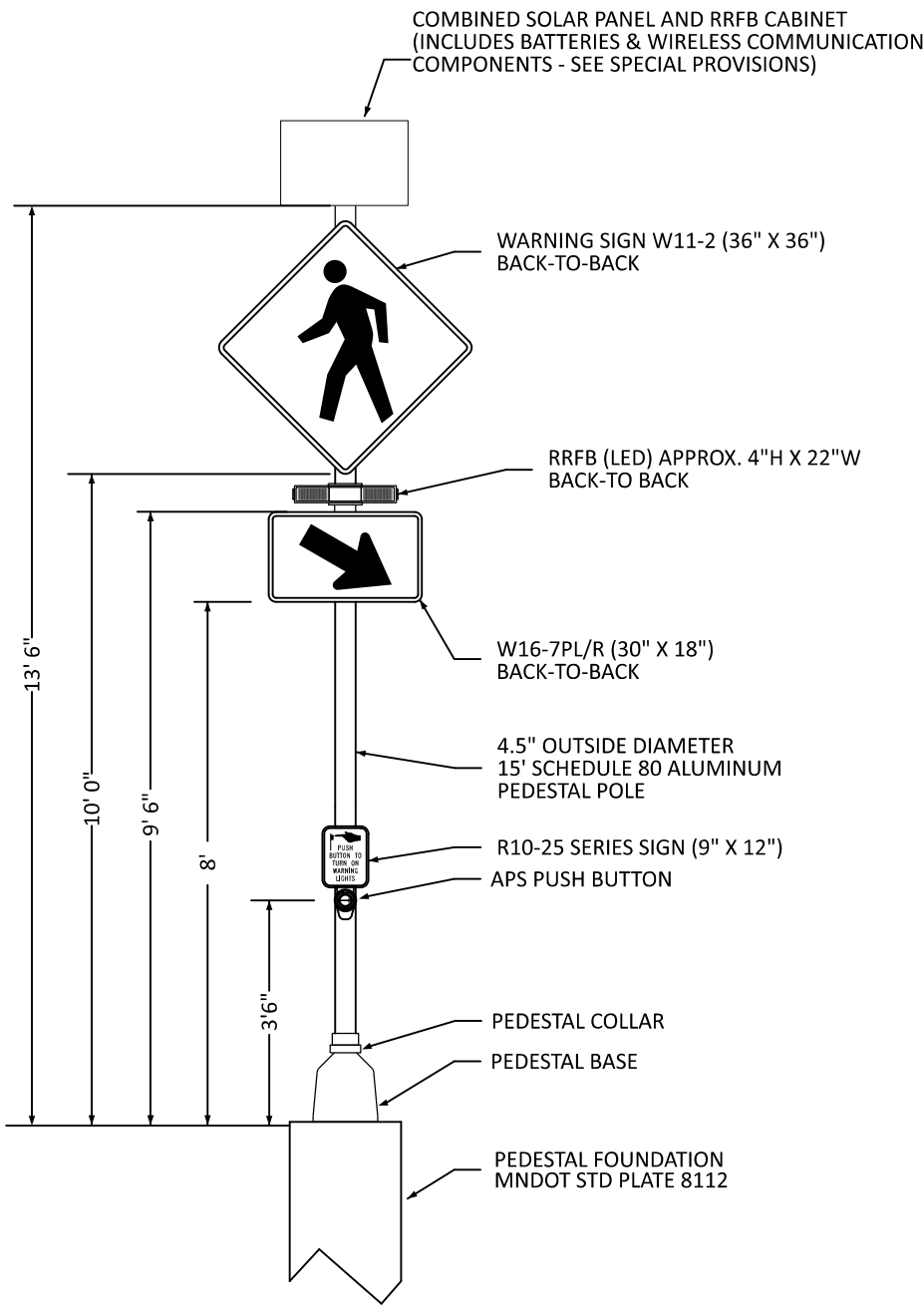
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

SIGNING & STRIPING PLAN
STA 61+00.00 TO STA 69+70.90

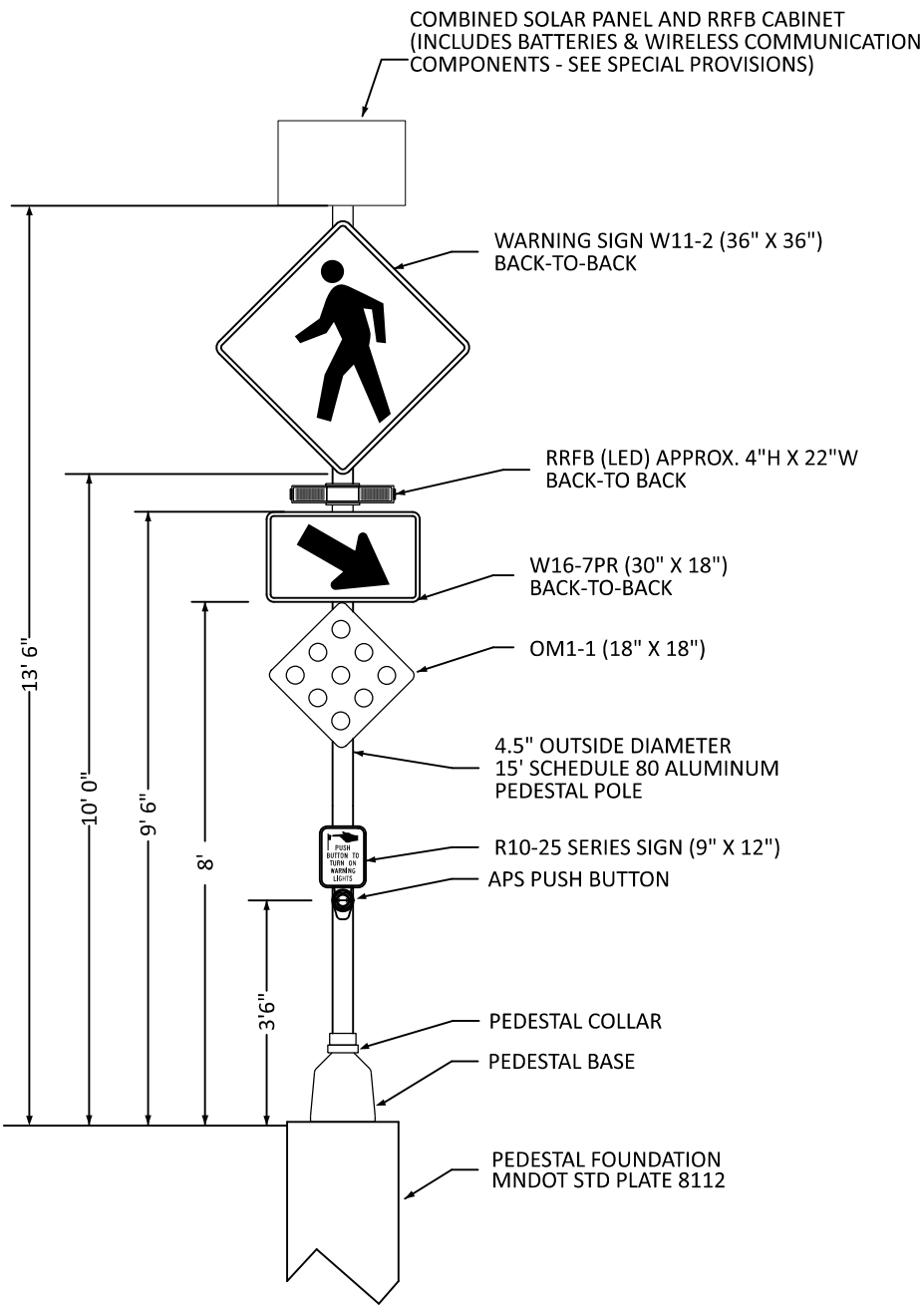
SAP 225-118-004		
Sheet No.	49 of 51	Sheets
Page 174 of 205		

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000rrfb-001

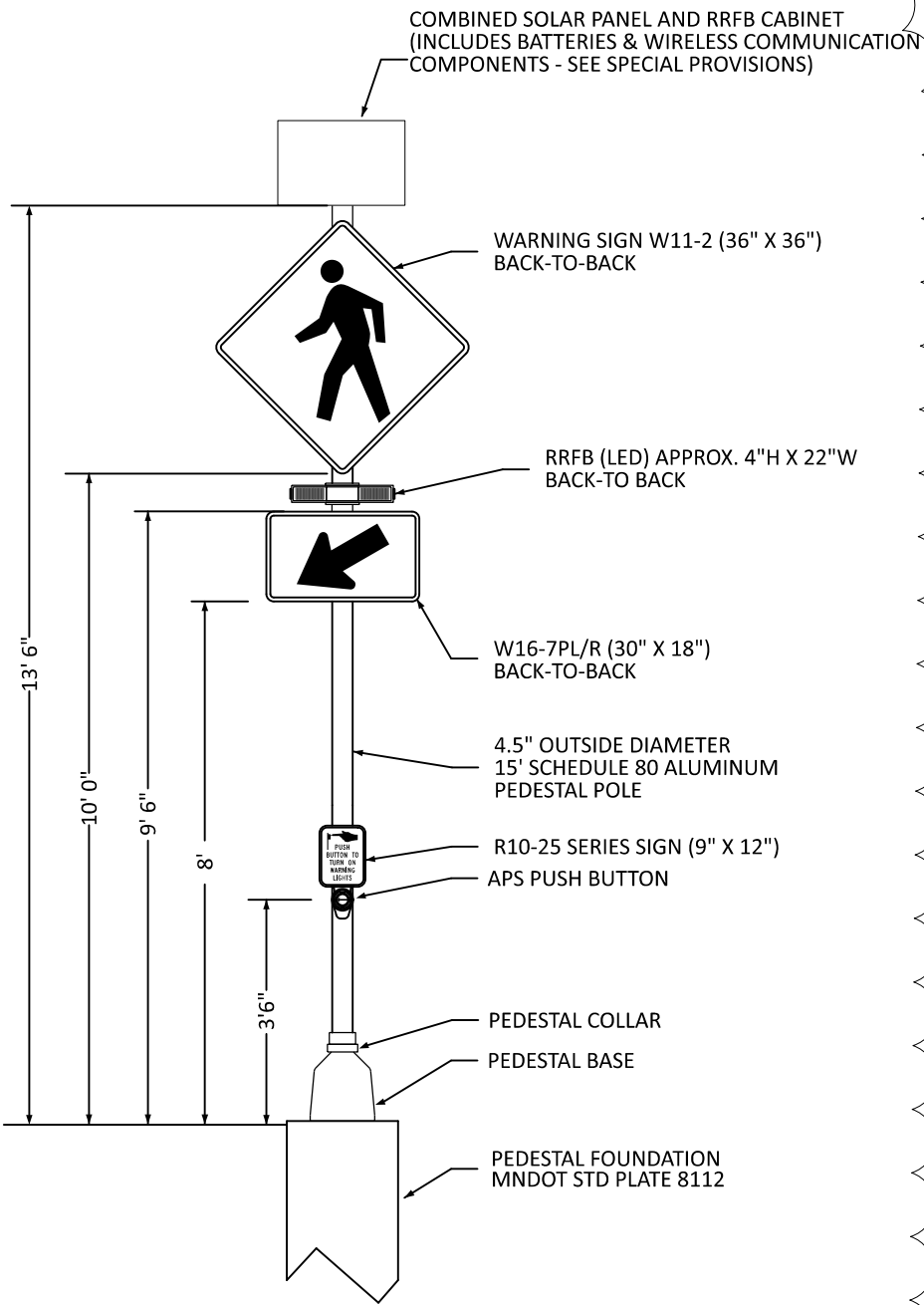
RRFB POLE CONFIGURATION 1 DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)



RRFB POLE CONFIGURATION 2 DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)



RRFB POLE CONFIGURATION 3 DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)



RRFB TABULATION		TABRRFB
ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM	SYSTEM	1

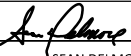
- NOTES:
- (1) ALL W11-2 AND W16-7PL/R SIGN PANELS SHALL BE FLUORESCENT YELLOW GREEN
 - (2) ALL SIGN PANELS MOUNTED TO PEDESTAL POLES
 - (3) ALL SIGN PANELS PAID UNDER ITEM - (2565) PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM
 - (4) PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK FLASHER SYSTEM TO BE TAPCO BRAND

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLATES, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT	
STANDARD PLATES	
PLATE NO.	DESCRIPTION
8112	PEDESTAL FOUNDATION (TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS)
8122	PEDESTAL & PEDESTAL BASE (FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS SUPPORT)

THE LISTED STANDARD PLATES ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THE PLAN SET. THE CERTIFICATION ON THIS SHEET SIGNIFIES THE ENGINEER SELECTED THE STANDARD PLATES AS APPROPRIATE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DRAWN BY: DS
DESIGNED BY: ES
CHECKED BY: SD

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: SEAN DELMORE, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 40945

NO	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS
1	06/25/2025	DS	ES	ADDED RRFB SYSTEM

1

wsb

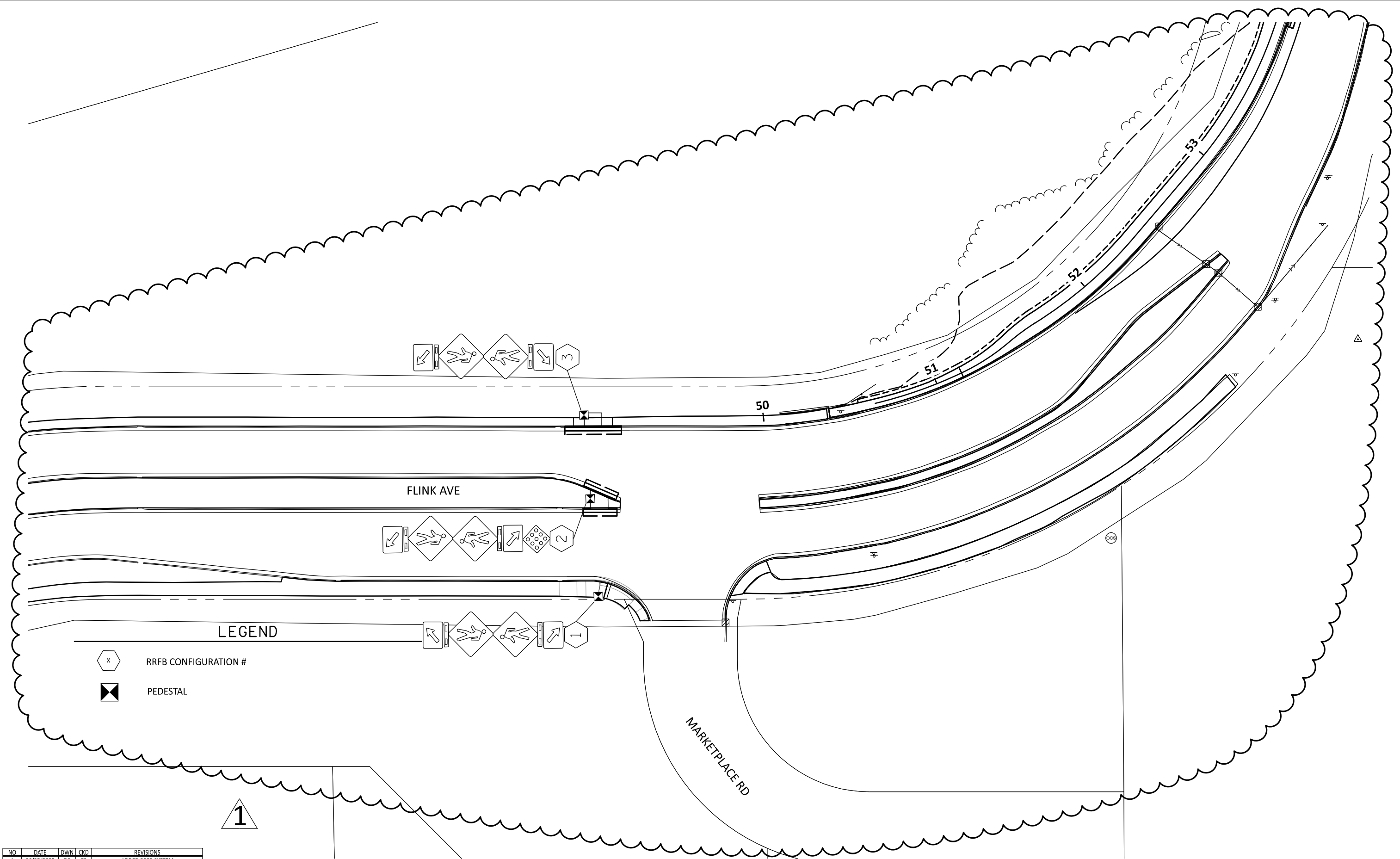
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

RRFB PLAN
DETAILS & TABULATION

SAP 225-118-004

Sheet No. 50 of 51 Sheets

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-000rrfb-001



LEGEND



RRFB CONFIGURATION #



PEDESTAL

NO	DATE	DWN	CKD	REVISIONS
1	06/25/2025	DS	ES	ADDED RRFB SYSTEM

DRAWN BY: DS
DESIGNED BY: ES
CHECKED BY: SD

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: 
PRINTED NAME: SEAN DELMORE, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 40945

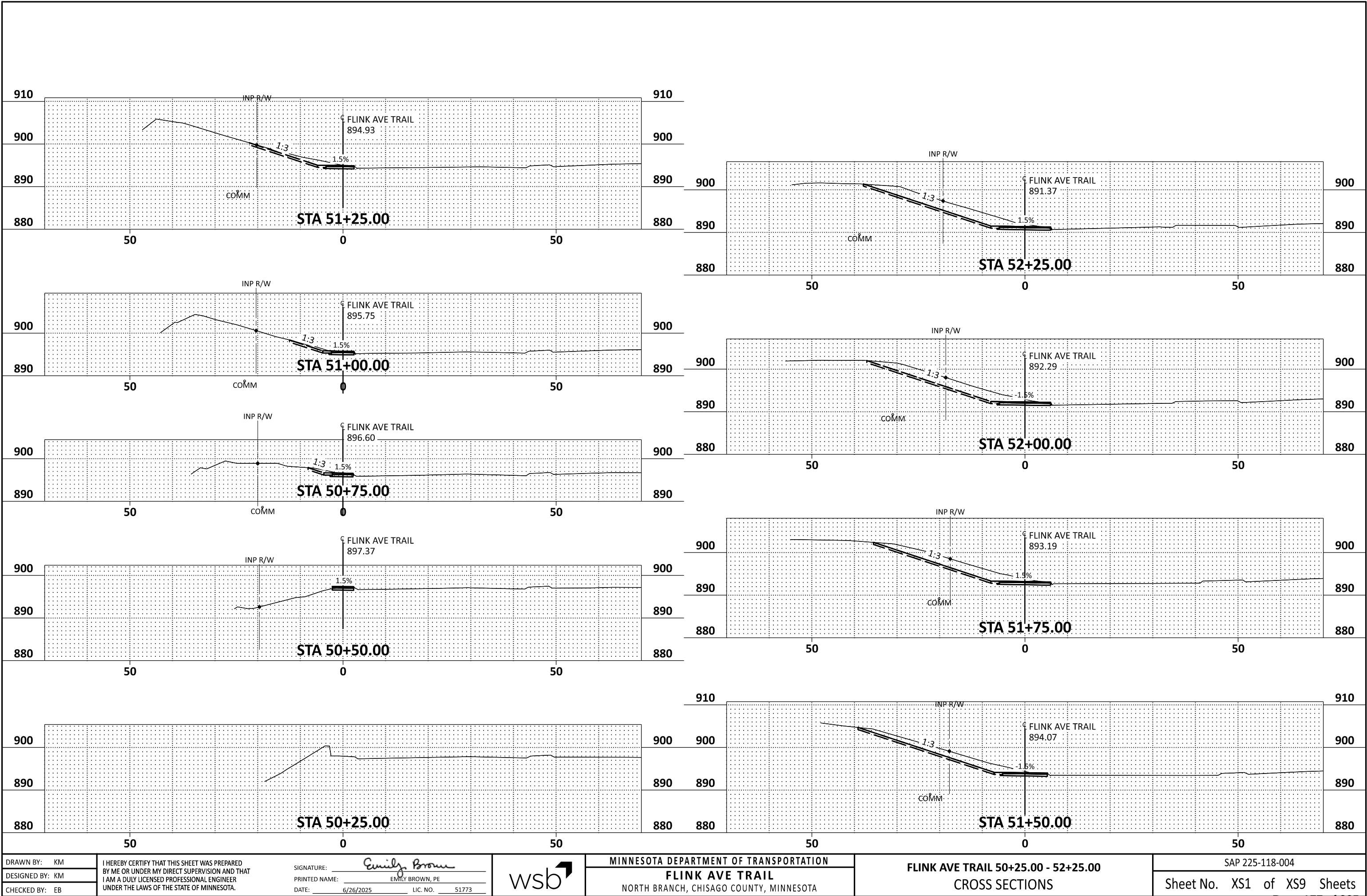


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

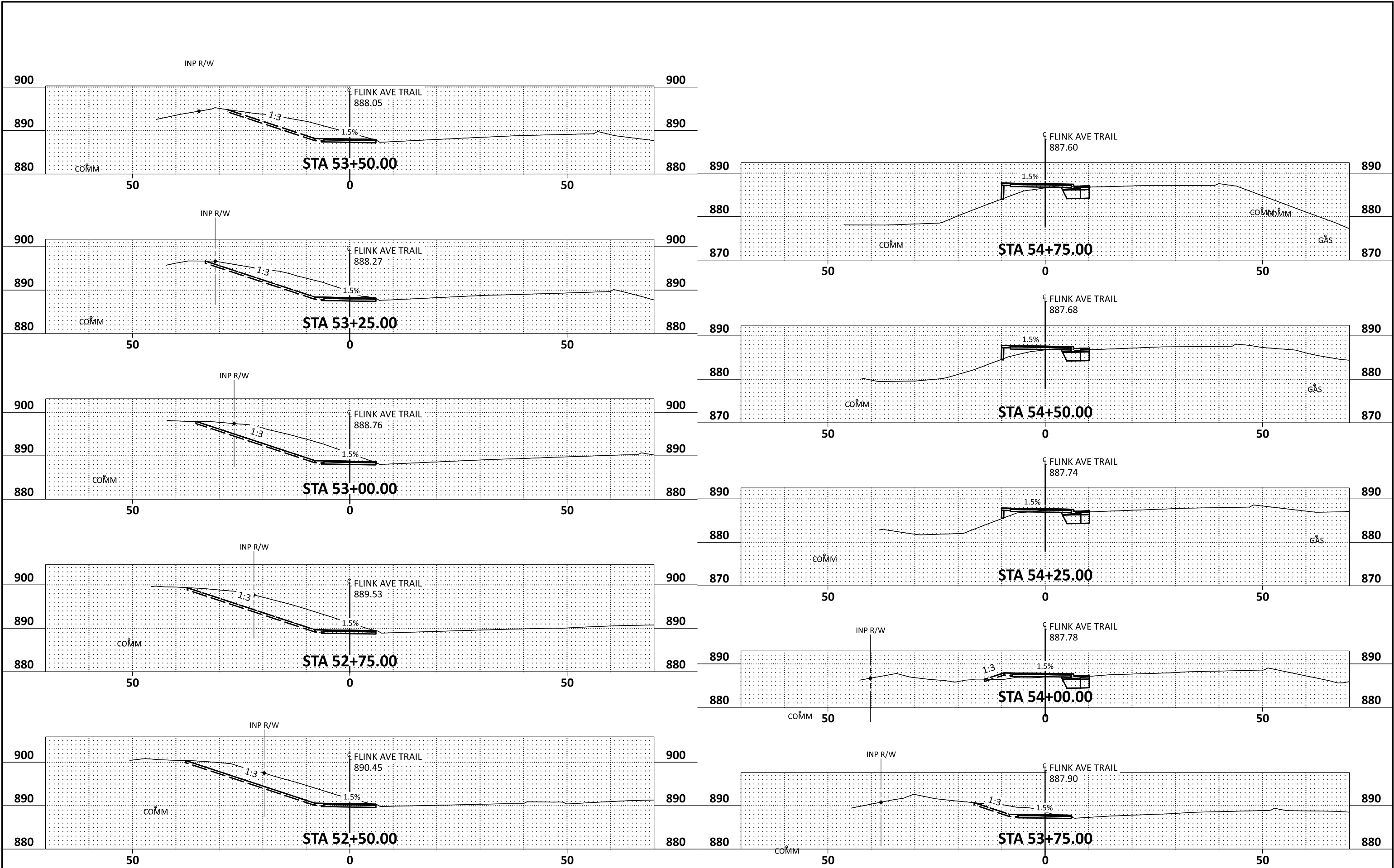
RRFB PLAN
PLAN

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. 51 of 51 Sheets
Page 176 of 205

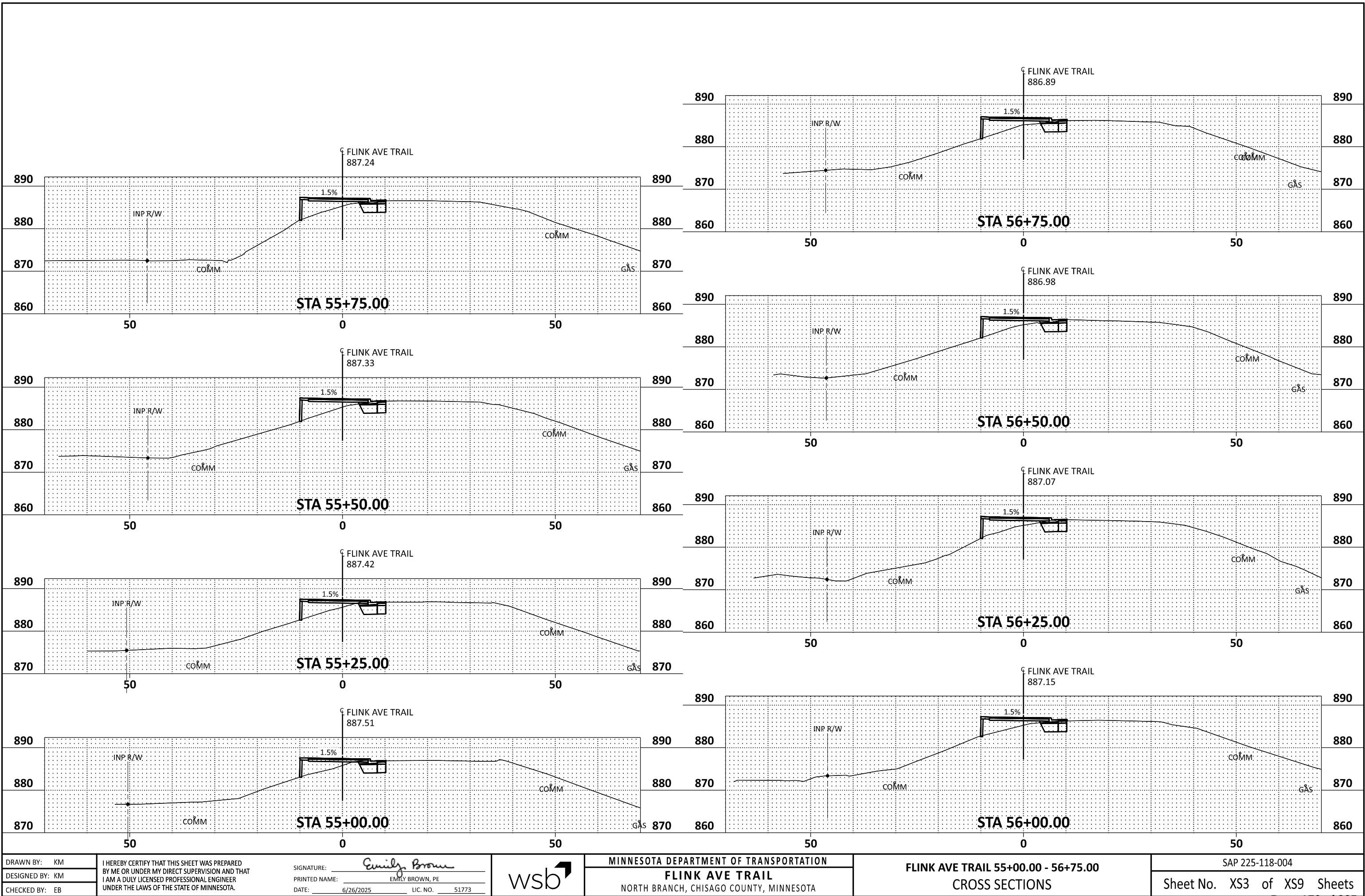
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



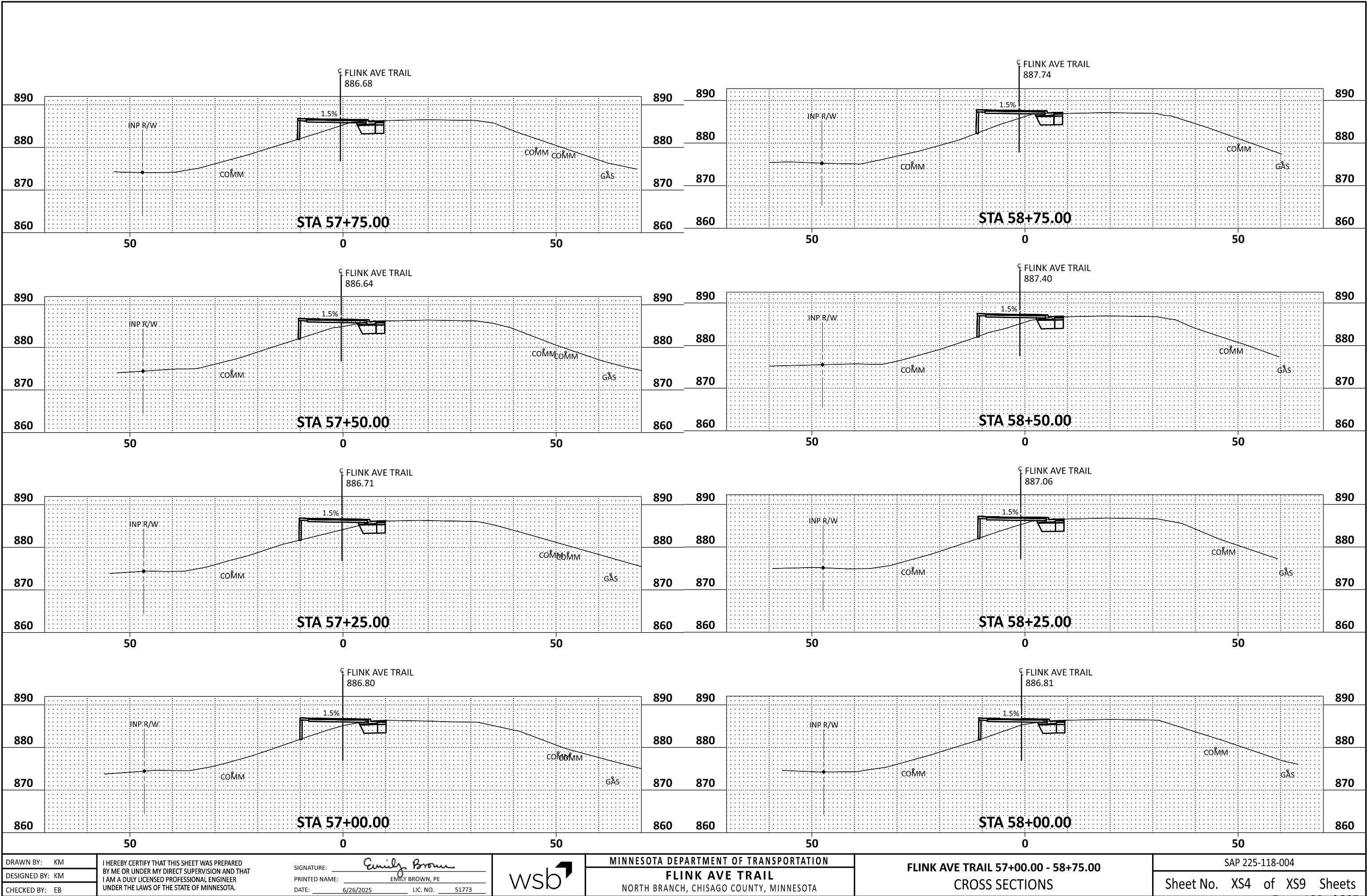
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



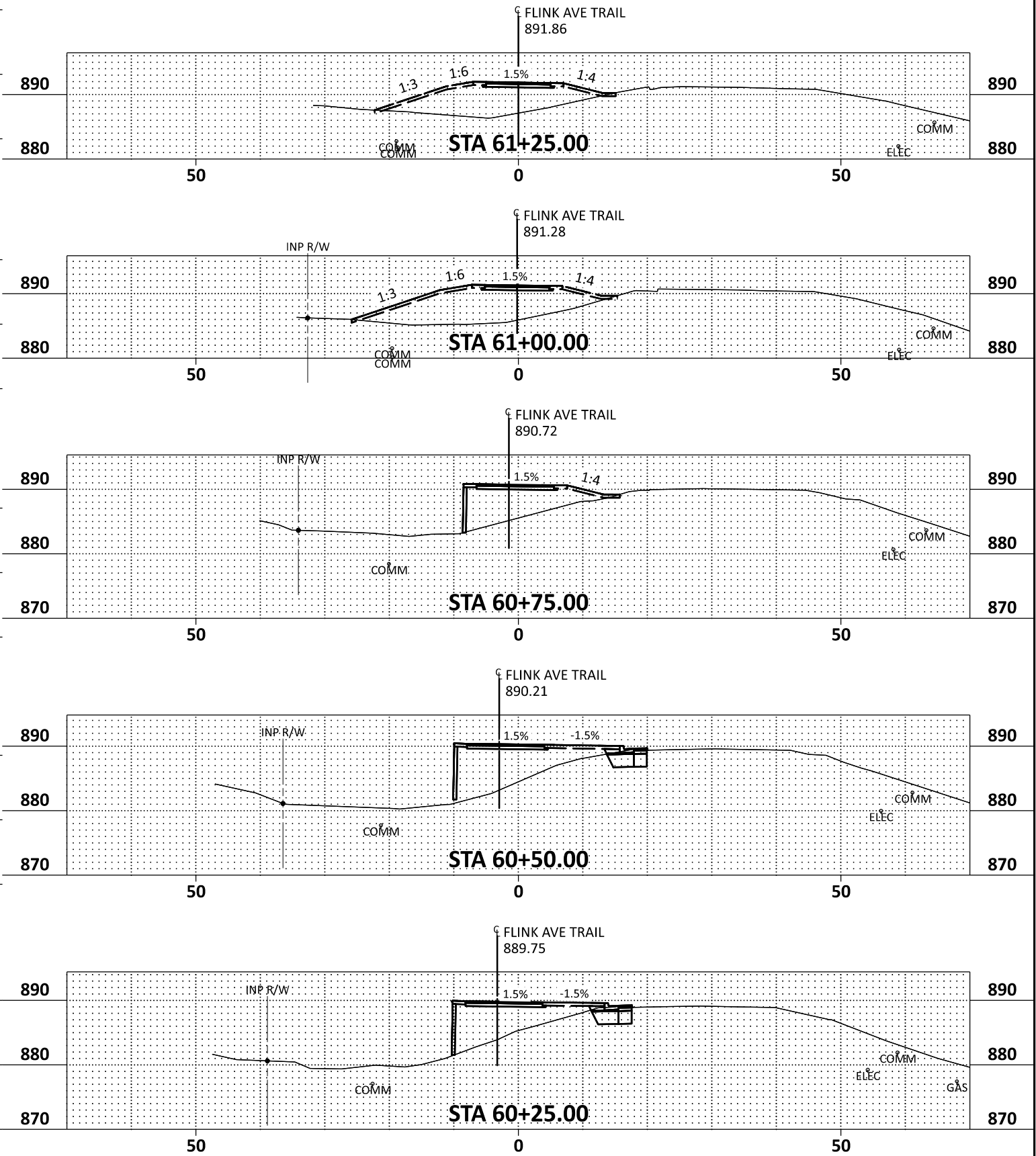
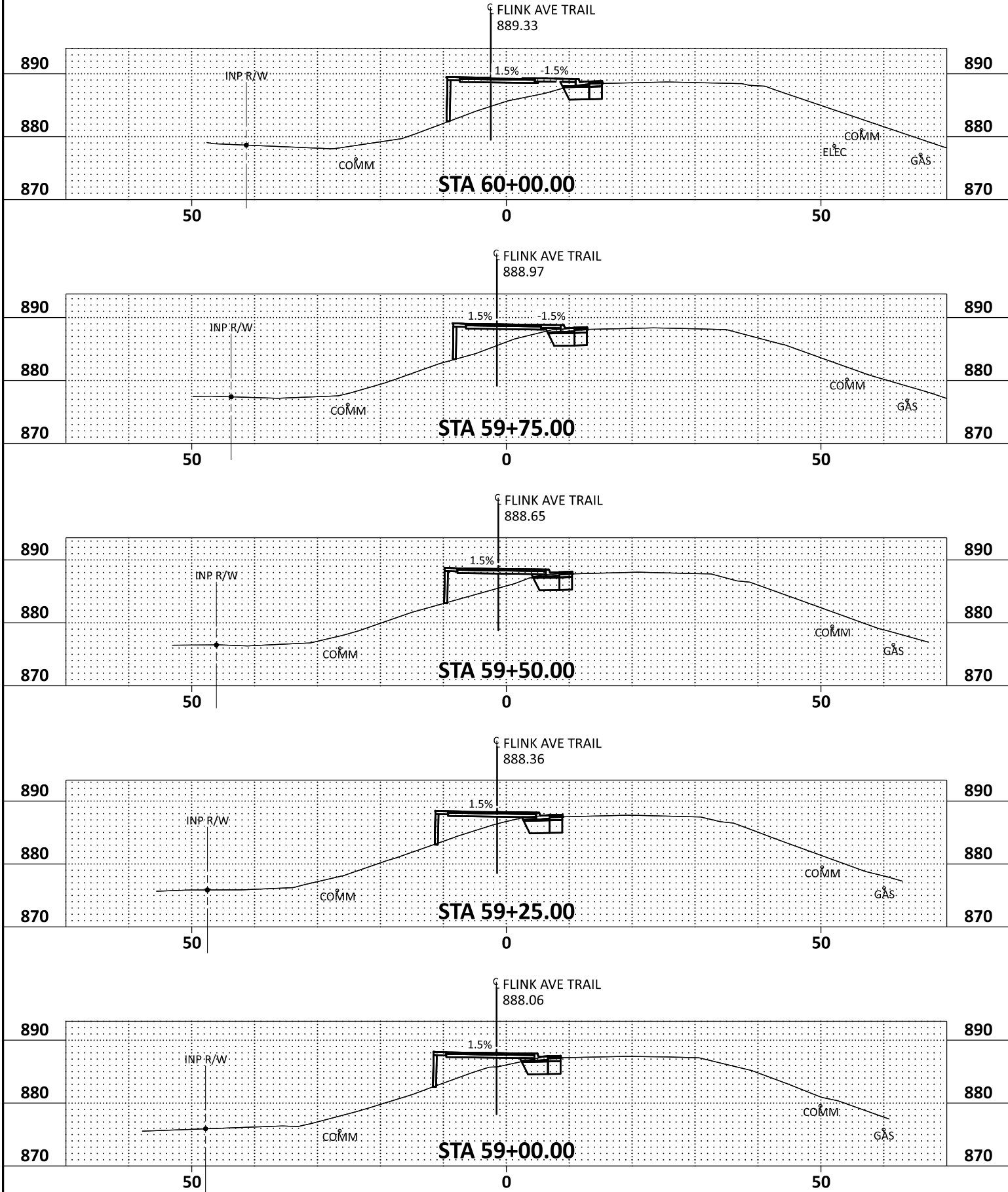
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED
BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT
I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

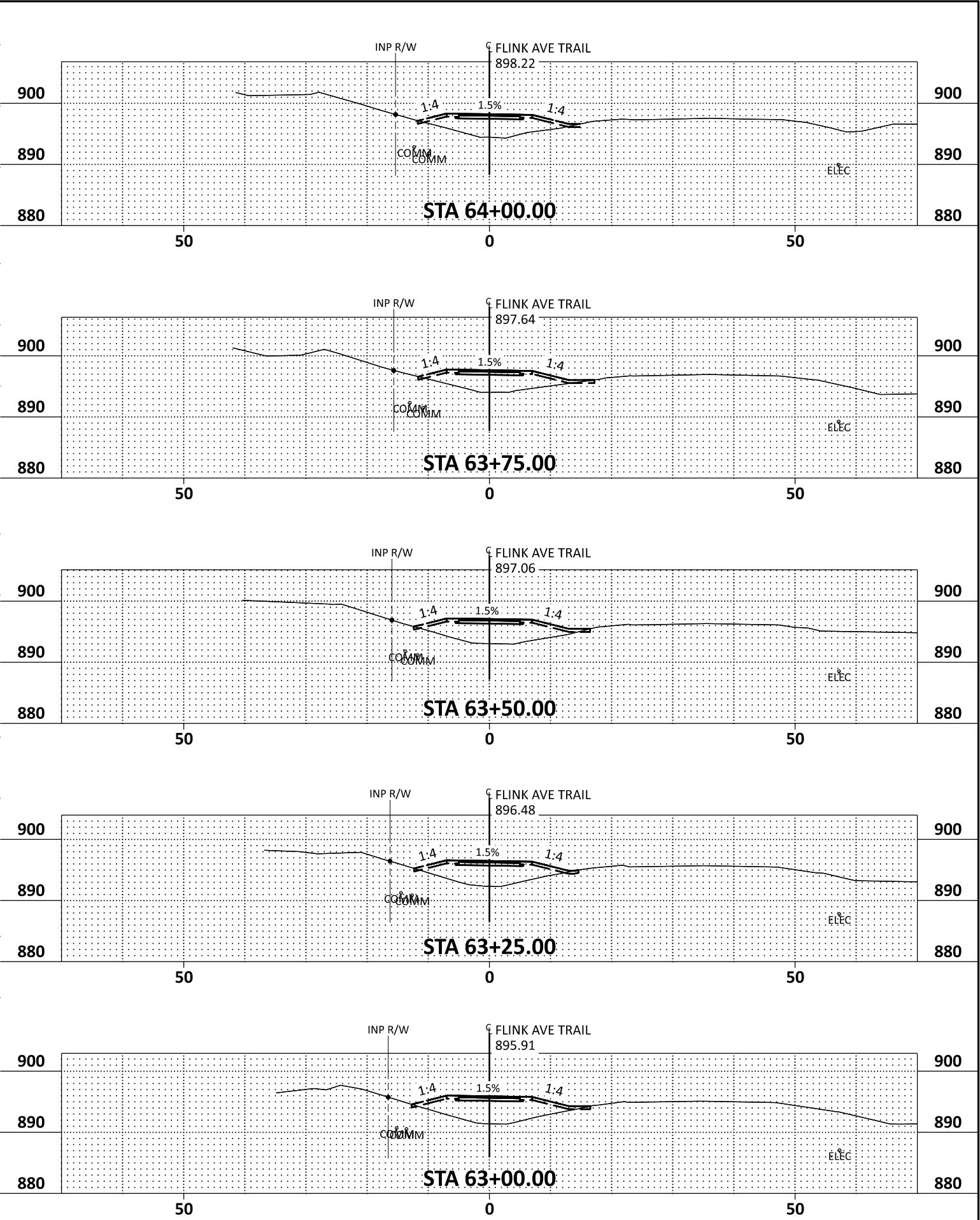
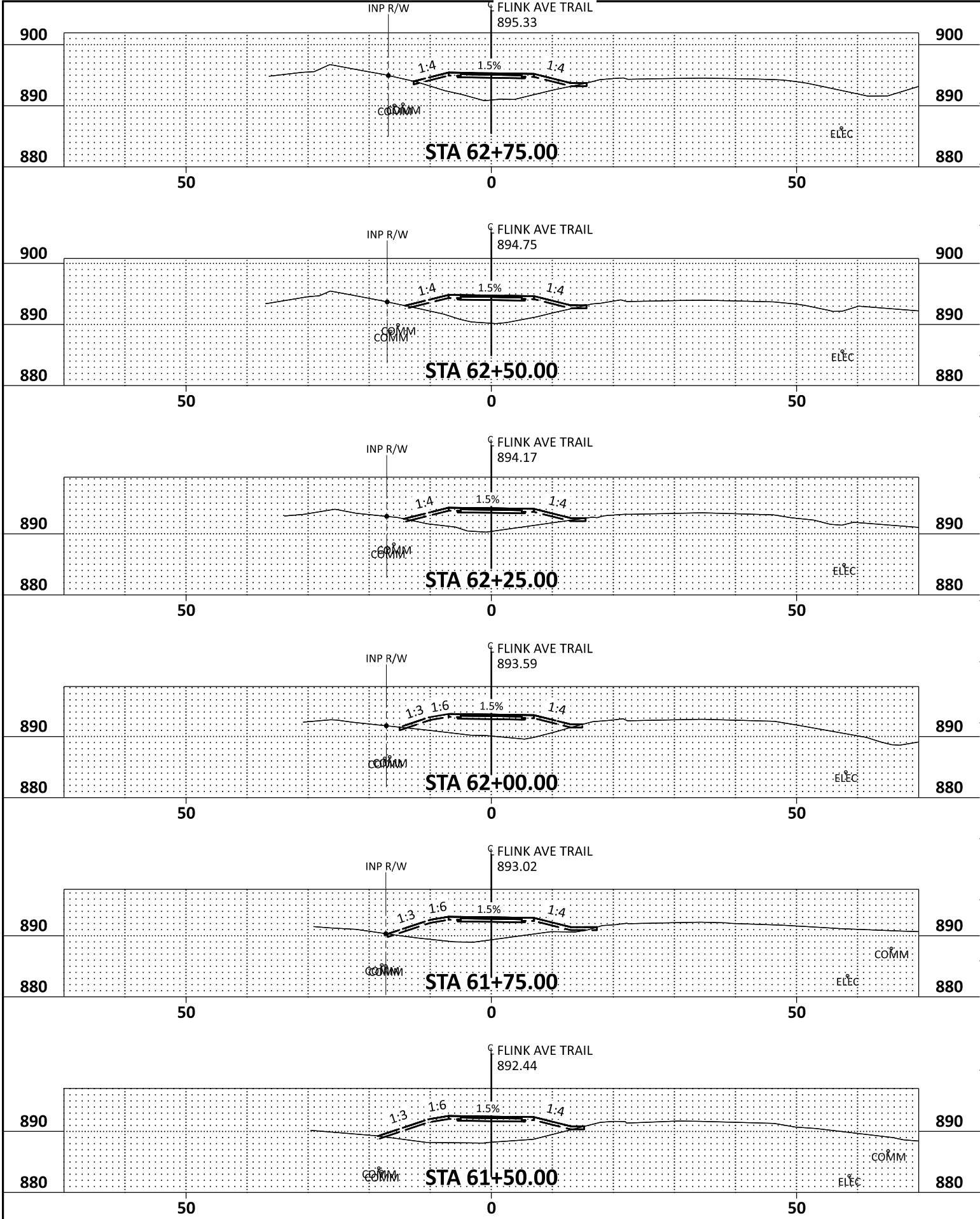


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

FLINK AVE TRAIL 59+00.00 - 61+25.00
CROSS SECTIONS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. XS5 of XS9 Sheets
Page 181 of 205

DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DRAWN BY: KM
DESIGNED BY: KM
CHECKED BY: EB

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SIGNATURE: *Emily Brown*
PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773

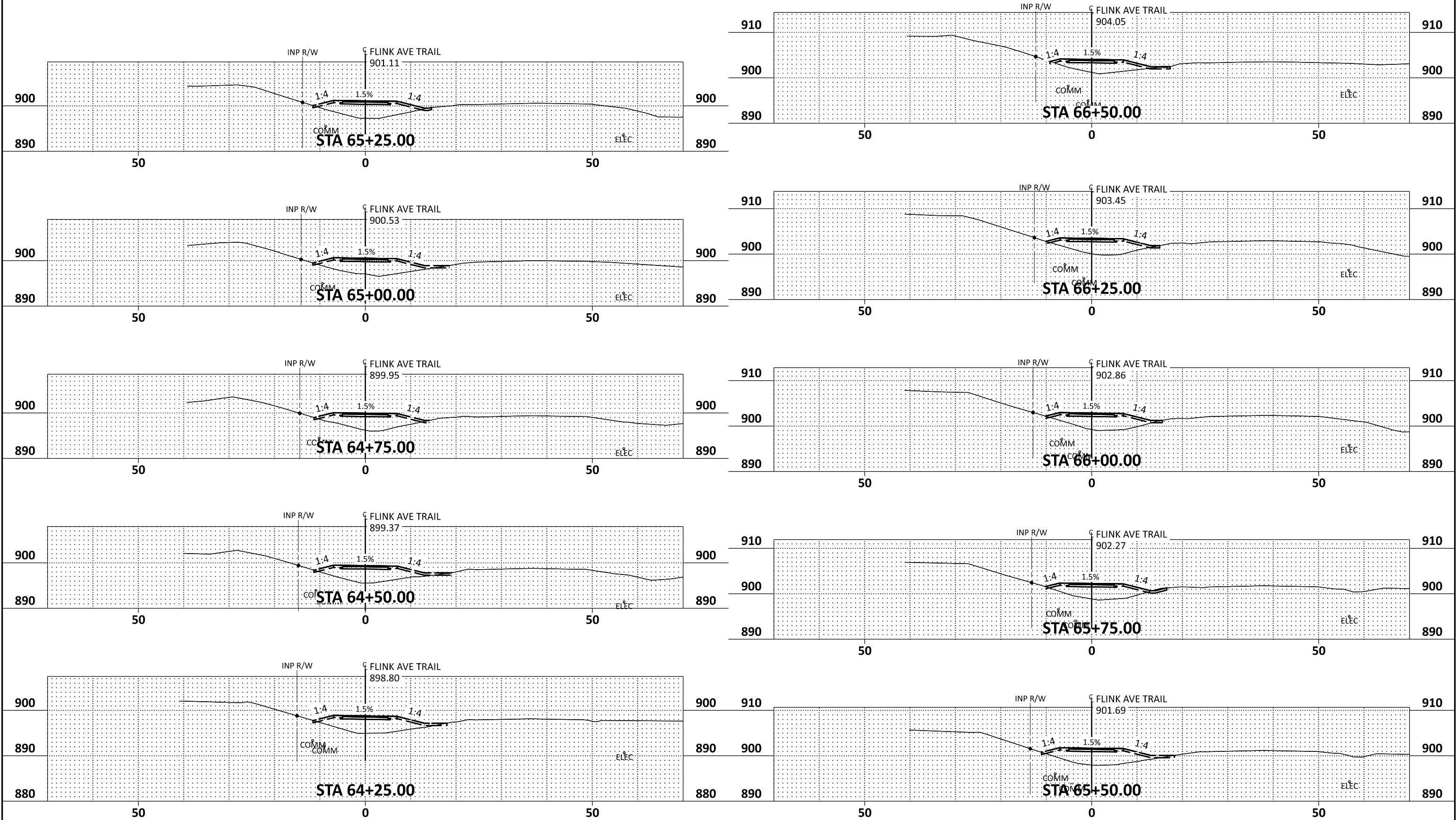


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

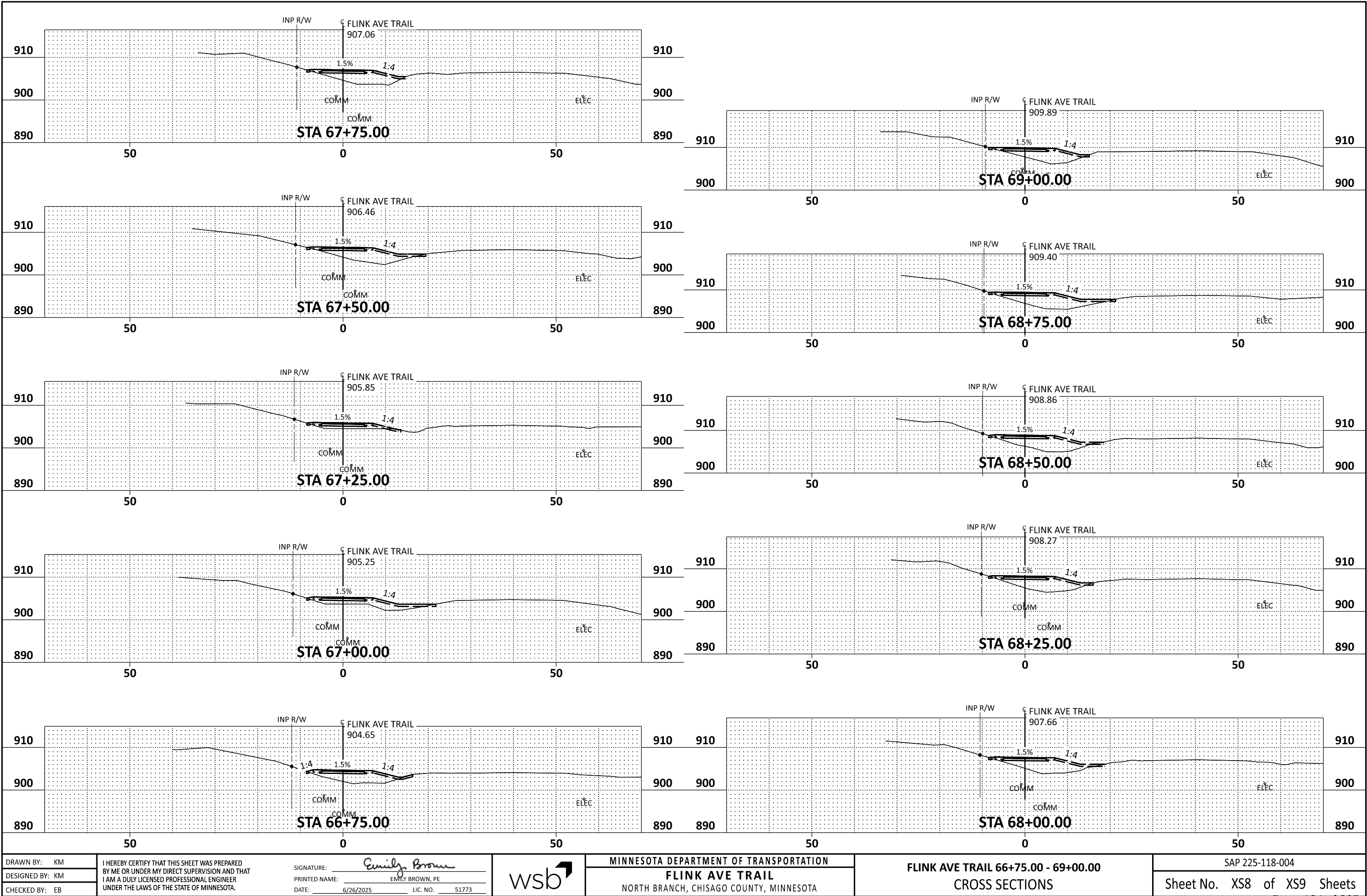
FLINK AVE TRAIL 61+50.00 - 64+00.00
CROSS SECTIONS

SAP 225-118-004
Sheet No. XS6 of XS9 Sheets

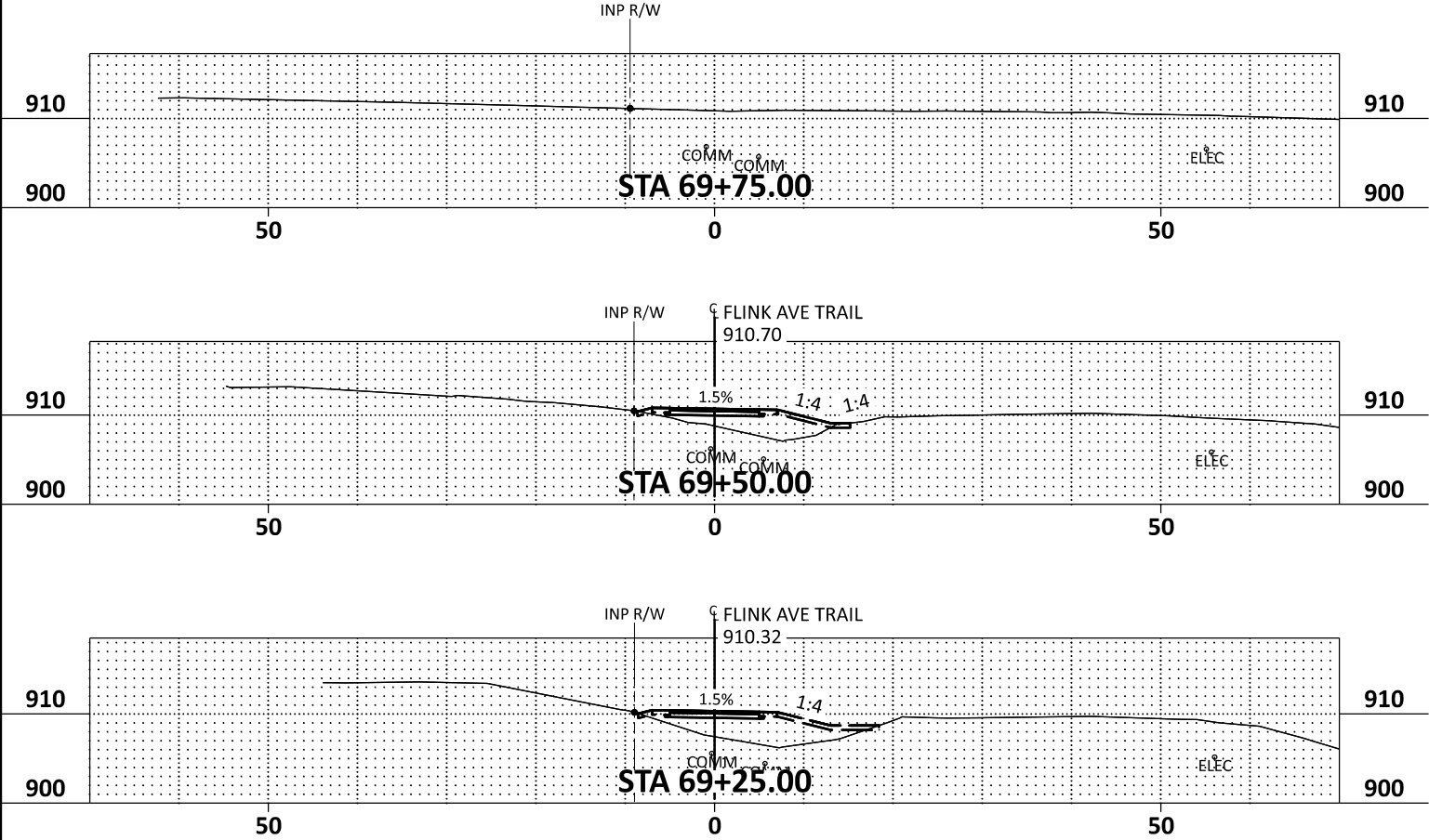
DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DATE: 6/26/2025
FILENAME: Projects\Minnesota\027688-000\05_Discipline\Roadway\03_Sheets\027688-000-900xsp-plan-001



DRAWN BY: KM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	SIGNATURE: <i>Emily Brown</i>
DESIGNED BY: KM		PRINTED NAME: EMILY BROWN, PE
CHECKED BY: EB		DATE: 6/26/2025 LIC. NO. 51773



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FLINK AVE TRAIL
NORTH BRANCH, CHISAGO COUNTY, MINNESOTA

FLINK AVE TRAIL 69+25.00 - 70+50.00
CROSS SECTIONS

SAP 225-118-004		
Sheet No.	XS9	of XS9 Sheets



Prepared By: Nathan Sondrol, Community Development Director

Presenter: Nathan Sondrol, Community Development Director

Date: 09/03/2025

Board & Commission: Parks, Trails and Open Space Commission

Subject: Approval of submitting an application to the ECRAC Arts and Culture Heritage Fund Legacy Grant for the Summer Concerts Series

Background

The Minnesota State Arts Board and Minnesota's designated regional arts councils are entrusted with stewardship of funding through the State of Minnesota's Arts and Cultural Heritage Fund (ACHF.) Proceeds from the fund may be spent only on arts and arts access, arts education and arts and cultural heritage. The fund is intended to create a strong arts legacy in Minnesota.

The East Central Regional Arts Council has Arts and Cultural Heritage Fund (also known as Legacy) grants available for arts projects sponsored by groups, organizations, nonprofits, and units of government located within the Region 7E service area. This category provides support to organizations for a wide variety of larger arts projects involving the creation, sponsorship, publication, performance, and/or exhibition of art. Arts producing activities should result from the project. There is no limit on the number of grants that can be received each fiscal year, at this time, but applicants are limited to submitting one application per grant deadline. An Outcome Evaluation Plan is required for this funding program.

The ECRAC funds ACHF requests from \$5,000 up to \$20,000 for organizations, nonprofits, schools, and units of government. Schools are also eligible for funding, but please see the guidelines for limitations. There are three application deadlines per year for this program; October 1, February 1, and April 1 for projects starting about 3 months later or more.

The City has submitted applications in conjunction with North Branch Area Community Education and received funding for the past 7 years to support the Concerts in the Park Series in Central Park. Last year's events were received with great support and feedback. City Staff would work with Community Ed on submitting an application to continue these efforts again for the 2025 Summer Concert Series.

Financial/Budget Impacts:

The estimated city cost is not to exceed \$3,500 with funds coming from the Park Improvement Fund.

Deadline:

The grant is due October 1, 2025.

Requested City Council Action by the North Branch Arts Group:

To approve City Staff to submit an application to the ECRAC Arts and Culture Heritage Fund Legacy Grant program for the 2025 Summer Concerts in the Park Series and to approve an amount not to exceed \$3,500 from the Park Improvement Fund.

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options **Simple Majority**

MEMORANDUM

To: The Honorable Kevin Schieber
City of North Branch City Council

VIA EMAIL ONLY

cc: Matthew Hill, City Administrator

From: Christopher M. Hood

Date: September 4, 2025

Re: Legal Staff Report for September 9, 2025 City Council Meeting

- - - - -

We are submitting this memorandum to update the City of North Branch City Council on the work we performed as City Attorney during August 2025. The matters listed below are discussed in a general manner only for sake of brevity and to maintain any attorney-client privileged and/or confidential information/data.

Summary of City Matters

1. **Personnel and Labor Matters**
Attorneys researched, reviewed, analyzed, and drafted documents, correspondence, and an agreement regarding a personnel matter.
2. **Municipal Matters**
Attorneys researched, reviewed, analyzed, advised and drafted documents related to franchise fee ordinances. Attorneys reviewed and drafted ordinance changes related to the prior abolishment of the water and light commission. Attorneys reviewed and drafted a service contract. Attorneys reviewed and drafted nuisance abatement template documents and a fee ordinance.
3. **Land Use and Real Estate Matters**
Attorneys researched, reviewed, advised and drafted documents related to a letter of intent and early access license agreement. Attorneys researched, reviewed, advised and drafted documents related to two real estate transactions.
4. **Staff Communications**
Attorneys also make occasional day-to-day communications with the City Administrator, City Engineer and City staff regarding the above-referenced matters, among others.

CMH/sc



Prepared By: Sharon Wright, Finance Director

Presenter: Sharon Wright, Finance Director

Date: 08/28/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Finance Update

Voting Requirements:

Bank Account Balances

7/31/2025

	EOM Balance	Interest Rate
Bremer - Checking (0753)	844,492.71	0.0%
Bremer - MM (2886)	6,625,766.53	4.0%
Associated - Checking (4089)	152,916.24	0.0%
Associated - MM (3859)	1,233,724.28	3.56%
Xpress Cash Balance	197,976.88	0.00%
Total Checking/Savings	\$ 9,054,876.64	

Investments

US Bank	15,279,251.62	Varies *
Neighborhood National CD	1,000,000.00	1.8%
Wells Fargo	1,041,276.47	Varies *
Total Investments	\$ 17,320,528.09	

Total Cash & Investments	\$ 26,375,404.73
-------------------------------------	-------------------------

US Bank and Wells Fargo investments have multiple types of investments with different interest rates that fluctuate from 2% to 5.05% with an average of 3.917%.

City of North Branch

July 2025 Update

Percent of Year

0.58%

General Fund

	7/31/2025 Actual	7/31/2024 Actual	Current vs Prior Inc/(Dec)	Projected 2025	2025 Budget
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 3,414,054	\$ 2,937,256	\$ 476,798	\$ 6,152,620	\$ 6,246,315
Licenses & Permits	200,029	260,627	(60,599)	400,057	347,800
Intergovernmental	256,774	824,853	(568,079)	1,549,547	1,570,822
Charges for Services	107,748	115,645	(7,897)	215,497	104,300
Fines & Forfeits	13,470	15,158	(1,688)	26,939	17,000
Other Revenue	143,380	419,201	(275,821)	286,760	150,400
Other Financing Sources	14,701	154,753	(140,052)	344,702	315,300
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 4,150,156</u>	<u>\$ 4,727,493</u>	<u>\$ (577,338)</u>	<u>\$ 8,976,123</u>	<u>\$ 8,751,937</u>
Expenditures:					
City Council	\$ 14,345	\$ 24,879	\$ (10,534)	30,000	\$ 32,382
City Administrator	118,031	36,242	81,789	205,680	261,168
City Clerk	32,609	78,927	(46,318)	74,394	132,406
Elections	-	4,756	(4,756)	-	-
Technology	303,340	-	303,340	377,000	481,100
Finance	212,985	178,865	34,120	371,009	404,753
City Attorney	49,015	85,673	(36,657)	91,000	50,000
City Engineer	14,590	9,671	4,919	37,500	40,000
Legislative	17,612	12,500	5,112	30,224	31,500
Planning & Zoning	44,502	70,596	(26,095)	111,130	153,239
City Facilities	80,608	132,595	(51,987)	139,720	172,189
Police	1,557,157	1,610,395	(53,238)	2,696,045	2,777,895
Fire	412,264	275,973	136,291	708,491	809,257
Building Inspection	192,510	184,547	7,963	333,642	352,169
Civil Defense	6,472	52,787	(46,314)	11,096	4,200
Animal Control	2,100	2,450	(350)	4,000	4,500
Street Lights	34,492	32,969	1,523	59,128	109,000
Public Works	1,007,399	717,535	289,864	2,936,304	3,176,340
Parks	108,347	196,010	(87,663)	186,536	382,074
Library	53,982	46,010	7,972	97,582	116,202
Non-Dept Exps	122,043	135,861	(13,819)	307,582	301,100
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,384,403</u>	<u>\$ 3,889,240</u>	<u>\$ 495,163</u>	<u>8,808,063</u>	<u>\$ 9,791,474</u>
Net Postion increase/(decrease)	<u>\$ (234,247)</u>	<u>\$ 838,253</u>	<u>\$ (1,072,501)</u>	<u>\$ 168,060</u>	<u>\$ (1,039,537)</u>

EDA (201)

	7/31/2025	7/31/2024	Current vs Prior	Projected	2025
	Actual	Actual	Inc/(Dec)	2025	Budget
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 306,928	\$ 301,479	5,449	554,593	\$ 561,045
Charges for Services	15,600	-	15,600	31,200	4,066
Other Revenue	21,498	2,400	19,098	21,498	3,600
Other Financing Sources	-	97,970	97,970	185,000	185,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 344,026</u>	<u>\$ 401,849</u>	<u>\$ 138,117</u>	<u>\$ 792,290</u>	<u>\$ 753,711</u>
Expenditures:					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 35,656	\$ 71,618	(35,962)	510,503	\$ 605,579
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 35,656</u>	<u>\$ 71,618</u>	<u>\$ (35,962)</u>	<u>\$ 510,503</u>	<u>\$ 605,579</u>
Net Postion					
increase/(decrease)	<u>\$ 308,370</u>	<u>\$ 330,231</u>	<u>\$ 174,079</u>	<u>\$ 281,787</u>	<u>\$ 148,132</u>

Sewer Fund (602)

	7/31/2025	7/31/2024	Current vs Prior	Projected	2025
	Actual	Actual	Inc/(Dec)	2025	Budget
Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$ 251,589	\$ 290,945	\$ (39,357)	431,295	\$ 355,000
Utility Charges	1,052,222	838,334	213,889	1,803,810	1,803,000
Other Revenue	66,851	406	66,445	66,851	5,000
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,370,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,685</u>	<u>\$ 240,977</u>	<u>\$ 2,301,956</u>	<u>\$ 2,163,000</u>
Expenditures:					
Sanitary Sewer	\$ 854,073	\$ 574,956	279,118	2,283,146	\$ 2,325,610
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 854,073</u>	<u>\$ 574,956</u>	<u>\$ 279,118</u>	<u>\$ 2,283,146</u>	<u>\$ 2,325,610</u>
Net Postion					
increase/(decrease)	<u>\$ 516,589</u>	<u>\$ 554,729</u>	<u>\$ (38,140)</u>	<u>\$ 18,809</u>	<u>\$ (162,610)</u>

Liquor Store Fund (609)

	7/31/2025 Actual	7/31/2024 Actual	Current vs Prior Inc/(Dec)	Projected 2025	2025 Budget
Revenues:					
Liquor Store - East	\$ 1,667,917	\$ 1,563,104	\$ 104,813	\$ 3,026,450	\$ 3,013,672
Liquor Store - West	684,643	634,237	50,406	1,297,050	1,245,911
Cost of Liquor Sold - East	(1,186,295)	(1,178,840)	(7,454)	(2,194,176)	(2,258,504)
Cost of Liquor Sold - West	(461,143)	(451,617)	(9,526)	(907,935)	(848,339)
Other Revenue	4,932	954	3,979	9,865	9,600
Total Revenues	\$ 710,054	\$ 567,837	\$ 142,217	\$ 1,231,254	\$ 1,162,340
Operating Expenses:					
Liquor Store - East	\$ 273,887	\$ 304,248	(30,361)	\$ 720,832	\$ 763,666
Liquor Store - West	177,513	228,569	(51,056)	371,337	393,998
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 451,401	\$ 532,817	\$ (81,416)	\$ 1,092,169	\$ 1,157,664
Net Postion increase/(decrease)	\$ 258,653	\$ 35,020	\$ 223,633	\$ 139,085	\$ 4,676
Net Profit Percentage	10.97%	1.59%		3.21%	

Stormwater Fund (612)

	7/31/2025 Actual	7/31/2024 Actual	Current vs Prior Inc/(Dec)	Projected 2025	2025 Budget
Revenues:					
Utility Charges	\$ 374,469	\$ 327,756	46,713	502,773	\$ 475,500
Other Revenue	12,656	14	12,641	15,820	300
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 387,125	\$ 327,770	\$ 59,355	\$ 518,593	\$ 475,800
Expenditures:					
Storm Sewer	\$ 155,583	\$ 185,601	(30,019)	475,000	\$ 563,413
Total Expenditures	\$ 155,583	\$ 185,601	\$ (30,019)	\$ 475,000	\$ 563,413
Net Postion increase/(decrease)	\$ 231,542	\$ 142,169	\$ 89,373	\$ 43,593	\$ (87,613)

Water Fund (615)

	7/31/2025 Actual	7/31/2024 Actual	Current vs Prior Inc/(Dec)	Projected 2025	2025 Budget
Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$ 236,080	\$ 476,503	\$ (240,423)	404,709	\$ 135,000
Water Charges	1,195,007	961,525	233,482	2,048,584	1,969,468
Other Revenue	53,153	6,977	46,176	79,730	50,000
Other Financing Sources	-	23,323	23,323	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,484,241</u>	<u>\$ 1,468,328</u>	<u>\$ 62,559</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,022</u>	<u>\$ 2,154,468</u>
Expenditures:					
Water	\$ 654,980	\$ 597,505	57,475	2,010,000	\$ 2,700,682
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 654,980</u>	<u>\$ 597,505</u>	<u>\$ 57,475</u>	<u>\$ 2,010,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,700,682</u>
Net Postion increase/(decrease)	<u>\$ 829,261</u>	<u>\$ 870,823</u>	<u>\$ 5,084</u>	<u>\$ 523,022</u>	<u>\$ (546,214)</u>

Generation Fund (620)

	7/31/2025 Actual	7/31/2024 Actual	Current vs Prior Inc/(Dec)	Projected 2025	2025 Budget
Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 11,214	\$ (11,214)	-	\$ -
Utility Charges	180,000	211,057	(31,057)	360,000	360,000
Other Revenue	137,963	23,882	114,081	137,963	-
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 317,963</u>	<u>\$ 246,152</u>	<u>\$ 71,810</u>	<u>\$ 497,963</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>
Expenditures:					
Generation	\$ 140,744	\$ 108,559	32,185	331,487	\$ 361,151
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 140,744</u>	<u>\$ 108,559</u>	<u>\$ 32,185</u>	<u>\$ 331,487</u>	<u>\$ 361,151</u>
Net Postion increase/(decrease)	<u>\$ 177,219</u>	<u>\$ 137,593</u>	<u>\$ 39,626</u>	<u>\$ 166,475</u>	<u>\$ (1,151)</u>

Monthly Report for Liquor Store - Council Report

July 2025

Percent of Year: 0.58%

Sales by Month and Year-to-Date

Month	2025 Sales	3 Year Avg Sales	2024 Sales	2023 Sales	2022 Sales	2021 Sales
January	\$ 291,927	\$ 258,152	\$ 249,337	\$ 260,869	\$ 264,251	\$ 294,006
February	271,922	259,711	260,707	258,033	260,393	266,208
March	312,449	284,347	295,583	287,435	270,023	304,564
April	320,504	291,390	288,819	294,541	290,810	327,239
May	390,851	353,492	359,929	360,263	340,284	366,090
June	362,853	369,694	356,157	396,703	356,222	370,136
July	406,984	386,768	387,761	384,874	387,670	406,355
August	-	377,153	416,855	374,215	340,390	337,323
September	-	358,098	367,288	364,930	342,075	329,748
October	-	320,305	348,507	320,341	292,066	332,607
November	-	324,683	360,918	315,225	297,905	310,290
December	-	404,453	425,741	392,734	394,885	375,740
Total	\$ 2,357,491	\$ 3,988,246	\$ 4,117,602	\$ 4,010,162	\$ 3,836,975	4,020,305

YTD Sales compared to 3 Year Avg	\$ 153,937
YTD Sales compared to 2024 Sales	\$ 159,197

YTD Sales compared to 3 Year Avg	106.99%
YTD Sales compared to 2024 Sales	107.24%

Expenses by Month and Year-to-Date

Month	2025 Expenses	3 Year Avg Expenses	2024 Expenses	2023 Expenses	2022 Expenses	2021 Expenses
January	267,093	246,181	175,638	255,794	307,113	293,718
February	262,001	279,673	331,652	272,608	234,760	282,744
March	281,533	334,265	324,884	326,195	351,716	382,787
April	306,612	303,311	287,748	309,284	312,900	317,321
May	382,917	358,198	389,397	327,960	357,236	325,980
June	294,551	327,872	275,479	306,429	401,707	361,741
July	304,131	353,050	378,477	364,310	316,364	365,403
August	-	354,394	365,253	364,211	333,718	338,110
September	-	327,614	346,710	330,720	305,413	329,361
October	-	271,933	234,669	306,036	275,092	279,299
November	-	366,419	378,443	378,576	342,238	279,323
December	-	440,927	534,146	487,602	301,033	392,250
Total	\$ 2,098,838	\$ 3,963,836	\$ 4,022,495	\$ 4,029,724	\$ 3,839,288	3,948,037

YTD Expenses compared to 3 Year Avg	\$ (103,711)
YTD Expenses compared to 2024 Exps	\$ (64,436)

YTD Expenses compared to 3 Year Avg	95.29%
YTD Expenses compared to 2024 Exps	97.02%

	2025	3 Year Avg	2024	2023	2022	2021
YTD Net Income (Before Transfers)	\$ 258,653	\$ 115,929	\$ 175,107	\$ 80,438	\$ 92,243	\$ 172,269
Net Income Percentage	10.97%	2.89%	4.25%	2.01%	2.40%	4.28%

Gross Margin NOTE: Gross Margin measures the revenue generated less the cost of the items sold

Monthly Report for Liquor Store - Council Report

July 2025

Percent of Year: 0.58%

	2025 Annual Budget	Actual 2025 YTD	Actual East	Actual West
Sales	\$ 4,259,583	\$ 2,352,559	\$ 1,667,917	\$ 684,643
Cost of Sales	3,106,843	1,647,438	1,186,295	461,143
Gross Margin	\$ 1,152,740 27.1%	\$ 705,122 30.0%	\$ 481,622 28.9%	\$ 223,500 32.6%

	2025 Annual Budget	Actual 2025 YTD	East Actual	West Actual
Gross Margin by Category - Budget vs Actual				
Liquor	\$ 418,468	\$ 233,342	\$ 159,572	\$ 73,770
Beer	556,299	328,511	237,027	91,484
Wine	123,638	86,672	43,789	42,883
Non-Alcoholic	37,335	30,294	24,428	5,866
THC	17,000	26,303	16,806	9,497
Other	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,152,740</u>	<u>\$ 705,122</u>	<u>\$ 481,622</u>	<u>\$ 223,500</u>

2025 Sales By Category

Month	Total	Liquor	Beer	Wine	THC	Non-Alcoholic
January	291,017	108,447	134,588	29,854	8,527	9,601
February	270,498	102,744	122,439	29,206	7,886	8,224
March	311,711	115,750	145,909	32,016	8,543	9,492
April	319,634	117,478	151,667	31,388	9,222	9,879
May	389,862	143,857	191,703	31,187	9,203	13,912
June	362,853	131,376	179,666	29,633	8,187	13,992
July	406,984	145,869	203,349	30,037	10,836	16,893
August	-					
September	-					
October	-					
November	-					
December	-					
Total	<u>2,352,559</u>	<u>865,521</u>	<u>1,129,322</u>	<u>213,320</u>	<u>62,404</u>	<u>81,993</u>

2025 Cost of Goods Sold By Category

Month	Total	Liquor	Beer	Wine	THC	Non-Alcoholic
January	189,931	98,706	65,812	14,628	6,730	4,055
February	197,271	70,807	92,673	22,267	5,747	5,776
March	215,775	88,594	91,132	23,825	4,551	7,672
April	248,250	94,221	127,565	14,754	5,188	6,523
May	302,502	112,929	148,341	25,240	5,761	10,231
June	243,217	86,363	138,001	7,370	3,131	8,352
July	250,491	80,559	137,287	18,564	4,993	9,089
August	-					
September	-					
October	-					
November	-					
December	-					
Total	<u>1,647,438</u>	<u>632,179</u>	<u>800,811</u>	<u>126,648</u>	<u>36,101</u>	<u>51,698</u>

Monthly Report for Liquor Store - Council Report

July 2025

Percent of Year: 0.58%

2024 Sales to Cost of Goods Sold Comparison

2024 Sales By Category

Month	Total	Liquor	Beer	Wine	THC	Non-Alcoholic
January	249,162	96,471	116,344	27,809	-	8,539
February	260,303	99,256	121,438	30,641	-	8,968
March	295,369	111,612	140,575	33,741	-	9,440
April	287,961	105,719	143,013	28,776	-	10,454
May	359,716	128,807	184,939	32,723	-	13,247
June	356,247	127,840	182,522	32,263	-	13,622
July	387,751	132,338	208,092	31,690	-	15,631
August	416,555	142,184	221,495	36,758	909	15,209
September	367,288	127,223	188,095	34,381	4,368	13,221
October	348,482	128,231	167,580	35,655	5,341	11,675
November	360,318	133,546	163,115	47,104	5,691	10,861
December	421,538	166,694	178,546	56,103	8,411	11,784
Total	4,110,689	1,499,920	2,015,754	427,645	24,720	142,651

2024 Cost of Goods Sold By Category

Month	Total	Liquor	Beer	Wine	THC	Non-Alcoholic
January	98,488	54,374	39,284	3,003	-	1,826
February	257,805	102,021	116,719	29,676	-	9,389
March	232,041	99,025	98,637	25,000	-	9,379
April	222,083	77,625	113,174	22,005	-	9,280
May	310,782	105,537	152,552	38,043	-	14,650
June	206,602	69,342	112,660	11,939	-	12,660
July	302,657	87,152	175,558	28,314	-	11,633
August	278,520	93,741	156,504	18,515	-	9,760
September	280,341	100,389	141,435	21,712	6,959	9,845
October	177,997	46,801	103,408	18,209	3,421	6,158
November	298,206	94,454	151,680	38,439	3,429	10,205
December	311,851	92,170	183,084	31,170	(340)	5,767
Total	2,977,372	1,022,631	1,544,694	286,026	13,470	110,552



Prepared By: Sharon Wright, Finance Director

Presenter: Sharon Wright, Finance Director

Date: 08/28/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: Budget Discussion

Voting Requirements:

Levy Increments

2026 Tax Capacity From Chisago County \$ 17,343,823 10.63%
 2025 Tax Capacity From Chisago County \$ 15,677,768

		2026 Proposed Levy	2025 Final Levy	Increase to Tax Revenue %
General Fund Operating Levy				
Salaries & Benefits	5,371,848			
Operating Supplies	1,230,870			
Professional Services	1,172,025			
Repairs & Maintenance	1,051,900			
Capital Outlay	-			
GF Debt Pmts	118,312			
Less: Other General Fund Revenue	(2,644,021)			
Total General Fund Operating Levy		6,300,934	6,037,315	
EDA Operating Levy		185,000	185,000	
Debt Service Levy		268,800	385,685	
Total Levy		6,754,734	6,608,000	2.22%

Additional Needs

Building Official	59,550	6,814,284	3.1%
2 Part Time Seasonal Parks Employees	12,934	6,827,218	3.3%
Police Officer Promotion (salary & benefits) - hire in June	22,122	6,849,340	3.7%
Police Officer Promotion (salary & benefits) - hire in Sept	12,812	6,862,152	3.8%
New Police Officer (salary & benefits) - hire in Sept	42,869	6,905,021	4.5%
GIS Equipment	25,000	6,930,021	4.9%
Capital Plan Funding	150,000	7,080,021	7.1%
PW Operating supplies increased needs	10,000	7,090,021	7.3%
Planning & Zoning increase to professional services	11,000	7,101,021	7.5%
Fire Dept additional repair & maintenance needs	68,000	7,169,021	8.5%
PW repair & maintenance building needs	60,000	7,229,021	9.4%

Cares Act Money in Reserve - earmarked for Street Overlay Projects 213,073

General Fund

2026 Revenue Budget

Description	2023 Actual	2024 Actual (Unaudited)	2025 Adopted	2025 Jan-Jun Actual	2026 Proposed
Current Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 4,479,919	\$ 5,348,768	\$ 6,222,315	\$ -	\$ 6,960,221
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	77,537	44,104	-	-	-
Mkt Value -Ag-Mobile Hom	-	-	-	-	-
Tax-Incrmnt /+Excess & Surplus	(2,850)	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes/Solar Prod Tx	23,773	23,710	24,000	-	24,000
Penalties and Interest DelTax	-	2,744	-	-	-
Home Occupation License	-	250	-	-	-
Business Licenses/Permits	1,100	575	1,000	550	1,000
Alcoholic Beverage License	15,950	18,250	15,000	250	15,000
Beer Off/On Sale License	600	225	600	-	600
Liquor Off/On Sale	125	-	150	750	150
Sunday License	800	1,600	1,000	-	1,000
Professional and Transient	1,466	1,302	750	1,216	1,500
Tobacco License	3,000	2,750	3,000	250	2,500
Refuse License (Garbage)	936	156	1,000	1,248	1,500
Building Permits	230,051	230,265	200,000	87,936	200,000
Septic Permits and Opinion	5,685	10,880	6,000	2,770	6,000
Plan Check Fee	96,992	89,541	75,000	38,922	85,000
Mechanical Permits	24,714	22,967	20,000	11,365	22,000
Plumbing Permits	14,777	23,657	15,000	6,776	15,000
Site Locate/Permit	-	2,160	-	2,640	2,000
Grading Permit	1,000	1,000	750	-	1,000
Conditional Use Permit	600	900	750	300	1,000
Sewer & Water Permit	-	12,300	-	4,560	15,000
Excavation Permit/License	3,600	14,700	5,000	4,000	5,000
Animal Licenses	1,242	840	1,500	849	750
Dance Permits	360	60	400	60	50
Sign Permits	375	1,110	400	450	500
Other Permits	5,425	2,195	500	75	500
State Grants and Aids	2,788	5,993	-	-	6,500
Local Government Aid	855,681	1,029,202	1,030,822	96,918	1,032,838
Mkt Value Credit	10,281	11,275	9,000	-	10,000
Muni State Aid St Maintenance	222,240	245,270	210,000	134,033	210,000
Other State Aid Grants	60,711	35,142	15,000	8,644	20,000
Other Federal Aid/Grants	-	24,000	-	-	-
Fire Aid	102,601	122,334	120,000	4,000	125,000
Police Aid	627,051	168,158	160,000	-	170,000
Youth Officer School Reimb.	25,253	35,251	26,000	13,179	37,000
Zoning and Subdivision Fees	5,345	20,770	8,000	1,025	8,000

General Fund

2026 Revenue Budget

Description	2023 Actual	2024 Actual (Unaudited)	2025 Adopted	2025 Jan-Jun Actual	2026 Proposed
Plat Fee	2,060	9,490	6,000	5,560	6,000
Assessment Search Fees	250	475	300	225	300
Fire Service Contract	67,119	77,051	75,000	89,275	75,000
Other Revenues	8,080	14,294	15,000	8,760	12,500
Court Fines	17,444	24,796	17,000	13,470	17,000
False Alarm Fees	225	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments	2,270	-	-	-	-
Misc Revenue	19,188	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement-Police	40,339	25,191	20,000	12,454	20,000
Reimbursement-Pbl Wks	36,010	24,945	35,000	3,761	25,000
Reimbursement-Fire Dept	22,183	3,950	-	650	-
PD ADM Citations	-	440	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	168,683	119,439	65,000	55,149	75,000
Refunds & Reimbursements	205	-	-	-	-
Refunds & Reimbursements - W&L	10,061	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	160	11,794	10,000	6,789	12,000
Other Rents and Royalties	15,296	23,210	20,400	19,589	22,000
Insurance Reimbursement	17,046	26,481	-	42,090	-
Contributions and Donations	4,000	-	-	-	-
Sales of General Fixed Assets	204,245	-	-	14,701	-
Transfer from Other Fund	398,704	121,800	315,300	-	358,833
Total Revenue	\$ 7,932,695	\$ 8,037,761	\$ 8,751,937	\$ 695,239	\$ 9,604,242

General Fund
2026 Expenditures Budget

Description	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2025 Adopted	2025 with full year wages	2025 Jan-Jun Actual	2026 Proposed
Employees Wages & Salaries	\$ 3,051,245	\$ 2,938,590	\$ 3,258,398	\$ 3,329,781	\$ 1,366,129	\$ 3,510,589
Overtime	151,419	211,279	146,385	146,385	97,885	200,819
Part-Time Employees	14,395	28,775	33,500	33,500	24,437	70,982
Fire Call-Edu	46,200	49,200	94,500	94,500	33,356	124,000
PERA	381,310	391,200	417,564	429,779	187,591	463,616
FICA and Medicare	144,433	145,312	173,334	174,624	65,456	188,337
Employer Paid Health	543,960	537,930	618,674	626,766	310,240	752,597
Unemployment Benefit Payments	574	1,042	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Worker's Comp Insurance	175,624	154,906	185,381	185,381	176,036	205,195
Training & Instruction Inside	3,234	650	5,000	5,000	973	5,000
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 4,512,395	\$ 4,458,884	\$ 4,933,736	\$ 5,026,716	\$ 2,262,105	\$ 5,522,135
Non-capital Equipment	44,250	84,117	273,673	273,673	172,102	133,300
Computer	35,014	73,605	20,400	20,400	20,707	39,600
Operating Supplies	77,274	85,099	88,305	88,305	34,998	109,750
Motor Fuels	109,617	73,620	106,100	106,100	36,095	105,100
Copy Machine Lease	19,562	16,816	25,900	25,900	10,712	25,900
SCBA Maint	1,966	-	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Street Maint Materials	47,979	16,710	25,000	25,000	9,041	25,000
Traffic Signs	3,054	12,471	15,000	15,000	828	20,100
Vehical/Truck Lease	5,545	5,512	6,600	6,600	6,501	-
Gravel	126,558	140,052	154,000	154,000	75,780	158,620
Traffic Signals	9,118	9,240	44,000	44,000	4,139	10,000
License And Permits	15	127	1,800	1,800	401	1,800
Uniforms	47,769	65,974	47,400	47,400	30,537	50,200
Small Tools and Minor Equip	6,553	12,265	46,000	46,000	6,687	25,100
Software	-	-	292,900	292,900	118,866	267,000
Internet Lease	16,392	16,176	25,000	25,000	12,156	27,200
Network Switches/Firewall	9,166	9,198	27,200	27,200	17,447	10,000
Salt - Sidewalks	2,274	548	5,000	5,000	640	5,000
Street Lights	59,957	56,293	65,000	65,000	24,730	60,000
Salt And Sand	132,960	140,391	140,000	140,000	121,469	140,000
Operating Supplies	\$ 755,021	\$ 818,213	\$ 1,417,278	\$ 1,417,278	\$ 703,836	\$ 1,221,670
Professional Services	362,460	348,577	233,500	233,500	152,170	236,800
Auditing and Acct g Services	61,460	36,270	30,000	30,000	22,665	28,500
Engineering Fees	15,933	58,138	85,000	85,000	12,500	90,000
Attorney's Fees	119,782	157,238	55,300	55,300	47,792	55,300
Crack Sealing	65,461	67,420	75,000	75,000	70,907	80,000
Dust Control	56,084	55,679	75,000	75,000	-	90,000
Consultant Services	3,500	4,550	4,200	4,200	1,750	8,520
Pension-Fire Relief Assoc	103,601	122,334	100,000	100,000	-	105,000
Medical Exams	6,426	8,218	10,200	10,200	13,130	15,600
Communications	14,332	17,112	24,750	24,750	1,969	36,000
Telephone	26,723	28,288	49,700	49,700	27,848	64,300
Postage	4,866	3,811	6,500	6,500	2,900	6,500

Travel Expenses	5,821	6,391	9,600	9,600	1,789	13,675
Conference & Training	43,961	50,314	73,200	73,200	33,987	49,700
Meeting Expense	139	-	500	500	-	500
Advertising	-	-	-	-	1,138	-
Legal Notices	1,972	2,296	2,900	2,900	1,380	2,800
General Notices	44	5,195	200	200	-	200
Insurance	127,225	151,342	140,300	140,300	12,000	176,490
Insurance - Deductible	2,178	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rental Bldg Expense	11	11	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Utility Services	85,903	70,952	115,560	115,560	42,639	107,360
Refuse	10,135	10,691	10,200	10,200	6,050	11,000
Professional Services	\$ 1,118,017	\$ 1,204,829	\$ 1,109,110	\$ 1,109,110	\$ 452,614	\$ 1,185,745
Repairs & Maint Cont	20,582	6,464	114,000	114,000	-	114,000
Repairs/Maint Buildings	33,492	36,748	83,500	83,500	32,756	242,500
Repairs/Maint Machinery/Equip	170,500	148,286	178,800	178,800	69,340	178,800
Drug & Alcohol Testing	212	897	500	500	1,530	800
Rentals	12,359	4,209	25,800	25,800	-	34,400
Other Equipment Rentals	19,516	29,093	10,200	10,200	9,086	10,200
Miscellaneous	4,780	9,684	5,300	5,300	3,245	5,300
Dues and Subscriptions	29,092	19,631	34,100	34,100	22,805	22,800
Books and Pamphlets	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Recording Fees	630	414	-	-	184	-
PropTaxes/ Assessments	4,144	3,160	3,600	3,600	3,278	3,600
Streets	85,120	489,161	507,000	507,000	30,778	507,000
Contingency	17,868	-	40,800	40,800	-	25,480
Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 398,296	\$ 747,746	\$ 1,005,100	\$ 1,005,100	\$ 173,003	\$ 1,146,380
Capital Outlay	-	51,218	-	-	-	-
Improvements - Buildings	-	-	-	-	18,000	-
Improvements Other Than Bldgs	246,883	40,064	50,000	50,000	-	-
Motor Vehicles	237,761	159,707	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	\$ 484,644	\$ 250,988	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 18,000	\$ -
Debt Srv Principal	47,275	49,241	52,000	52,000	51,290	93,093
Interest	18,225	16,258	14,250	14,250	14,209	25,218
Debt Service	\$ 65,499	\$ 65,499	\$ 66,250	\$ 66,250	\$ 65,499	\$ 118,312
Operating Transfers	-	663,580	210,000	210,000	-	410,000

Total Expenditures

\$ 7,333,872	\$ 8,209,738	\$ 8,791,474	\$ 8,884,454	\$ 3,675,056	\$ 9,604,242
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------



Prepared By: Travis Miles, Human Resources Generalist

Presenter: Travis Miles, Human Resources Generalist

Date: 09/03/2025

Board & Commission: City Council

Subject: HR Update

As of the last HR update on July 22nd, we have some updates to our personnel. The liquor store has hired two new clerks, Michelle and Sadie. Public Works hired Connor as a Maintenance 1. Join me in welcoming the three of them to the City Staff. We have extended an offer for the Accountant position. The offer has been accepted, and the applicant is currently in the pre-employment process. We are looking at having him start on September 15th. We completed interviews for the police officer position. Due to a recent resignation, a second position opened, and we were able to extend offers to two applicants. The applicants have accepted our offers and started the pre-employment process. That second position was due to Officer Skar resigning from his position. His last day with the North Branch PD was August 31st. Please join me in thanking Officer Skar for his nine years of service in our community. We also had two promotions in the liquor store. Congratulations to Theresa, being promoted to store manager and Jennie for being promoted to Lead Clerk.

September 1st was Building and Code Enforcement Appreciation Day. Join me in thanking our buildings department for the hard work they do keeping our buildings safe for all that live in and visit North Branch,

September is also National Firefighter Appreciation Month. Join me in thanking the North Branch Firefighters for their quick response to save life and property. We appreciate all that you do.

For the upcoming Paid Family Leave, we will be using a private insurance plan. This will provide a lower rate than using the state-run program. This will also lock our rate for two years compared to an unknown increase the state might make after April of this year. The rate would be 0.79% compared to the state's 0.88% starting rate and the maximum of 1.1%. We are still pending medical insurance rates for 2026.

Voting Requirements:

Voting Options Simple Majority